

**Bangor University**

## **DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY**

**Studies to optimise the culture conditions for *Penaeis indicus* from the Saudi Arabian coast of the Red Sea.**

Bukhari, Feisal Abdulaziz

*Award date:*  
1994

*Awarding institution:*  
Bangor University

[Link to publication](#)

### **General rights**

Copyright and moral rights for the publications made accessible in the public portal are retained by the authors and/or other copyright owners and it is a condition of accessing publications that users recognise and abide by the legal requirements associated with these rights.

- Users may download and print one copy of any publication from the public portal for the purpose of private study or research.
- You may not further distribute the material or use it for any profit-making activity or commercial gain
- You may freely distribute the URL identifying the publication in the public portal ?

### **Take down policy**

If you believe that this document breaches copyright please contact us providing details, and we will remove access to the work immediately and investigate your claim.

STUDIES TO OPTIMISE THE  
CULTURE CONDITIONS FOR  
*Penaeus indicus*  
FROM THE SAUDI ARABIAN  
COAST OF THE RED SEA

A THESIS SUBMITTED TO THE UNIVERSITY OF WALES

BY

FEISAL ABDULAZIZ BUKHARI

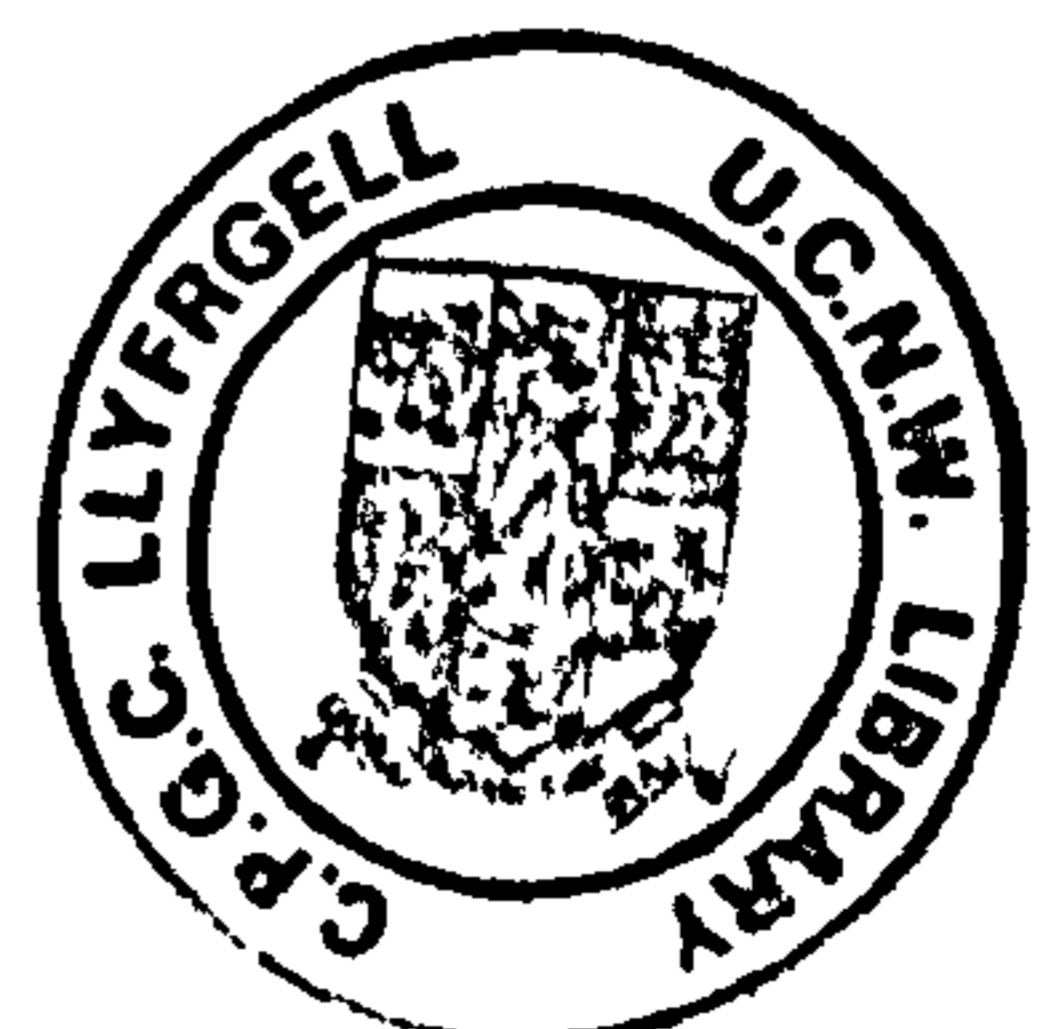
M.Sc. (Auburn, USA), B.Sc. (Jeddah, Saudi Arabia)

IN CANDIDATURE FOR THE DEGREE OF PHILOSOPHIAE DOCTOR

School of Ocean Sciences,  
University of Wales Bangor,  
Menai Bridge,  
LL59 5EY

UNITED KINGDOM

1994



**بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ**

**وَمَا یَسْتَوِی الْبَحْرَانِ هَذَا عَذْبٌ فَرَاتٌ سَائِغٌ شَرَابُهُ وَهَذَا مَلْحٌ  
اِجَاجٌ وَمَنْ کُل تَأْکُلُوْنَ لَحْمًا طَرِیًّا وَتَسْتَخْرِجُوْنَ حُلِیَّةً تَلْبَسُوْنَهَا وَ  
تَرَوُ الْفَلَکَ فِیْهِ مَوَآخِرَ لَتَبْتَغُوْا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَلِعَلَّکُمْ تَشْکُرُوْنَ.**

**( سورة فاطر، آیه ۱۲ )**

**IN THE NAME OF ALLAH, MOST GRACIOUS, MOST MERCIFUL**

**Nor are the two bodies of flowing water alike , the one palatable, sweet, and pleasant to drink, and the other, salt and bitter. Yet from each (kind of water) do ye eat flesh fresh and tender, and ye extract ornaments to wear; and thou seest the ships therein that plough the waves, that ye seek (thus) of the bounty of Allah that ye may be grateful.**

**(Glorious Qur'an, sura Fatir, verse 12, translated by Abdullah Y. Ali, published by Nadim & Co. London, 1983)**

To my Mother, Father, Wife, Children;  
(Farris, Zyad, Khulude) and to all of those who  
encouraged me and prayed for me.

## SUMMARY

On the Red Sea coast of Saudi Arabia ponds utilising seawater drawn from wells have an average salinity of 43‰ and temperatures ranging from 23-33°C.

The present study has demonstrated that yields of up to 4.3 tonnes ha<sup>-1</sup> of the Indian white shrimp *Penaeus indicus* at 20 g size may be obtained in these ponds. *P. indicus* was isolated from local stocks (Gizan) and has now been cultured through several generations at the Fish Farming Centre.

Present work has determined that the optimal salinity for larval culture is 30‰ and for nursery culture 25-30‰. The best stage for transfer from nursery to growout pond (43‰) is about PL25. Comparison with biological data for *P. indicus* cultured elsewhere indicates that Red Sea populations may be preadapted to tolerate high salinities.

The potential for artificial feeds to replace live feeds in *P. indicus* larval culture from Z1 to PL1 and PL5 using microencapsulated feeds, Nippai and Frippak has been investigated. Results reveal that 50% replacement with Nippai and Frippak is possible giving comparable growth to the control, but poorer survival.

Also comparative growth trials were conducted with post larval *P. indicus* (PL5-PL30) spawned from Red Sea stock and cultured through larval stages on five feeds (*Chaetoceros*, *Tetraselmis* and *Artemia*). Post larvae were reared on commercial feeds: Taiwanese, Nippai, Frippak and 4 formulated feeds based on locally available ingredients at 28-30°C and at 30‰ and 42‰ salinities. Feeding trials at 42‰ produced poor survival, but at 30‰ all treatments gave over 50% survival to PL25, at which stage shrimp are ready for stocking in growout ponds. Although the Taiwanese feed produced the overall fastest growth, it was not significantly better ( $P > 0.05$ ) than two locally formulated diets (FFC1, 4) or Frippak. Survival rates of over 60% were achieved on all diets with the exception of Nippai and Taiwanese feeds. Yields were significantly higher ( $P < 0.05$ ) on one of the locally prepared diets (FFC1) than Taiwanese and Nippai, and Taiwanese than Nippai. All diets yielded significantly more shrimp biomass at 30‰ than 42‰ ( $P > 0.05$ ). The relative costs of imported and locally produced diets are discussed and it is concluded that it is possible to produce cost-effective nursery diets in Saudi Arabia.

A growout feeding study for *P. indicus* juvenile utilising 4 locally formulated diets compared with a Taiwanese diet revealed no significant difference ( $P > 0.05$ ) in survival nor in growth or yield amongst

all diets. However growth was slow due to low pH and high ammonia levels.

Finally shrimp density production trials at 20, 40, 60 and 80m<sup>-2</sup> during winter and summer were conducted in cages placed in a rubber lined pond. For all densities; yields were significantly higher in summer than winter with an overall average of 3.41±1.5 tonnes and 4.04±2.36 tonnes 180 days<sup>-1</sup> for winter and summer respectively. Yield at 80m<sup>-2</sup> was highest but was not different from yield at 60m<sup>-2</sup>. Based on average harvested size and market price the density of 60m<sup>-2</sup> was regarded suitable for growout culture.

## LIST OF CONTENTS

<b>Chapter 1. General Introduction .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Chapter 2. Optimal physical conditions for the culture of <i>P. indicus</i> from the Red Sea.....</b>	<b>20</b>
Introduction .....	
Materials and Methods .....	
Results .....	
Discussion .....	
<b>Chapter 3. Development of artificial feeds for larval and nursery culture of <i>P. indicus</i> from the Red Sea.....</b>	<b>47</b>
Introduction .....	
Materials and Methods .....	
Results .....	
Discussion .....	
<b>Chapter 4. Development of artificial feeds for the culture of juvenile <i>P. indicus</i> from the Red Sea.....</b>	<b>78</b>
Introduction .....	
Materials and Methods .....	
Results .....	
Discussion .....	

**Chapter 5. Growth and survival of *P. indicus*  
under different densities in rubber lined earthen  
ponds during winter and summer.....99**

**Introduction .....**

**Materials and Methods .....**

**Results .....**

**Discussion .....**

**Chapter 6. General Discussion.....126**

**References**

**Appendix**



## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Sincere thanks are due to my supervisors Dr. D. A. Jones and A. J. Salama for their help, guidance, keen interest and encouragement throughout this work. I am very grateful to Mr. Salim Al Thobaity the manager of Fish Farming Centre, Jeddah for the use of the facilities in the centre, Grain Silos and Flour Mills Organization, Jeddah for use of the nutrition laboratory grinders, sieves and feed analysis facilities to prepare the experimental feeds used in these studies. Also to the Faculty of Medicine - King Abdulaziz University, Jeddah for providing the Osmometer for the Osmolality experiment.

I would like to thank Dr. M.H. Salem, Mr. Patrick G. White (FAO), Mr. M. Budd, Mr. J. East, and Mr. L. Levay for their assistance.

I would finally like to thank the Ministry of Agriculture and Water, Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Saudi Arabian Educational office in London and The British Council for providing the Scholarship Award, support and airfares.

## **GENERAL INTRODUCTION**

## GENERAL INTRODUCTION

The world's total production of aquatic species increased nearly 100% between 1975 and 1986, from 6.1 million metric tonnes (MT) to 12.1 million MT and is still increasing (Anonymous, 1990). Crustacean increase during this period was from 16 to 399 thousand MT. The world's total production of crustacean from culture and capture increased from 2.4 to 3.2 million MT between 1975 and 1985, or 34% (Casvas, 1988). Cultured crustacean production increased from 1.2% of the total crustacean production in 1975 to 8.2% in 1985 and in 1988 accounted for 15% or more of the total (Casavas, 1988).

Farmed shrimp has reached more than 0.7 million tonnes in 1992, up from about 0.1 million tonnes in 1982 (Rosenberry, 1990; Casvas, 1993). These increases are driven by market demands from an increasing world population and decreasing catches. Several earlier technological breakthroughs supported this success, primarily in the seed and feed supply (Hudinaga, 1935, 1942; Jones et al., 1979b).

Until the last two decades, all shrimp supplied to the world markets was harvested from wild stock in bays and open seas. Shrimp fisheries production has not increased but actually declined in the Gulf of

Mexico, increasing the cost of the wild shrimp fisheries (Tettey and Griffin, 1984). Due to improved techniques for cultured production, economics consideration is increasingly favouring this form of production, making shrimp farming a major source of shrimp within the last decade. In addition, improvements in processing and marketing have favoured farmed shrimp production giving advantages for cultured over captured shrimp.

In terms of production area in 1982, Ecuador was the leading country in commercial shrimp farming, with approximately 12,000 ha, and Taiwan with 3,200 ha.

By 1989, the center of shrimp farming in the world had shifted to the Orient. Presently, China leads the world in cultured shrimp production with 145000 ha of production, and 29% of total world supply of cultured shrimp. Indonesia and Thailand each have 16% of total world culture production. Other countries included are the Philippines, Ecuador, Vietnam, India and Taiwan. *P. chinensis* is cultured primarily in China. *P. monodon* is the popular species cultured in most of the other Asian countries, while *P. vannamei* is the principal species grown in Latin America.

Shrimp farming can be divided into three categories which are based on management intensity: extensive, semi-intensive and intensive. The main

characteristics of the extensive method of shrimp culture is that production depends entirely on natural conditions. The semi-intensive farming method utilizes a nursery phase, carefully laid out ponds, feeding and water pumping. The intensive culture system introduces smaller ponds, high stocking densities and continuous management of feeding, waste removal and aeration (Rosenberry, 1989)(Table 1).

Table 1 Shows the major categories of shrimp farming based on intensity.

Culture levels	Extensive	Semi-intensive	Intensive
Culture method	Natural condition	Feeding & water pumping	High Stocking & continuous management
Pond area ha <sup>-1</sup>	1-10	0.5-1	0.1-0.5
Yields kg <sup>-1</sup> ha <sup>-1</sup>	50-500	0.5-5X10 <sup>3</sup>	5-10X10 <sup>3</sup>
Prod.cost kg <sup>-1</sup>	\$ 1-3	\$ 3-5	\$ 5-7

In Saudi Arabia yearly fish and shrimp production from the Red Sea and the Gulf reached 45.5 thousand tonnes in 1985, but then declined to a level of around 41 thousand tonnes per year (Fishery statistics bulletin for Saudi Arabia 1986 and personal communication with the Fisheries authority). At the same time the imports exceeded 59 thousand tonnes for

the same year (FAO, 1987) (Table2).

Table 2 Shows the imports of fish products to Saudi Arabia in tonnes and values in U\$ 1000.00 from 1986-1990.

Imports	*Q&V	1987	1988	1989	1990
Fish, fresh, chilled or frozen	Q	19,862	23,385	24,915	21,550
	V	25,985	29,340	30,393	27,800
Fish, dried, salted or smoked	Q	1,205	1,041	1,910	1,105
	V	2,578	2,390	2,942	1,700
Crustac- eans and mollusc	Q	693	343	474	345
	V	3,055	2,411	1,077	780
Canned products	Q	16,423	14,832	15,806	15,500
	V	26,614	29,048	30,197	29,750
Fish oil	Q	1	2	7	-
	V	3	3	10	-
Fish meal	Q	898	819	4,306	3,160
	V	377	360	2,280	1,760

\*Q = Quantities in tonnes  
and V = Values in U\$ 1000.00

Table 3 shows the imports of crustacea in Kg, and values in Saudi Riyals during the period from 1981-91 (Foreign trade statistics of Saudi Arabia 1992).

Years	Imports (kg)	Value (SR)
1981	696,652	10,445,757
1982	772,094	17,142,676
1983	655,031	10,554,827
1984	347,291	3,874,905
1985	542,909	9,576,627
1986	367,522	8,004,270
1987	693,132	11,442,286
1988	342,830	9,030,673
1989	474,305	4,032,043
1990	349,374	4,332,933
1991	760,369	10,821,070

Recently aquaculture has been considered in an attempt to close the gap between production and importation (Table 4). Table 4 shows Aquaculture Fish Production in Saudi Arabia in tonnes from 1986 - 1990 (Progress Report of Fish Farming Centre 1991).

Year	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
Aqua.Fish prod.	28	140	331	1240	1491

Saudi Arabia has endeavoured to increase the utilization of available natural resources in order to be self sufficient in food production through

development in agriculture and recently aquaculture.

In 1982, the Fish Farming Centre was established as a unilateral trust fund project between the Saudi Arabian Ministry of Agriculture and Water and the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations to direct and support the development of aquaculture in the Kingdom. The aim was to apply and adapt the existing worldwide technologies and production systems suitable to local environmental conditions.

The Centre has established successful commercial culture for *Tilapia Oreochromis spilurus* in seawater in cages, pens and tanks. The Centre has also successfully demonstrated the feasibility of culturing other brackish and marine fish such as the Rabbit fish *Siganus rivulatus*. The tilapia *Oreochromis aurea*, *O. nilotica*, *O. spilurus*, the Chinese carp *Cyprinus carpio* and the freshwater prawn *Macrobrachium rosenbergii* are now successfully cultured in Saudi Arabia.

The tiger prawn *Penaeus monodon* was imported to start penaeid culture in the Kingdom. However *P. monodon* presents some technical problems for commercial culture (Bukhari et al., 1989a). Poor adaptation to local high salinity conditions was demonstrated by low survival and slow growth which made the culture period too long and yield too low. In



addition seed supply was limited due to poor maturation of cultured specimens and unavailability of local wild seed.

Penaeid shrimp have been known to inhabit the Red Sea since the last century (de Man, 1882). *Penaeus indicus* has been found among other penaeid shrimp in the Gizan area (Red Sea coast southwest of Saudi Arabia) by Ghamrawi (1978) when a survey took place to study the shrimp fishery and spawning grounds in the Red Sea. Badawi and Cas (1989) collected *P. indicus* juveniles which are found abundantly on the southwestern coast of the Gizan area. These were brought to the Fish Farming Centre to start preliminary studies of this species. These studies have demonstrated that this species could grow up to 20g in captivity when a quality shrimp feed is provided (Bukhari et al., 1992). Survival rates of 76% and growth of up to 16g have been achieved recently after 180 days of pond culture at a density of 30m<sup>-2</sup>. Postlarvae were produced from the Centre's hatchery from ablated and unablated (Primavera et al., 1982) females harvested from rubber lined earthen ponds with seawater of 43‰ (Bukhari et al., 1991 and 1992).

Table 5 shows a comparison between production in ponds and tank trials for local *P. indicus* and imported *P. monodon* from at the Fish Farming Center

from 1989-1991 fed on imported standard shrimp feed (Bukhari et al., 1989<sup>b</sup>, 1990 and 1991<sup>a</sup>).

Trial NO.	1	2	3	4
Species	<i>P. monodon</i>	<i>P. monodon</i>	<i>P. indicus</i>	<i>P. indicus</i>
Seed source	Malaysia	Malaysia	FFC	FFC
Facilities	Pond	Tank	Pond	Tank
Density per m <sup>-2</sup>	30-45	45	30	20-40
Culture days	140-180	140	180	180
Survival %	50-83	39-45	44-78	55-65
Final size(g)	16-20	15-18	16-23	18-21
Yields tonns <sup>-1</sup> ha <sup>-1</sup> yr <sup>-1</sup>	6.8-8.5	5.4-7.1	6.6-9.1	4.3-8.4

The life cycle of *Penaeus indicus* has now been completed in captivity at the Fish Farming Centre without the need to collect new broodstock from the sea (Bukhari et al., 1991<sup>b</sup>).

*Penaeus indicus* is one of the species of the genus *Penaeus* Fabr. It is characterized by an elevated rostral crest of 7-9 dorsal teeth and 4-5 ventral teeth. The adrostral groove is distinct, but close to the median groove and reaches almost to the middle of the carapace. The gastro-orbital ridge is well defined

and hepatic ridge is absent. The telson is broadly triangular and has a median longitudinal groove which lacks spines (Cheung 1960; Racek and Dall, 1965).

The Indian white shrimp *P. indicus* is distributed mainly in the Indian Ocean, but also has been reported in Australia, Indonesia, Philippines, India, Pakistan, East coast of Africa (including Madagascar), Gulf of Aden and the Red Sea (Holthuis and Rosa, 1965), and has rare occurrence in the Arabian Gulf and the Gulf of Oman (FAO, 1987; Tseng, 1988).

The species has been recorded from as deep as 43m to as shallow as 3m, but it is generally common in water of less than 30m deep. It occurs on both sandy and muddy bottoms, with slight preference to sand (Barnard, 1950). Panikkar and Menon (1956) stated that the species preferred deeper waters for spawning. Eggs of *P. indicus* have been reported to occur in large numbers in subsurface plankton in Madras, India waters and were obtained from 3m below surface (Subrahmanyam, 1965). Larval stages (protozoa and mysis) and postlarval stages (from 8 to 14mm in total length) have been recorded in areas near Cochin on the southwest coast of India. They are found in nearshore subsurface waters and in the estuaries during all months except June to September (Menon, 1937; Crosnier, 1965; George, 1962) where they feed and

grow. Juvenile *P. indicus* (from 30 to 120mm in total length) spend their life mostly in the estuaries and backwaters, on the south-west coast of India. These juveniles support a good commercial fishery in the backwaters and paddy fields where they live until they attain a length of 100 to 120mm after which they go back into the deep sea (Menon, 1955; Menon and Raman, 1961). Crosnier (1965) captured juveniles and adults, ranging in length from 30 to 200mm, in the intertidal zone of bays in Madagascar in water of 5-10m depth. Sexually mature adults occur in the sea down to 45m deep, but are also found on sandy bottoms in shallow waters of the sea from 3 to 11m where favourable physical conditions and nutrients occur from the land and rivers (De Bruin, 1965). The occurrence of this species in the fishery is subject to seasonal fluctuations (George and Mohamed, 1966) (Table 6).

Table 6 summarizes the distribution of *P. indicus* stages, sizes (total length in mm) and time of occurrence on the coast of India (from George and Mohamed, 1966).

Stage	Area	Depth m	Occurrence time	Length mm
Egg	Surface plankton	3	Feb.	0.22-0.27
Larvae	Surface plankton	3	Feb.	0.31-5.03
Post larvae	Estuaries	3	All months except June to Sep.	5.3-14
Juven-iles	Paddy fields	3	Throughout the year	30-120
Adults	Coastal sea	5-46	Throughout the year abundance from April-June	120-210

Similarly *P. indicus* postlarvae in the Red Sea have been observed to be abundant throughout the year in sandy-muddy shallow lagoons of around 1-2m deep, in the Gizan area (Badawi and Cas, 1989).

*Penaeus indicus* appears to reach an age of more than 1 year old in Singapore prawn ponds, Madagascar intertidal traps and lined ponds at the Fish Farming Center (Hall, 1962; Crosnier, 1965; Bukhari et al., 1991a).

The species is heterosexual with morphologically

differentiated male and female sex organs. While the male sex organ, the petasma, is abdominal in position, on the endopodite of the first pleopod, the female sex organ, the thelycum, is a modification of the last thoracic sternite. The presence of an appendix masculina on the endopod of the second pair of pleopods is another male character. The genital openings of the male are situated on the coxa of the fifth pair of pereopods and those of the female are on the coxa of the third pair of pereopods. Females attain relatively larger sizes than males.

The sexes of this species in marine and backwater environments of Indian coastal waters are more or less equally distributed (Menon, 1957). A lower ratio of males was reported by Crosnier (1965) which ranged from 35-55% with an average of 45% obtained from samples in Madagascar. This sex ratio is similar to that observed in the culture ponds at the Fish Farming Center (Bukhari et al., 1990).

Mature individuals normally measure 150mm or more in total length (Menon, 1957). By examining the nature of the petasmal endopodites, Hall (1962) was able to find mature females at 134mm total length. However, Aquacop (1983) report that *P. indicus* may reproduce in captivity at a weight of 6-8g. The age of the species at first maturity has not been precisely

estimated.

During mating, the sperm packs known as spermatheca are deposited by the male in the external genitalia of the female. The female carries the spermatheca in the thelycum and the sperm are dispensed at the time of spawning. Fertilization is external for as the eggs are extruded from the genital openings of the female the sperm is dispensed from the spermatheca. Fecundity has been estimated as 68,000 in a female of 140mm total length (Rao, 1968).

*Penaeus indicus* may spawn five times during a normal life time with an interval of two months between successive spawnings (Rao, 1968). During the prolonged spawning period breeding extended from October to April in Cochin waters of India (Roa, 1968). This species also has an extended spawning period in Madagascar waters of East Africa (Crosnier, 1965). It reproduces throughout the year in the Red Sea with a peak from April to November (Badawi and Cas, 1989).

Like other penaeids, *P. indicus* eggs hatch into a nauplius, with 6 developmental stages, then metamorphose into 3 zoea, 13 mysis stages and finally the postlarva ( Subrahmanyam, 1965; Primavera et al., 1982; Bukhari et al., 1991). Larvae for culture may be wild caught from the sea or artificially propagated in

a hatchery. Wild larvae are caught by various methods such as beach seine net, scissor net, scoop net.. etc. and then transported in plastic bags containing oxygenated water (Badawi and Cas, 1989). Hatchery reared larvae are preferred over wild larvae due to the greater numbers produced at one time, more uniform size and minimal handling (Apud et al., 1983). Hatchery sourced larvae of *P. indicus* are easily obtained from ablated and unablated females (Primavera et al., 1982; Bukhari et al., 1991b). Larval rearing systems differ in design and size, but are usually provided with filtered water and, light and temperature control devices (Hudinaga and Kittaka, 1987; Shigueno, 1975; Mock and Neal, 1974; Aquacop, 1975; Planton, 1987 and Mock et al., 1980).

During the nauplius stages N1-N6, larvae depend on their yolk reserves for feeding. Zoeal stages Z1-Z3 prefer phytoplankton, but start to consume zooplankton at the last substage. Larvae at zoeal stages are often weak and mortality may occur. Mysis stages M1-3 and postlarvae PL1-PL5 prefer zooplankton (Liao, 1984). The extensive use of live foods such as microalgae and zooplankton in shrimp larval rearing, requires appropriate facilities, high maintenance and trained intensive labour (Kanazawa et al. 1982). Recent work has demonstrated the feasibility of the replacement of



live foods with microparticulate and microencapsulated diets for crustaceans (Teshima et al., 1984; Amjad and Jones, 1989; Jones et al., 1989, 1991, 1993). However, little information is available on live foods replacement with microencapsulated diets for *P. indicus* (Galgani and Aquacop, 1988).

Gopalakrishnan (1952) observed that *P. indicus* does not show any significant difference in food habits at different times of the year. Analysis of the food of different sizes also showed no variation. Vegetable matter and crustaceans formed the bulk of the food consumed indicating an omnivorous habit (Gopalakrishnan, 1952). The vegetable matter included diatoms like *Coscinodiscus*, *Pleurosigma*, *Rhizosolenia* planktonic alga *Trichodesmium* and pieces of sea weeds. The crustaceans included copepods, ostracods, amphipods and tiny decapods and their larval stages. In addition molluscs, polychaetes and both animal and plant detritus that accumulate on the benthos are eaten (Hall, 1962).

Production of cultured prawn larvae in an intensified culture system is dependent upon nutritionally effective and acceptable diets for each of the different developmental stages (New, 1976). The past decade has witnessed a rapid increase in the utilization of artificial feeds to replace live feeds

in penaeid culture, and a wide range of microparticulate and encapsulated feeds are now marketed for routine use by hatcheries (Jones *et al.*, 1993). These encapsulated feeds have potential for *P. indicus* larval culture.

For nursery and growout phases of culture, feed is one of the major inputs in the semi-intensive and intensive production of prawn (Pascual, 1989,1990). If this is to be economical it should rely on the use of local ingredients such as squid, fish meal and meat and bone meal, as well as cheap by-products such as wheat bran, sesame bran and shrimp head which are now available in Saudi Arabia as a result of the recent development in agriculture and animal production plants.

Prior to any applied study on fish or shrimp culture, the study of culture conditions must be taken into consideration for the concerned species. These studies should optimize physical conditions e.g. temperature, salinity and pH and determine effects of metabolites such as hydrogen sulphide, ammonia and nitrite which may develop in cultured water (Cole and Boyd, 1986).

Table 7, presents the physical data for seawater from wells as well as from the Red Sea at the Fish Farming Centre during the period (1990-1992).

Table 7. Water quality from 1990-1992. sourced from Red Sea and wells at the Fish Farming Centre (Progress Reports of the Fish Farming Centre 1990, 1991 and 1992).

Physical Data	1990		1991		1992	
	Sea	Well	Sea	Well	Sea	Well
Temp. C	25-30	27-29	24-29	27-29	24-31	25-30
DO $\text{mg l}^{-1}$	4.9-5.7	2.5-5.3	3.9-7.3	1.8-3.7	4.0-7.1	1.8-4.4
Salinity	41	43	40	43	40	43
pH	7.7-8.1	7.2-7.7	7.4-8.4	7.1-8.1	7.4-8.0	6.9-7.8
$\text{NH}_4\text{-N}$ $\text{mg l}^{-1}$	0.0-0.17	0.0-0.04	0.0-0.08	0.0-0.64	0.0-0.05	0.0-0.1
$\text{NO}_2$ $\text{mg l}^{-1}$	0.0-0.7	0-1	0.0-1.5	0-2.17	0.0-0.8	0.0-1.41
$\text{CO}_2$ $\text{mg l}^{-1}$	0-10	4-33	0-7	0-17	0-7	0-17

The primary objective of the present study is to investigate the optimal culture conditions for *P. indicus* from the Red Sea as all previous studies are from regions where salinities are considerably lower.

Chapter 2 investigates the effects of physical conditions on *P. indicus* larval and postlarval stages, by examining their culture at different salinities. It includes an osmolality experiment on pond cultured juveniles to determine optimal salinity and salinity

tolerance for the Red Sea *P. indicus*. Results are compared to those for the Indian strain of *P. indicus*.

In Chapter 3, the use of live and artificial feeds for larval culture of *P. indicus* from the Red Sea is investigated. The best available algal replacements using microparticulate and microcapsulated diets for larval rearing to PL1 and PL5 are considered. This chapter also includes a comparative nursery phase study at salinities of 30‰ and 43‰ for *P. indicus* postlarvae from PL5-PL30 fed on different commercial and locally formulated feeds using ingredients available in the Saudi market. Four feeds formulated from different sources of protein are tested for juvenile growout and compared with an imported Taiwanese diet in chapter 4. This is to determine the possibility of culturing this species to marketable size on a low cost feed.

Chapter 5, examines the growth and survival of *P. indicus* at different densities in rubber lined earthen ponds during winter and summer. This is to determine the optimal culture density and production per unit area on a standard feed. Chapter 6 contains general discussion of the results obtained from this study and focuses on possible future research areas for *P. indicus* as well as other locally available penaeid species.

## CHAPTER 2

The determination of some  
of the optimal physical  
conditions for the culture  
of *Penaeus indicus*  
from the Red Sea

Results of this research were presented at the  
Aquaculture technology and investment opportunities  
symposium. April 11-14, 1993a(Abstract p. 37). Riyadh,  
Saudi Arabia.

Title: Optimal salinities for culture of *P. indicus*  
from the Red Sea.

Authors: Feisal A. Bukhari, D.A. Jones and A.J. Salama

## Introduction

One of the most important criteria for successful aquaculture is the ability to sustain regular production of the species. This requires control over broodstock to ensure regular seed production, well tried and successful larval and postlarval culture methods, and finally, economic growout under locally prevailing environmental conditions. The desirable range and levels of water quality factors for penaeid species are shown in Table 1 (Van Olst *et al.*, 1980; Wickins, 1981, 1982, and Kuo, 1988).

Table 1: Ideal physical conditions for culture of penaeid species.

Temp. (°C)	S‰	D.O. mg l <sup>-1</sup>	pH	NH <sub>3</sub> N mg l <sup>-1</sup>	No <sub>2</sub> -N mg l <sup>-1</sup>
26-30	15-30	>5	7.8-8.3	0.09-0.11	<0.2-0.25

Sea temperatures on the Red Sea coast of Saudi Arabia range from 20-32°C, which are favourable for penaeid shrimp production, and 12-35°C on the Gulf coast, which are below optimum, especially for a short period during the winter.

Dissolved oxygen concentrations range from 4-4.5

mg l<sup>-1</sup> (Robinson, et al., 1979) and are within the optimal levels desired by penaeid species. Other water quality factors recorded by the Fish Farming Centre are also usually within the acceptable range shown in Table 1 above with pH and ammonia levels from 7.6-8.2 and 0.03-0.09 mg l<sup>-1</sup> respectively.

Higher salinities up to 60‰ have been measured in inshore waters of the Red Sea during summer when currents and tidal influences are insignificant (Robinson et al., 1979). In some coastal lagoons of the Red Sea, salinity reaches 78‰ (Leger, 1983). However even coastal open water salinities at 43‰ for the Red Sea and 42-55‰ for the Gulf coast present problems, as most shrimp have a culture optima of 35‰ or below.

With the above criteria in mind, it is possible to review the culture potential for locally available penaeid species. These include *Penaeus semisulcatus*, which dominates catches on both coasts; *P.monodon*, only found in low numbers (< 1%) in the south of the Red Sea; *P. japonicus*, again in low numbers on both coasts; *P.indicus* in significant numbers in the south (Gizan) of the Red Sea and *Metapenaeus* species on both coasts. Other species and genera are too infrequent to be considered as possible sources of broodstock (Sanders and Kedidi, 1981; Shakraporti et al., 1985;

Badawi and Cas, 1989).

Although *P.semisulcatus* is an obvious candidate, all culture trials in Kuwait, Bahrain and Saudi Arabia have demonstrated poor survival and growth under culture conditions prevailing in the region (Farmer, 1979). *P.japonicus* has performed equally badly (Fish Farming Centre Progress Report, 1990), and the *Metapenaeus* species have a smaller size and hence lower market price.

*P.monodon* has perhaps the greatest potential, particularly if the Red Sea race were to be adapted to high salinities. However, this species is difficult to mature and spawn, survival in ponds is not good, and broodstock is difficult to obtain on a regular basis.

Although there is a commercial farm operating in Saudi Arabia based on this species, there is as yet no information as to the success of this operation.

In contrast to the above, *P.indicus* from the Red Sea appears to show distinct biological advantages. The most important of these is the ability to close the life cycle. At the Fish Farming Center in Jeddah this species has been reared through several seasons from broodstock selected from culture ponds (Bukhari *et al.*, 1991). This confirms experience from elsewhere (Kumlu & Jones, 1993), where this species has been successfully reared and spawned through several



generations in recirculation systems in Europe.

Once the life cycle is closed, it becomes possible to obtain broodstock on demand without reliance upon unpredictable wild stocks. The potential also exists to exclude disease brought in with wild stock. Manipulation of maturation is possible to produce seed throughout the growing season, and hence to ensure harvest coincides with maximum market demand.

Finally, and most importantly, domesticated pond broodstock allows genetic selection for the first time. Hence it should be possible to select for traits such as fast growth and tolerance to high salinity. Higher average size, growth rates and production were obtained when utilizing saline ground water of 28.5-30‰ for prawn and fish farming when compared with previous studies of Hora and Pillay (1962), Subrahmanyam (1973), Ranoemihardjo *et al.*, (1975), Dwivedi and Reddi (1976) and Rao and Raghavalu (1982) utilizing brackish water with fluctuating salinities.

Whilst the potential for *P.indicus* is exciting, it should not be forgotten that another important criterion is "market viability". Although *P. indicus* has repeatedly demonstrated potential yields of 4-5 tonnes per ha over a 180-day growout period (equivalent to 9-10 tonnes ha<sup>-1</sup> year<sup>-1</sup> with 2 crops) in

lined ponds with 20% daily water change, final average size at 15-20g individual<sup>-1</sup> is small (Bukhari et al., 1993). Hence investors are strongly urged to investigate the market potential for this species, both within the Kingdom and Europe before proceeding beyond pilot scale culture.

Present work investigates the ideal salinities for larval and nursery culture and the best time for transfer to growout ponds for Red Sea *P.indicus*. Results are compared with similar data for *P.indicus* originating from elsewhere.

### **Materials and methods**

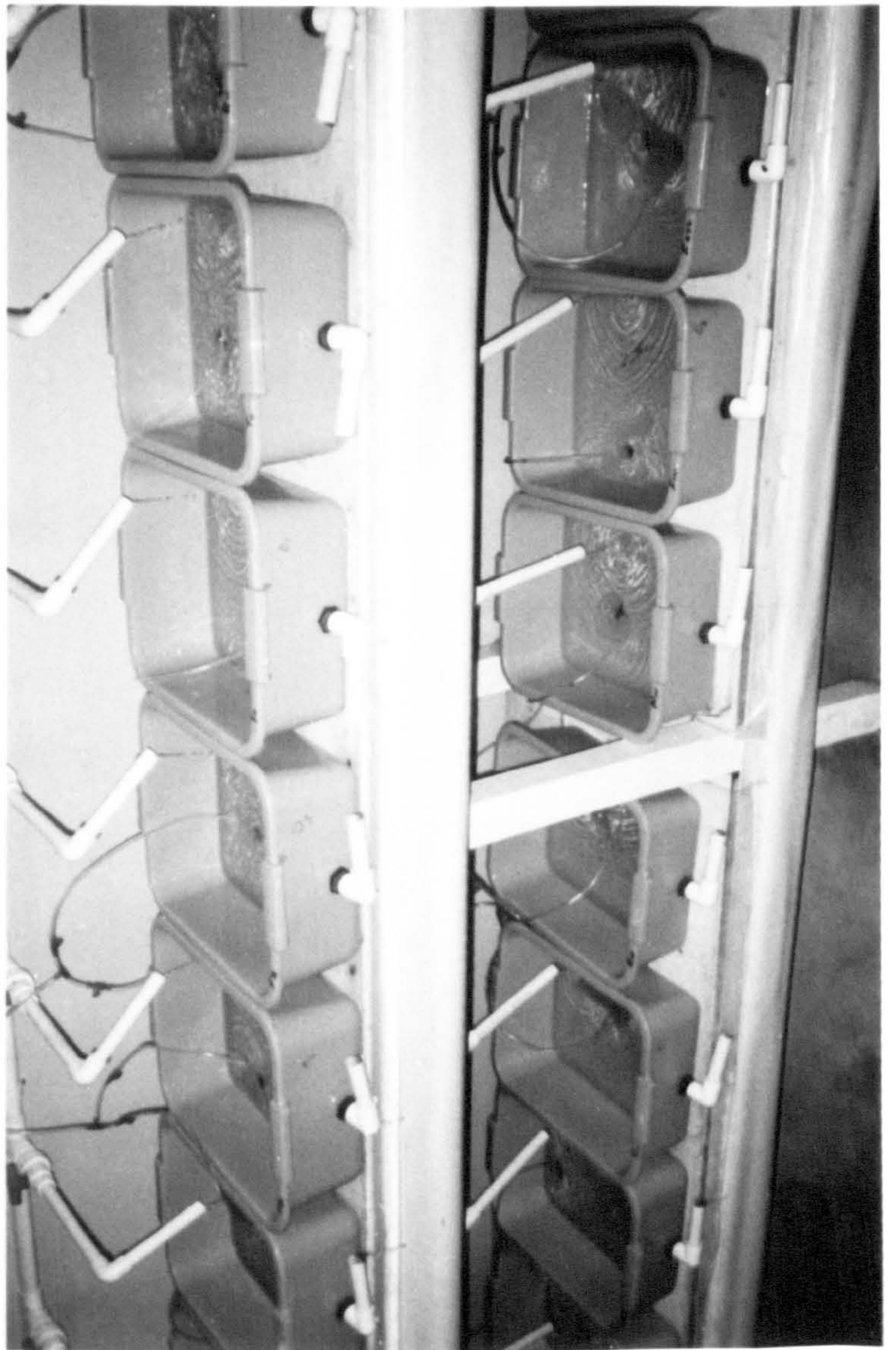
All larvae used in experiments were obtained from pond cultured broodstock held at the Fish Farming Center, Jeddah. These broodstock were bred originally from wild *P.indicus* obtained from the Red Sea in the Gizan region.

#### **Larval Salinity Experiments**

These were conducted at the Fish Farming Center using 2 L round-bottom flasks with 100 Nauplius 6 (N6) L<sup>-1</sup> in U/V-irradiated seawater diluted where necessary with chlorine free fresh water to 10,15,25,

*Penaeus indicus* larval culture in 2 litre round-bottom  
flasks, fed on algae and *Artemia* from Z1-PL5 at  
different salinities, at Fish Farming  
Centre, Jeddah, Saudi Arabia.

*Penaeus indicus* nursery culture at different  
salinities in 10 litre basins, at Fish Farming Centre,  
Jeddah, Saudi Arabia.



30,35,43,50‰ salinity. All trials were at 28°C and triplicated, and all flasks were supplied with 50 cells  $\mu\text{l}^{-1}$  of mixed *Tetraselmis chuii* and *Chaetoceros calcitrans* until mysis (M1) stage was reached, when larvae were fed *Artemia* (*Artemia* 90 brand) at 20  $\text{ml}^{-1}$  until postlarva (PL) 5 stage. All flasks were gently aerated and culture medium changed every second day, when length measurements (total length in mm, tip rostrum to end telson), staging and counts of larvae were made. Larvae placed in 10 and 50‰ sea water died within 24h.

#### **Postlarval Salinity Experiments**

Postlarvae previously cultured through the early larval stages at 30‰ salinity were initially placed at a density of 50 in 10-litre plastic basins at 10,20, 25,30,35 and 43‰ salinities with gentle aeration and fed on a standard Taiwanese PL diet (President Enterprises Corp.). All trials were at 28°C and water was exchanged completely when sampling for measurement every two days. Postlarvae at PL1, PL5, PL10 and PL15 were tested for survival rate by transfer from 30‰ then for survival and growth at 10, 20, 35 and 43‰.

In a separate trial the LD50 (time for 50% mortality) was tested for PL4, 9, 14 and 19 by

transferring postlarvae into 0 and 55‰ from culture salinities of 10,20,35 and 43‰.

Finally, postlarvae cultured at 30‰ until PL15 were transferred into basins with 5, 10, 15, 25, 30, 35, 43 and 50‰. *Physico-chemical* factors (Salinity‰, Temperature °C, Dissolved oxygen  $\text{mg l}^{-1}$ , pH and  $\text{NH}_4\text{-N}$ ) were measured (Spotte, 1970) as follows:

Salinity was measured to prepare new culture water before every sampling by using an Automatic Temperature Compensated Hand Refractometer (ARGENT Laboratories). Salinity was read from a drop or two of sample, the instrument is self-compensating for temperatures 60-100 °F (15.6-37.8°C) by means of a hollow glass prism filled with a stable liquid. This prism is hermetically sealed so that it may completely immersed in liquids or cleaned without danger of leaking or damage to the instrument under prescribed operating conditions.

Temperature was measured daily using a water thermometer.

Dissolved oxygen was measured three times each day using an oxygen meter. To measure dissolved oxygen the probe was placed in the sample and which was stirred and the salinity knob was adjusted to the salinity of the sample. Sufficient time for probe to stabilize to sample temperature and dissolved oxygen

was allowed and dissolved oxygen read in  $\text{mg l}^{-1}$ .

pH was measured on a scale from 0-14 with 7 as the neutral point, water with pH less than 7 at  $25^{\circ}\text{C}$  is acidic and higher than 7 is basic. pH was measured using an electrode (pH meter). The electrode responds to hydrogen ions present by developing an electrical potential at the glass/liquid interface. At constant temperature, this potential varies linearly with pH of solution being measured. The potential is then amplified, translated and displayed as pH reading.

Ammonia in  $\text{mg l}^{-1}$  is a very important factor for measurement because it is the most toxic form of inorganic nitrogen produced in culture water. Ammonia in culture water originates from mineralization of organic substances by heterotrophic bacteria and also by excretion from the animals. Ammonia is the main form of nitrogen excreted by most aquatic organisms. The degree of toxicity of ammonia varies according to its chemical state, unionized ammonia ( $\text{NH}_3$ ) is significantly more toxic than ionized ammonia ( $\text{NH}_4^+$ ). The toxicity of ammonia is influenced by the pH of the water which controls the hydrolysis of  $\text{NH}_4^+$ . The percentage of free ammonia increases in proportion to ammonium ions with increasing pH. Both  $\text{NH}_3$  and ( $\text{NH}_4^+$ ) can cross tissue barriers but  $\text{NH}_3$  is considered more toxic at higher values. Ammonia toxicity is

exacerbated by a low dissolved oxygen level, but the mechanism is obscure. Elevated levels of ammonia in the environment interfere with the ability of haemoemoglobin to retain oxygen. The effects of sublethal levels of ammonia to aquatic animals are:

a. to increase the susceptibility of the animals to other unfavourable conditions (fluctuating temperature, lack of oxygen, etc.).

b. to inhibit normal growth.

c. to decrease fecundity.

d. to decrease resistance to diseases.

Ammonia-nitrogen can be determined spectrophotometrically by the indophenol method. Kits (e.g. Hack, Lamotte) are available at the Fish Farming Centre. Ammonia reacts with phenol and hypochlorite under alkaline conditions to form indophenol blue, the colour intensity being proportional to ammonia concentration. Sodium nitroprusside functions as a catalyst to facilitate colour development at room temperature. The blue indophenol formed is then measured at 640 nm. The ammonia reagents are as following :

1. Phenol solution. Dissolve 20 g. phenol crystals in 200 ml 95% v v<sup>-1</sup> ethanol.

2. Sodium nitroprusside or nitroferricyanide solution. Dissolve 1 g. Na<sub>2</sub>Fe (CN)<sub>6</sub> NO.2H<sub>2</sub>O in 200 ml



NH<sub>3</sub> - free water.

3. Alkaline reagent. Dissolve 100 g. sodium citrate and 5g. NaOH in 500 ml NH<sub>3</sub> - free water.

4. Sodium hypochlorite solution commercial, 1.5 N Chlorox or Purex.

5. Oxidizing solution. 4:1 mixture of alkaline reagent and sodium hypochlorite solution (to be prepared as needed).

6. Standard ammonia solutions. Dissolve 0.472 g. of (NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> l<sup>-1</sup> in deionised water to give a 100 mg NH<sub>4</sub>-N solution. To 990 ml of deionised water add 10 ml of the 100 mg solution to give a 1.0 mg NH<sub>4</sub>-N l<sup>-1</sup> solution. Use a 1.0 l volumetric flask. To 45 ml of deionised water, add 5.0 ml of the 1.0 mg solution to give a 0.1 mg NH<sub>4</sub>-N l<sup>-1</sup> solution.

7. NH<sub>3</sub> - free water. Remove ammonia from distilled water by passing it through a small column (e.g. 30 cm long by 1-2 cm internal diameter) of cation exchange resin just before use and store the water in a tightly stoppered glass flask. A demineralizer bottle can also be used (such as the Hach). The procedure for ammonia analysis is as follows:

1. Add 40 ml of sample to a 50 ml volumetric flask.

2. Add 2 ml of phenol-alcohol solution from a pipette.

3. Swirl the flask and add in order, 2 ml of sodium nitroferricyanide solution and 5.0 ml of oxidizing solution. Swirl the flask after each addition. Fill to mark with deionised water and mix well.

4. Prepare a blank with 40 ml of ammonia free or deionised water and do again steps 2 and 3.

5. Pipette in 40 ml of standard containing 0.1 mg  $\text{NH}_4\text{-N l}^{-1}$ . Do again steps 2 and 3.

6. Cover the flask to prevent contamination by atmospheric ammonia and let stand for 1 hour.

7. Fill a sample cell of thickness greater than 1.0 cm with blank and set the absorbance at 0.00 for 640 nm. The turbidity blank contains 40 ml of sample diluted to 50 ml with deionized water. Use this blank if necessary.

8. Read the absorbances of the standard, unknown and turbidity blank.

9. Calculate the concentration of total  $\text{NH}_4\text{-N}$  as follows;

$$\text{Cu} = \frac{\text{Cs Vs (Au -At)}}{\text{Vu As}}$$

Where; Cu = concentration of the unknown in mg  $\text{NH}_4\text{-N l}^{-1}$ .

$\text{NH}_4\text{-N l}^{-1}$ .

Vu = volume of unknown pipetted in ml.

Au = absorbance of unknown.

As = absorbance of the standard.

At = absorbance of the turbidity blank.

10. If the absorbance of the unknown is too high, a new sample solution and turbidity blank can be prepared using a small volume.

Survival and length of shrimp were also measured over 60 days at PL20, PL25, PL30, PL40, PL50 and PL60. Yields were calculated by multiplying mean survival by length in each treatment.

All results were analyzed for significance using ANOVA and the appropriate statistical tests (Fisher PLSD, Scheffe F-test with MacIntosh statistical package, Statview 512 TM).

#### Adult Osmolality Experiments

P.indicus of a mean length of 11.65cm and 10.50g weight were taken from culture ponds (salinity 43‰ at the Fish Farming Center, Jeddah and 5 each placed in 0, 10, 20, 35, 43, 55, 60 and 65‰ salinity seawater for 24h at 28°C. Total mortality occurred after 315 min in 0‰ and 465 min in 65‰. After 24h haemolymph samples were taken from all other animals and osmolality (milliosmoles) measured using an advanced

digimatic osmometer model 3D11 at the Faculty of Medicine, King Abdulaziz University, Jeddah, Saudi Arabia.

## Results

### Larval Salinity Tolerances

Tables 1 a,b and Figures 1a,b and 2a,b show results of *P. indicus* larvae cultured from PZ1 to PL5 at different salinities. From both experiments best survival rates ranged from (25.7%±7.42 to 41.05%±23) and (26.2%±8.81 to 39.0% ±11.17) at PL1 obtained from 25‰ and 30‰ respectively, followed by (6.3%±1.76 to 38.3%±5.92) cultured at 35‰, (1.80%±0.56 to 36.5%±40) and the lowest survival rate averaged (9.3%±3.40) cultured at 15‰.

Similarly from both experiments at the PL5 stage best survival rates ranged from (11.3%±5.06 to 24.20% ±11.93) and (8.8%±3.25 to 21.0%±17.09) cultured 30‰ and 25‰ respectively, followed by (3.0%±2.29 to 8.8%±9.78) cultured at 35‰, (0.6%±0.12 to 19.5%±1.80) and the lowest survival rate averaged (2.30%± 2.40) for 15‰.

From both experiments best length in mm ranged from (5.23±0.34 to 6.30±1.76) and (5.17±0.26 to

5.60±0.28) at PL1 obtained from 35‰ and 30‰ respectively, followed by (4.77±0.38 to 5.60±0.02) for 25‰, (4.40±0.31 to 4.85±0.42) and length in mm averaged (4.90±0.19) at PL1 for culture at 15‰.

Similarly from both experiments at the PL5 stage best length in mm ranged from (7.20±0.61 to 7.21±0.38) and (6.26±0.20 to 6.56±0.16) at PL5 obtained from 30‰ and 25‰ respectively, followed by (6.56±0.38 to 6.96±0.28) for 25‰, (5.57±0.0.47 to 7.1±0.25) and length in mm averaged (6.50±0.29) for PL' cultured at 15‰.

Statistical analysis shows that; at PL1 and PL5 stages survival rate and length were significantly better at 25 and 30‰ than at 15, 35 and 43‰ ( $p < 0.05$ ) (Tables 1 a,b and Figures 1a,b.) (Appendix 2a).

Size at PL1 (total length 5.5 mm) at the salinities of 25 and 30‰ is similar to growth achieved elsewhere with other Indian Ocean strains of *P.indicus*. Survival was significantly better at 25‰ than 15, 35 and 43‰ but not 35‰ and no significant difference occurred between 25,30‰ or 30,35‰ nor between 35 and 43‰ ( $p > 0.05$ ) (Kumlu et al., 1993) (Appendix 2a).

Poor overall survival was due to over handling when sampling took place. Sampling mortality was estimated to be 25% higher than mortality obtained during mass culture in large tanks at the hatchery of

the Fish Farming Center. From the above results salinities of 25 and 30‰ appear to be best for *P. indicus* larval rearing from N6-PL5.

### Postlarval salinity tolerances

Postlarvae previously cultured through the early larval stages at 30‰ salinity were transferred to salinities of 10‰-42‰ in a series of nursery trials (Tables 2,3, and Figures 3a,b, 4a,b, 5a,b,c).

Survival rates at PL10 for *P. indicus* postlarvae reared from PL2-PL10 averaged  $33.3\% \pm 3.1$ ,  $24.0\% \pm 7.2$  and  $18.0\% \pm 8.7\%$  for 20, 35 and 42‰ salinities respectively (Table 2 and Figure 3a). No survival was obtained from salinity of 10‰, at this postlarval stage. Likewise for other postlarvae that were obtained at stage 10 sourced from same culture and reared upto PL20 at the same density of 50 postlarvae basin<sup>-1</sup> and in the same 10 litre plastic basins, survival rates at PL20 averaged  $52.0\% \pm 11.1$ ,  $26.7\% \pm 18.15$  and  $23.3\% \pm 9.24$  for 20‰, 35‰ and 42‰ salinities respectively (Table 2 and Figure 4a). Survival rate at 10‰ was as low as  $0.04\% \pm 0.8$ . In the other postlarval salinity trial, *P. indicus* postlarvae reared from PL2 through to PL20, survival at PL 20 averaged  $28.7\% \pm 21.6$ ,  $13.3\% \pm 7.57$ ,  $12.0\% \pm 17$  and  $5.3\% \pm 2.31$  for 25, 30, 35 and 42‰

salinities respectively (Table 3 and Figure 5a). From the first trial survival rates at PL10 for all higher salinities of 20, 35 and 42‰ were significantly better than in 10‰ salinity ( $p < 0.05$ ), and no significant difference in survival at PL10 among the salinities of 20‰ and 35‰, 35‰ and 42‰ was found, but survival rate in 20‰ salinity was significantly higher than in 42‰ salinity ( $p < 0.05$ ) (Appendix 2b). Likewise from the trial of PL10-20 survival rate at PL20 was significantly higher in 20‰ than in salinities of 10‰, 35‰ and 42‰ ( $p < 0.05$ ) (Appendix 2b).

From the second trial, *P. indicus* survival rates at PL17 when reared from PL5 through to PL17 were significantly higher in salinity of 25‰ than survival in 42‰ ( $p < 0.05$ ) (Appendix 2c), At PL20 no significant differences in survival were seen when animals were in salinities of 43‰ in comparison with the lower salinities of 35‰, 30‰ and 25‰ (Figure 5a) ( $p < 0.05$ ) (Appendix 2c).

Length in mm at PL10 of *P. indicus* from the first trial averaged  $6.47 \pm 0.25$ ,  $6.33 \pm 0.12$  and  $6.26 \pm 0.13$  for the salinities 20‰, 35‰ and 43‰ respectively (Table 2 and Figure 3b). No length was recorded at PL10 in 10‰ salinity because complete postlarval mortality occurred in this salinity at PL4. Average final length in mm for postlarvae reared from PL10-PL20 at PL20

were  $9.50 \pm 0.00$ ,  $10.34 \pm 1.00$ ,  $8.84 \pm 0.32$  and  $8.82 \pm 0.27$  for the culture salinities 10‰, 20‰, 35‰ and 43‰ (Table 2 and Figure 4b). In the second postlarval salinity trial where *P. indicus* postlarvae were reared from PL2 through to PL20, lengths in mm at PL 20 were  $9.86 \pm 0.91$ ,  $8.46 \pm 0.18$ ,  $9.95 \pm 1.12$  and  $10.44 \pm 0.33$  for the culture salinities 25‰, 30‰, 35‰ and 43‰ (Table 3 and Figure 5b).

Length measurement results showed no significant difference at PL5 nor at PL7, but length of PL10 was significantly better at the higher salinity of 43‰ in comparison with the lower salinities of 35, 30 and 25‰. Similar results were achieved at PL14 ( $p < 0.05$ ) (Appendix 2c).

Length for PL17 was significantly better at 43‰ salinity in comparison to the postlarval length for PL17 at 30‰ salinity, there were no significant differences in lengths among other salinities at this stage. For PL20 lengths were significantly better in salinities of 43‰ and 25‰ as compared to 30‰ salinities ( $p < 0.05$ ) (Appendix 2c).

In separate experiments postlarvae at PL4, 9, 14 and 19 were transferred from the above culture salinities of 10, 20, 35 and 43‰, where they had been kept for 4 days in 10-litre plastic basins, into 0 and 55‰ (Table 4 and Figure 6).



Time taken for 50% mortality to occur was monitored (LD50). At 0% salinity, when postlarvae were transferred from salinities of 43, 35, 20 and 10%, LD50s for PL4s were 28, 16, 9 and 26 min. respectively. For PL9 they were 14, 19, 81 and 85 min. respectively. For PL14 they were 15, 17, 135 min. and 13 hrs. and 49 min. respectively and finally for PL19 they were 14, 44, 174 min. and 22 hrs. and 25 min. respectively (Table 4 and Figure 6). At 55.0% salinity, when postlarvae were transferred from salinities of 43, 35, 20 and 10%, the LD50s for PL4s were 72, 35, 25 and 35 min. respectively. For PL9 they were 61, 33 and 24 min. from salinities of 35, 20 and 10% respectively. Postlarvae were surviving from 43% salinity at 55% for more than 2 days when experiment was terminated. For PL14 survivals were 58, 31 and 16 min. from salinities of 35, 20 and 10% respectively, but postlarvae from 43% survived at 55% for more than 2 days until the experiment was terminated. Finally for PL19 survivals were 168, 51 and 31 min. from salinities of 35, 20 and 10% respectively, but postlarvae from 43% survived for more than 2 days when the experiment was terminated (Table 4 and Figure 6).

In a further set of experiments postlarvae obtained from the hatchery at PL5 stage (by which time they had been transferred from 30 to 43% salinity),

were further acclimated over a 10 day period to salinities of 50, 43, 35, 30, 25, 15, 10 and 5‰. These animals at PL15 were then grown over a 45 day period at each of these salinities. Physical data including temperature, dissolved oxygen, pH and ammonia are recorded at each of the above salinities (Table 5). For all salinities, temperature, dissolved oxygen, pH and  $\text{NH}_4\text{-H}$  ranged from 26-28 °C., 3.5-6.6  $\text{mg l}^{-1}$ , 7.3-8.0 and 0.10-0.80  $\text{mg l}^{-1}$  respectively. Sampling incorporated records of survival rates (%), length measurements in (mm) and yields in grammes per 1000 postlarvae for stages PL20, PL25, PL30, PL40, PL50 and PL60 (Table 6 and Figure 7a,b,c).

At PL60, survival rate was highest in 50‰ (83.4%±15.3) followed by 50.2%±10.31, 47.9%±8.62, 45.9%±10.04, 30.1%±4.35, 11.0%±10.99 and 9.6%±9.41 for salinities of 43‰, 35‰, 30‰, 25‰, 15‰ and 10‰ respectively (Table 6 and Figures 7a). No survival occurred for this postlarval stage in 5‰. Survival rate in 50‰ was significantly higher than in all other lower salinities of 43‰, 35‰, 30‰, 25‰, 15‰, 10‰ and 5‰ ( $p < 0.05$ ) (Appendix 2d).

At PL60, length in mm for all salinities ranged from 28.5±0.58 - 41.0±24.88 (Figure 7b), with no significant difference among all the salinities mentioned above.

25, 30, 35, 43 and 50‰ contrast to results for PL2-20. Highest yields were obtained at the higher salinities of 35-50‰ (Figure 7c), although there is no significant difference between yields in 43 and 50‰ ( $p < 0.05$ ) (Figure 7c) (Appendix 2d) in these ongrow experiments. Statistical analysis revealed significantly better yields at 50‰ than 35‰, but not significantly different from yields at 43‰ ( $p < 0.05$ ) (Figure 7c) (Appendix 2d).

Table 7 and Figure 8 show the results of haemolymph osmolality in milliosmoles for adult Red Sea *P. indicus* kept in the following salinities for 24 h: 0, 5.0, 10.0, 20.0, 35, 43, 55, 60 and 65‰. Complete mortality occurred only at 0‰ after 315 mins. and 65‰ at 465 mins. No mortality was observed at salinities of (10-55‰).

### Discussion

From present work it appears that optimum salinity for larval culture of *P. indicus* from the Red Sea is 25-30‰, as any deviation from this salinity range results in reduced growth and survival.

Previous studies have shown that optimum larval culture temperature range is 26-30°C (Kuo, 1988; Van Olst et al., 1980; Wickins, 1981, 1982) and it is likely

that any deviation from this temperature range will result in an even narrower salinity tolerance range (Mantel and Farmer, 1983).

From the experiments with postlarvae it is clear that during early PL stages (2-20) there is a preference for lower salinities with survival rapidly decreasing to below 20% at ambient Red Sea salinities of 42‰ (Figure 5a,b). Although growth appears to be best at this salinity, this is due to the faster growth achieved by the few survivors at this salinity. Hence salinities of 25-30‰ should be maintained at least until PL20.

However from Figure 6 it is clear that some acclimation to higher salinities is achieved before acclimation to lower salinities. This resistance is seen as early as PL9 where postlarvae from 43‰ acclimate to 55‰, but postlarvae from 10‰ do not survive in 0‰. By PL14 stage acclimation to both high and low salinities is seen (Figure 6). This adaptation to a wide range of salinities, even for a short period, would be very important in the coastal waters of the Red Sea where lagoon and pool salinities may reach 78‰.

As expected, later stage postlarvae showed better resistance to salinity stress with acclimation first occurring at PL9. These trials also demonstrate that

acclimation to higher salinity (PL9) occurs before acclimation to lower salinity (PL14).

Physical data from the longer term salinity trial show that similar levels of ammonia, oxygen and pH were found in all triplicated trials, hence salinity was the sole factor influencing survival and growth (Table 5).

Therefore survival and growth results in which postlarvae were cultured in a range of salinities for 45 days (Figure 7a,b) confirm the euryhaline ability of *P. indicus*, but in contrast to early PL stages (PL2-20) demonstrate increasing tolerance of salinities in the higher range.

By PL40 stage survival at the highest salinity of 50‰ was better than at all other salinities and final survival at PL60 was significantly better at this salinity ( $p < 0.05$ ) (Appendix 2d). There was no difference in survival at 30‰, 35‰ and 43‰ salinities, but salinities of 5-25‰ produced the lowest survival rates (Figure 7a). Length was apparently best at the lower salinities (Figure 7b), but this is possibly due to lower stocking densities resulting from higher mortality.

Yields were significantly better at 50‰ than at 35‰, but not significantly different from yields at 43‰ ( $p < 0.05$ ) (Figure 7) (Appendix 2d), demonstrating

that the Red Sea *P. indicus* prefer full strength or even higher salinity water once juvenile stages are reached. From Figure 7c it can be seen that this preference is first exhibited at the PL30-40 stage. Overall yields decreased with decrease in salinities, due to poorer survival at lower salinities.

From a physiological standpoint it is difficult to explain why cultured postlarvae at 50‰ (Figure 7c) gave greater yields than at 35‰. The Red Sea *P. indicus* show osmoconformity at 30‰ (Figure 8) and hence in hyperosmotic external media may be expected to expend energy to maintain a hypoosmotic haemolymph, this expended energy should ultimately be reflected in a reduction in length.

When present length and survival rates for postlarvae are compared to those obtained by Raj and Raj (1982) for Indian Ocean *P. indicus* (Table 8), it is clear that the Red Sea *P. indicus* show physiological adaptation to higher salinity. Survival rates of over 90% were obtained during 60 days of nursery culture in India for salinities of 5-30‰ and survival only dropped at higher salinities of 35-43‰.

Nair and Krishnankutty (1975) reported that growth rate of *P. indicus* was significantly higher at a salinity of 10‰ for postlarval stages and the optimal salinity for juvenile prawn was 36‰. In

contrast, Red Sea *P. indicus* showed high mortalities at lower salinities and best survivals at salinities in excess of 35‰.

Larval culture results up to PL1 for *P. indicus* from India reveal that the growth, best survival rate of 90% and final length of 6.0mm were obtained at 25‰ (Kumlu et al. 1993). Similar results were achieved from the present study on Red Sea *P. indicus* with 41.0% survival rate and 5.6 mm growth, therefore *P. indicus* larvae from Red Sea appear not to adapt for Red Sea high salinity conditions and still show a preference to lower salinities.

Results of postlarval culture trials for *P. indicus* from India by Kumlu et al. (1993) agree with Raj & Raj (1982), but contradict results of the present study. The highest survival rate of 70% at PL60 was obtained at 20‰, which was significantly better than the 20% survival rate obtained at the same salinity and stage for *P. indicus* from the Red Sea. Also at 50‰ the PL60 survival rate of 50% was significantly lower for *P. indicus* from India when compared to survival rate of 83.4% for *P. indicus* the Red Sea.

The highest daily growth rate obtained by Kumlu et al. (1993) in their trial for *P. indicus* from India was 0.43 mm at 20‰, which was almost in the same range

of *P. indicus* from Red Sea daily growth of 0.65 mm. However both rates of growth were less than 0.93 mm daily growth rate of Raj & Raj (1982) (different larval source) at the same salinity.

The lowest daily growth rate of 0.15 mm was obtained by Kumlu at 50‰ and lowest daily growth rate obtained by Raj & Raj was 0.47 mm at 45‰. The daily growth rate of 0.50 mm does not change much with different salinities in the present study of *P. indicus* from the Red Sea.

Daily rate of growth ranged from 0.45-0.65 mm day<sup>-1</sup> and was within the same range for all salinities experimented on with the Red Sea *P. indicus*.

When Grajcer and Neal (1972) obtained a better growth rate for *P. aztecus* at 50‰ he attributed this to the poor consumption of food at this salinity. Although data on food intake was not recorded, a similar trend of poor consumption of food at 45‰ was observed during experiments by Raj (1982).

Although the food consumption was not recorded in the present study; it can be seen from the above results (Figure 7b) that no change in daily rate of growth occurred at salinities exceeding 35‰ for *P. indicus* from the Red Sea.

This confirms that these prawns are extremely good hyperregulators in dilute seawater and



hyporegulators in high salinity media.

Although 100% mortality was observed in 0‰ after 315 min and in 65‰ after 465 min, at all other salinities there was no mortality over the 24h period of immersion.

The results of this study demonstrate the adaptation of *P. indicus* PL30 and older postlarvae to the high saline environment of Red Sea and it is recommended that future investigations concentrate upon the culture potential of Red Sea *P. indicus*, rather than considering importations. Similar research is required on local races of *P. monodon*, providing sufficient broodstock can be located.

Table 1(a): *P.indicus* average larval length in (mm) and survival (%) at different salinities fed on algae and *Artemia* from Z1-PL5. Initial survival rate was 100% and length 0.65±0.05mm. (Experiment 1)

Salinities ‰												
Stage	25			30			35			43		
	Survival (%)	Length (mm)	Stage	Survival (%)	Length (mm)	Stage	Survival (%)	Length (mm)	Stage	Survival (%)	Length (mm)	
Z1	77.0	0.94	Z1-Z1	78.0	1.31	Z1-Z1	84.5	1.33	Z1	75	0.87	
..	92.0	0.95	..	73.5	1.29	..	69.0	1.28	..	70	0.96	
..	67.0	0.90	..	88.0	1.40	..	78.5	1.36	..	83	0.87	
Average Z1	78.7 ±12.58	0.93 ±0.03	Z1-Z1	79.8 ±7.42	1.33 ±0.06	Z1-Z1	77.3 ±7.82	1.32 ±0.04	Z1	76 ±6.56	0.90 ±0.05	
Z2	70.0	1.68	Z2-Z2	47.5	2.36	Z2-Z2	81.5	2.38	Z2	58.5	1.54	
..	75.5	2.23	..	67.0	2.42	..	51.5	2.33	..	67.0	2.32	
..	61.5	2.15	..	81.0	2.34	..	65.5	2.40	..	67.0	2.33	
Average Z2	69.0 ±7.05	2.02 ±0.30	Z2-Z2	65.2 ±16.82	2.37 ±0.04	Z2-Z2	66.2 ±15.0	2.37 ±0.04	Z2	64.2 ±4.91	2.06 ±0.45	
M1	46.5	2.75	M1	41.5	3.06	M1	64.0	2.75	Z2-M1	44.0	2.36	
..	50.5	2.75	..	62.0	3.06	..	36.5	2.75	M1	55.0	2.88	
..	50.5	2.75	..	49.0	2.88	..	50.5	2.75	..	45.5	2.88	
Average M1	49.2 ±2.31	2.75 ±0.00	M1	50.8 ±10.37	3.00 ±0.10	M1	50.3 ±13.75	2.75 ±0.0	M1	48.2 ±5.97	2.71 ±0.30	
M2-M3	32.0	3.47	M2-PL1	41.5	4.50	M2-M3	57.5	3.81	M2-M3-M3	40.0	3.23	
..	44.5	4.17	..	54.5	4.69	..	35.0	3.81	..	55.0	4.06	
..	39.5	4.38	..	40.0	4.38	..	45.0	4.25	..	45.5	4.19	
Average M2-M3	38.7 ±6.29	3.67 ±0.48	M2-PL1	45.3 ±7.97	4.52 ±0.16	M2-M3	45.8 ±11.27	3.96 ±0.25	M2-M3-M3	46.8 ±5.59	3.83 ±0.52	
PL1	17.5	4.38	PL1	35.5	5.46	PL1	42.0	4.78	PL1	32.5	4.40	
..	27.5	4.80	..	51.5	5.08	..	31.5	5.37	..	36.5	4.91	
..	32.0	5.13	..	30.0	4.96	..	41.5	5.35	..	40.5	5.24	
*Average PL1	25.7 ±7.42	4.77 ±0.38	PL1	39.0 ±11.17	5.17 ±0.26	PL1	38.3 ±5.92	5.23 ±0.34	PL1	36.5 ±4.00	4.85 ±0.42	
PL2	5.5	5.66	PL2	35.5	6.98	PL2	10.0	4.71	PL2	24.0	5.03	
..	19.5	5.55	..	37.0	6.59	..	24.5	5.50	..	36.0	5.61	
..	17.0	5.20	..	20.5	6.35	..	35.5	5.72	..	37.5	5.78	
Average PL2	14.0 ±7.47	5.47 ±0.24	PL2	31.0 ±9.12	6.64 ±0.32	PL2	23.3 ±2.79	5.31 ±0.53	PL2	32.5 ±7.40	5.47 ±0.39	
PL5	5.5	6.73	PL5	29.5	7.59	PL5	9.5	6.03	PL5	18.0	5.03	
..	9.0	6.82	..	32.5	6.84	..	18.0	6.33	..	19.0	5.87	
..	12.0	6.13	..	10.5	7.20	..	29.0	6.41	..	21.5	5.80	
**Average PL5	8.8 ±3.25	6.56 ±0.38	PL5	24.2 ±11.93	7.21 ±0.38	PL5	18.8 ±9.78	6.26 ±0.20	PL5	19.5 ±1.80	5.57 ±0.47	

\*After 10 days

\*\*After 14 days

Table 1(b): *P. indicus* average larval length in (mm) and survival(%) at different salinities fed on algae and Artemia from Z1-PL5. Initial survival rate was 100% and length 0.98±0.8mm. (Experiment 2)

10	Salinities ‰													
	15	25	30	35	43	50	15	25	30	35	43	50		
Stage	Survival (%)	Length (mm)	Stage	Survival (%)	Length (mm)	Stage	Survival (%)	Length (mm)	Stage	Survival (%)	Length (mm)	Stage	Survival (%)	Length (mm)
0	Z <sub>1</sub>	1.57	Z <sub>1</sub>	97.5	1.65	Z <sub>1</sub>	75.5	1.57	Z <sub>1</sub>	98.5	1.44	Z <sub>1</sub>	81.5	1.53
..	..	1.55	..	91.0	1.66	..	84.0	1.63	..	89.0	1.56	..	79.0	1.36
..	..	1.44	..	97.0	1.63	..	87.0	1.64	..	83.5	1.50	..	82.5	1.56
Ave. 0	Z <sub>1</sub>	1.5	Z <sub>1</sub>	95.2	1.60	Z <sub>1</sub>	82.2	1.60	Z <sub>1</sub>	90.3	1.50	Z <sub>1</sub>	81	1.50
		-0.07		-3.62	-0.05		-5.97	±0.04		-7.59	±0.06		-1.80	±0.11
	M <sub>1</sub>	2.56	M <sub>1</sub>	81.0	2.83	M <sub>1</sub>	47.5	2.70	Z <sub>1</sub> -M <sub>1</sub>	10.5	2.26	Z <sub>1</sub>	13.0	2.09
..	..	2.52	..	81.5	2.91	..	53.5	2.77	..	25.5	2.18	..	20.0	1.99
..	..	2.21	..	83.5	2.93	..	61.5	2.74	..	12.5	2.18	..	11.5	1.94
Ave.	M <sub>1</sub>	2.43	M <sub>1</sub>	82.0	2.90	M <sub>1</sub>	54.0	2.74	Z <sub>1</sub> -M <sub>1</sub>	16.2	2.21	Z <sub>1</sub>	14.8	2.01
		-0.19		-1.32	-0.05		-7.02	±0.04		-8.14	±0.05		-4.54	±0.08
	M <sub>2</sub>	3.6	M <sub>2</sub>	26.5	3.7	M <sub>2</sub>	22.5	3.4	M <sub>1</sub> -M <sub>2</sub>	10.5	3.3	M <sub>1</sub> -M <sub>2</sub>	5.5	3.0
..	..	3.6	M <sub>2</sub>	68.5	4.0	..	35.0	3.7	..	8.5	3.1	..	3.0	3.3
..	..	3.2	..	53.0	3.7	..	40.0	3.7	..	3.5	3.2	..	5.0	3.3
Ave.	M <sub>2</sub>	3.50	M <sub>2</sub>	49.3	3.80	M <sub>2</sub>	32.5	3.60	M <sub>1</sub> -M <sub>2</sub>	7.5	3.20	M <sub>1</sub> -M <sub>2</sub>	4.5	3.20
		-0.23		-21.24	-0.17		-9.01	±0.17		-3.61	±0.1		-1.32	±0.17
	M <sub>2</sub> -M <sub>3</sub>	4.27	M <sub>3</sub>	20.5	4.53	M <sub>3</sub>	21.5	4.82	M <sub>2</sub> -M <sub>3</sub>	10.5	4.50	M <sub>3</sub>	2.0	4.15
..	..	4.27	..	64.5	4.60	..	35.0	4.72	..	8.5	4.70	..	2.5	3.56
..	..	4.50	..	48.5	4.52	..	40.0	4.72	..	3.5	3.65	..	2.5	3.86
Ave.	M <sub>2</sub> -M <sub>3</sub>	4.35	M <sub>3</sub>	44.5	4.60	M <sub>3</sub>	32.2	4.75	M <sub>2</sub> -M <sub>3</sub>	7.5	4.28	M <sub>3</sub>	2.3	3.90
		-0.13		-22.27	±0.04		-9.57	±0.06		-3.61	±0.56		-0.29	±0.30
	PL <sub>1</sub>	4.98	PL <sub>1</sub>	18.5	5.74	PL <sub>1</sub>	16.0	5.76	PL <sub>1</sub>	8.0	4.43	M <sub>3</sub> -PL <sub>1</sub>	1.5	4.77
..	..	5.10	..	64.5	5.74	..	31.5	5.35	..	6.5	5.03	..	1.5	4.20
..	..	4.73	..	40.0	5.40	..	31.0	5.82	..	4.5	5.00	..	2.5	4.28
•Ave.	PL <sub>1</sub>	4.90	PL <sub>1</sub>	41.05	5.60	PL <sub>1</sub>	26.2	5.60	PL <sub>1</sub>	6.3	4.80	M <sub>3</sub> -PL <sub>1</sub>	1.8	4.40
		±0.19		-23.02	±0.20		±8.81	±0.28		-1.76	±0.34		-0.56	±0.31
	PL <sub>5</sub>	6.15	PL <sub>5</sub>	5.0	6.63	PL <sub>5</sub>	5.5	6.90	PL <sub>5</sub>	5.0	6.53	PL <sub>5</sub>	0.5	7.3
..	..	6.70	..	39.0	7.10	..	14.0	6.74	..	3.5	6.73	..	0.7	7.1
..	..	6.60	..	19.0	7.14	..	14.5	7.86	..	0.5	6.42	..	0.5	6.8
••Ave.	PL <sub>5</sub>	6.50	PL <sub>5</sub>	21.0	6.96	PL <sub>5</sub>	11.3	7.20	PL <sub>5</sub>	3.0	6.56	PL <sub>5</sub>	0.6	7.1
		-0.29		-17.09	±0.28		-5.06	±0.61		-2.29	±0.16		-0.12	±0.25

•After 10 days

•• After 14 days

Table 2: *P. indicus* average postlarval length in (mm) and survival rates from (PL2-10) and from (PL10-20) at different salinities. Initial survival rate were 100% and length were 5.65±0.25 and 7.01±0.36mm at PL2 and PL10 respectively. (Experiment 1)

Stage	Salinities ‰							
	Survival %	10 Length mm	Survival %	20 Length mm	Survival %	35 Length mm	Survival %	43 Length mm
PL <sub>2</sub>	100.0	5.65	100.0	5.65	100.0	5.65	100.0	5.65
..	100.0	5.90	100.0	5.90	100.0	5.90	100.0	5.90
..	100.0	5.40	100.0	5.40	100.0	5.40	100.0	5.40
Average PL <sub>2</sub>	100.0 ±00.0	5.65 ±0.25	100.0 ±00.0	5.65 ±0.25	100.0 ±00.0	5.65 ±0.25	100.0 ±00.0	5.65 ±0.25
PL <sub>4</sub>	00.0	--	84.0	6.10	90.0	5.65	72.0	5.70
..	..	--	72.0	6.20	68.0	5.70	74.0	5.76
..	..	--	98.0	6.10	70.0	5.90	82.0	5.60
Average PL <sub>4</sub>	..	--	84.7 ±13.01	6.13 ±0.06	76.0 ±12.17	5.80 ±0.1	76.0 ±5.29	5.67 ±0.06
PL <sub>6</sub>	..	--	64.0	6.27	52.0	6.00	52.0	6.00
..	..	--	70.0	6.29	36.0	5.70	54.0	6.00
..	..	--	74.0	6.34	66.0	6.20	64.0	6.00
Average PL <sub>6</sub>	..	--	69.3 ±5.03	6.30 ±0.04	51.3 ±15.01	6.57 ±0.25	56.7 ±6.43	6.00 ±0.00
PL <sub>8</sub>	..	--	52.0	6.48	28.0	6.19	28.0	6.01
..	..	--	48.0	6.31	26.0	6.24	32.0	6.04
..	..	--	36.0	6.28	48.0	6.07	44.0	6.19
Average PL <sub>8</sub>	..	--	45.3 ±8.32	6.37 ±0.11	34.0 ±12.17	6.17 ±0.09	34.7 ±8.33	6.08 ±0.10
PL <sub>10</sub>	..	--	36.0	6.70	18.0	6.40	28.0	6.23
..	..	--	34.0	6.50	22.0	6.20	14.0	6.14
..	..	--	30.0	6.20	32.0	6.40	12.0	6.40
Average PL <sub>10</sub>	..	--	33.3 ±3.06	6.47 ±0.25	24.0 ±7.21	6.33 ±0.12	18.0 ±8.72	6.26 ±0.13
PL <sub>10</sub>	100.0	7.37	100.0	7.37	100.0	7.37	100.0	7.37
..	100.0	7.01	100.0	7.01	100.0	7.01	100.0	7.37
..	100.0	6.65	100.0	6.65	100.0	6.65	100.0	6.65
Average PL <sub>10</sub>	100.0 ±00.0	7.61 ±0.36	100.0 ±00.0	7.01 ±0.36	100.0 ±00.0	7.01 ±0.36	100.0 ±00.0	7.01 ±0.36
PL <sub>13</sub>	6.0	8.60	50.0	7.22	76.0	7.10	84.0	7.62
..	4.0	9.90	72.0	7.53	100.0	7.50	42.0	7.46
..	4.0	7.50	58.0	7.93	96.0	7.63	90.0	7.71
Average PL <sub>13</sub>	4.7 ±1.15	8.67 ±1.20	60.0 ±11.14	7.56 ±0.36	90.7 ±12.86	7.41 ±0.28	72.0 ±26.15	7.60 ±0.13
PL <sub>16</sub>	00.0	8.27	46.0	7.96	44.0	7.37	70.0	8.24
..	00.0	8.27	68.0	7.96	62.0	7.96	36.0	8.30
..	2.0	8.27	56.0	9.01	60.0	8.06	62.0	7.70
Average PL <sub>16</sub>	0.7 ±1.15	8.27 ±0.00	56.7 ±11.02	8.31 ±0.61	55.3 ±9.87	8.00 ±0.37	56.0 ±17.78	8.08 ±0.33
PL <sub>18</sub>	00.0	8.60	44.0	8.89	52.0	8.42	48.0	8.88
..	00.0	8.60	66.0	9.73	16.0	8.19	32.0	8.03
..	1.3	8.60	52.0	9.66	54.0	8.29	26.0	8.34
Average PL <sub>18</sub>	0.4 ±0.75	8.60 ±0.00	54.0 ±11.14	9.43 ±0.47	40.7 ±21.39	8.30 ±0.12	35.33 ±11.37	8.42 ±0.43
PL <sub>20</sub>	00.0	9.50	40.0	9.86	6.0	8.73	34.0	8.87
..	00.0	9.50	62.0	9.67	40.0	8.58	18.0	9.06
..	1.3	9.50	54.0	11.49	34.0	9.20	18.0	8.52
Average PL <sub>20</sub>	0.4 ±0.75	9.50 ±0.00	52.0 ±11.14	10.34 ±1.00	26.7 ±18.15	8.84 ±0.32	23.3 ±9.24	8.82 ±0.27

Table 3: *P. indicus* average postlarval length in (mm) and survival rate (%) from (PL2-20) at different salinities. Initial survival rate was 100% and length 4.31±0.39mm. (Experiment 2)

Stage	Salinities ‰							
	25		30		35		43	
	Survival (%)	Length (mm)	Survival (%)	Length (mm)	Survival (%)	Length (mm)	Survival (%)	Length (mm)
PL5	90.0	5.33	80.0	5.19	54	5.05	16.0	5.65
..	74.0	5.29	74.0	5.00	70	5.37	34.0	4.64
..	88.0	5.33	96.0	5.22	76	5.36	70.0	5.23
PL5	84.0	5.32	83.3	5.13	66.7	5.25	40.0	5.38
Ave.	±8.72	±0.02	±1.37	±0.12	±11.37	±0.18	±27.50	±0.51
PL7	76.0	5.82	62.0	5.93	54.0	5.73	12.0	6.18
..	72.0	5.94	58.0	5.80	56.0	5.63	18.0	5.89
..	74.0	5.71	78.0	5.88	58.0	5.58	30.0	5.59
PL7	74.0	5.83	66.0	5.88	56.0	5.65	20.0	5.84
Ave.	±2.0	±0.12	±10.58	±0.07	±2.0	±0.08	±9.17	±0.30
PL10	44.0	6.21	36.0	6.18	52.0	6.18	14.0	7.30
..	56.0	6.22	50.0	6.06	50.0	5.89	12.0	6.85
..	12.0	6.48	78.0	6.09	34.0	5.95	14.0	6.67
PL10	37.3	6.28	54.7	6.11	45.3	6.01	10.0	6.76
Ave.	±22.74	±0.15	±21.39	±0.06	±9.87	±0.15	±1.54	±0.32
PL14	44.0	7.77	32.0	7.23	44.0	8.01	4.0	9.05
..	52.0	7.96	28.0	6.51	26.0	7.18	8.0	8.50
..	08.0	7.88	62.0	7.22	20.0	8.12	8.0	8.70
PL14	34.7	7.86	40.7	6.98	30.0	7.70	6.7	8.69
Ave.	±23.44	±0.10	±18.58	±0.41	±12.49	±0.51	±2.31	±0.28
PL17	38.0	8.85	24.0	8.06	34.0	9.62	4.0	9.75
..	50.0	7.63	16.0	7.40	12.0	7.76	4.0	9.30
..	08.0	9.13	36.0	8.03	6.0	8.43	8.0	9.55
PL17	32.0	8.42	25.3	7.86	17.3	8.91	5.3	9.54
Ave.	±21.63	±0.80	±10.07	±0.37	±14.74	±0.94	±2.31	±0.23
PL20	38.0	10.31	10.0	8.70	26.0	10.41	4.0	11.00
..	44.0	9.19	8.0	8.45	6.0	8.33	4.0	10.95
..	04.0	11.00	22.0	8.35	4.0	10.10	8.0	10.40
PL20	28.7	9.86	13.3	8.46	12.0	9.95	5.3	10.44
Ave.	±21.57	±0.91	±7.57	±0.18	±12.17	±1.12	±2.31	±0.33

Table 4: *P. indicus* postlarvae cultured at 10, 20, 35 and 43‰ for 4 days and placed at PL4, 9, 14 and 19 in 0‰ and 55‰ salinities.

<u>P. indicus</u> Larvae	Time of Resistance at 0‰ in (Minute)				Time of Resistance at 55‰ in (Minute)			
	43‰	35‰	20‰	10‰	43‰	35‰	20‰	10‰
Record at Salinities	43‰	35‰	20‰	10‰	43‰	35‰	20‰	10‰
Stages : PL4	28 min.	16 min.	9 min.	26 min	72 min.	48 min.	25 min.	35 min.
Stages : PL9	14 min.	19 min.	81 min.	85 min.	*Acclim.	61 min.	33 min.	24 min.
Stages : PL14	15 min.	17 min.	135 min.	13 hrs. +49 min.	*Acclim.	58 min.	31 min.	16 min.
Stages : PL19	14 min.	44 min.	174 min.	22 hrs. +25 min.	*Acclim.	168 min.	51 min.	31 min.

\*Survived for few days and LD 50 observed when tested at high salinities that 55‰ (65‰+75‰)

Table: 5 Physical data analysis of *P. indicus*  
 Postlarval culture (PL15-60) at different  
 salinities.

<u>Salinities</u> o/oo	<u>Temp.</u> C	<u>Do.</u> mg/l	<u>pH</u>	<u>NH4</u> mg/l
5 o/oo	26-28	5.3-6.2	7.7-7.9	0.16-0.19
10 o/oo	"	5.3-6.2	7.7-7.9	0.12-0.28
15 o/oo	"	4.8-6.6	7.5-7.7	0.23-0.30
25 o/oo	"	4.4-6.2	7.7-7.8	0.25-0.32
30 o/oo	"	5.3-6.2	7.4-7.6	0.10-0.30
35 o/oo	"	5.3-6.2	7.7-7.9	0.15-0.50
43 o/oo	"	3.5-6.2	7.4-8.0	0.12-0.53
50 o/oo	"	4.1-5.5	7.3-8.0	0.33-0.80

Table 6: *P. indicus* average postlarval survival rate (%), length in (mm) and yields (PL15-60) at different salinities. (Experiment 3)

Stage	Salinity o/oo	Ave. Survi. Rate (%)	Ave. Length (mm)	Yields/1000 L (g)
PL20	5	100.0	15.5	24.3
..	..	100.0	15.5	24.3
..	..	100.0	15.5	24.3
PL20	5	100.0 <sup>±</sup> 0.00	15.5 <sup>±</sup> 0.00	24.3 <sup>±</sup> 0.00
PL20	10	100.0	15.2	23.0
..	..	100.0	12.1	11.4
..	..	100.0	13.3	15.4
PL20	10	100.0 <sup>±</sup> 0.00	13.5 <sup>±</sup> 1.56	16.6 <sup>±</sup> 5.89
PL20	15	100.0	17.2	32.8
..	..	..	14.9	21.7
..	..	..	15.4	23.9
PL20	15	100.0 <sup>±</sup> 0.00	15.8 <sup>±</sup> 1.21	26.1 <sup>±</sup> 5.88
PL20	25	100.0	15.7	25.2
..	..	..	14.6	20.4
..	..	..	14.7	20.8
PL20	25	100.0 <sup>±</sup> 0.00	15.0 <sup>±</sup> 0.61	22.1 <sup>±</sup> 2.66
PL20	30	100.0	14.4	19.6
..	..	..	13.6	16.5
..	..	..	14.3	19.2
PL20	30	100.0 <sup>±</sup> 0.00	14.1 <sup>±</sup> 0.44	18.4 <sup>±</sup> 1.69
PL20	35	100.0	14.1	18.4
..	..	..	12.8	13.6
..	..	..	13.6	16.5
PL20	35	100.0 <sup>±</sup> 0.00	13.5 <sup>±</sup> 0.66	16.2 <sup>±</sup> 2.42
PL20	43	100.0	14.3	19.2
..	..	..	13.1	14.7
..	..	..	14.1	18.4
PL20	43	100.0 <sup>±</sup> 0.00	13.8 <sup>±</sup> 0.64	17.4 <sup>±</sup> 2.40



PL20	50	100.0	12.7	13.3
..	..	..	13.3	15.4
..	..	..	11.9	10.8
PL20	50	100.0 <sup>±</sup> 0.00	12.6 <sup>±</sup> 0.70	13.2 <sup>±</sup>
PL25	5	97.0	16.7	29.3
..	..	100.0	16.8	30.7
..	..	100.0	17.1	29.1
PL25	5	95.8 <sup>±</sup> 1.73	16.9 <sup>±</sup> 0.21	29.7 <sup>±</sup> 0.87
PL25	10	100.0	17.3	33.3
..	..	76.7	11.3	09.1
..	..	93.9	15.8	24.2
PL25	10	90.2 <sup>±</sup> 12.08	14.8 <sup>±</sup> 3.12	22.2 <sup>±</sup> 12.22
PL25	15	100.0	18.0	37.2
..	..	100.0	16.6	29.6
..	..	94.1	14.3	18.0
PL25	15	98.0 <sup>±</sup> 3.41	16.3 <sup>±</sup> 1.87	28.3 <sup>±</sup> 9.67
PL25	25	100.0	18.0	37.2
..	..	100.0	18.3	39.0
..	..	87.0	18.0	32.4
PL25	25	95.7 <sup>±</sup> 7.51	18.1 <sup>±</sup> 0.17	36.2 <sup>±</sup> 3.41
PL25	30	90.0	16.0	24.0
..	..	100.0	14.8	21.2
..	..	100.0	16.0	26.7
PL25	30	96.7 <sup>±</sup> 5.77	15.6 <sup>±</sup> 0.69	24.0 <sup>±</sup> 2.75
PL25	35	80.0	16.4	22.9
..	..	96.4	15.5	23.4
..	..	100.0	16.8	30.7
PL25	35	92.1 <sup>±</sup> 10.66	16.3 <sup>±</sup> 0.67	25.7 <sup>±</sup> 4.37
PL25	43	93.3	17.5	32.1
..	..	96.6	17.6	33.8
..	..	90.3	15.8	23.2
PL25	43	93.4 <sup>±</sup> 3.15	17.0 <sup>±</sup> 1.01	29.7 <sup>±</sup> 5.69

PL25	50	100.0	14.4	19.6
..	..	100.0	16.0	26.7
..	..	100.0	13.6	16.6
PL25	50	100.0 <sup>±</sup> 0.00	14.7 <sup>±</sup> 1.22	21.0 <sup>±</sup> 5.19
PL30	5	90.6	18.5	36.3
..	..	93.3	18.6	38.1
..	..	93.3	18.6	38.1
..	..	90.3	21.5	54.1
PL30	5	91.4 <sup>±</sup> 1.65	19.5 <sup>±</sup> 1.70	42.8 <sup>±</sup> 9.80
PL30	10	96.9	19.5	45.1
..	..	63.3	13.8	10.8
..	..	90.9	19.1	43.7
PL30	10	83.7 <sup>±</sup> 17.92	17.5 <sup>±</sup> 3.18	33.2 <sup>±</sup> 19.41
PL30	15	96.9	22.7	67.5
..	..	96.7	19.5	44.9
..	..	91.8	21.1	52.6
PL30	15	95.2 <sup>±</sup> 2.89	21.1 <sup>±</sup> 1.6	55.0 <sup>±</sup> 11.49
PL30	25	96.6	20.9	53.6
..	..	100.0	20.1	50.5
..	..	87.1	21.9	62.9
PL30	25	94.6 <sup>±</sup> 6.69	21.0 <sup>±</sup> 0.90	55.7 <sup>±</sup> 6.45
PL30	30	86.7	18.7	35.7
..	..	96.6	17.9	35.6
..	..	100.0	16.9	31.3
PL30	30	94.4 <sup>±</sup> 6.91	17.8 <sup>±</sup> 0.90	34.2 <sup>±</sup> 2.51
PL30	35	80.0	20.1	40.5
..	..	93.1	18.9	39.6
..	..	90.3	19.8	43.9
PL30	35	87.8 <sup>±</sup> 6.90	19.6 <sup>±</sup> 0.62	41.3 <sup>±</sup> 2.27
PL30	43	86.9	21.6	53.0
..	..	96.6	18.3	37.6
..	..	64.5	16.9	20.1
PL30	43	82.7 <sup>±</sup> 16.46	18.9 <sup>±</sup> 2.41	36.9 <sup>±</sup> 16.46

PL30	50	90.0	18.0	33.5
..	..	100.0	18.3	40.3
..	..	100.0	18.8	45.0
PL30	50	100.0 <sup>±</sup> 5.77	18.4 <sup>±</sup> 0.40	39.6 <sup>±</sup> 5.78
PL40	5	33.3	27.8	38.6
..	..	26.7	24.8	23.3
..	..	22.6	27.7	26.0
PL40	5	27.5 <sup>±</sup> 5.40	26.8 <sup>±</sup> 1.70	29.3 <sup>±</sup> 8.17
PL40	10	65.6	23.4	78.8
..	..	46.7	16.4	13.4
..	..	30.3	25.5	28.3
PL40	10	47.5 <sup>±</sup> 17.66	21.8 <sup>±</sup> 4.76	40.2 <sup>±</sup> 34.28
PL40	15	68.8	25.9	66.9
..	..	56.3	21.3	33.1
..	..	52.9	23.0	38.0
PL40	15	59.3 <sup>±</sup> 8.37	23.4 <sup>±</sup> 2.33	46.0 <sup>±</sup> 18.26
PL40	25	79.3	25.0	70.5
..	..	90.0	23.8	70.6
..	..	74.2	23.5	56.3
PL40	25	81.2 <sup>±</sup> 8.15	24.1 <sup>±</sup> 0.79	65.8 <sup>±</sup> 8.23
PL40	30	90.0	21.7	55.5
..	..	89.7	25.1	80.5
..	..	83.3	21.3	48.9
PL40	30	87.7 <sup>±</sup> 3.78	22.7 <sup>±</sup> 2.09	61.6 <sup>±</sup> 16.67
PL40	35	70.0	23.5	53.1
..	..	85.6	22.9	60.8
..	..	80.0	23.2	58.7
PL40	35	78.5 <sup>±</sup> 7.90	23.2 <sup>±</sup> 0.3	57.5 <sup>±</sup> 3.98
PL40	43	80.0	27.0	86.3
..	..	89.7	21.4	53.3
..	..	58.1	24.6	49.6
PL40	43	74.8 <sup>±</sup> 16.19	24.3 <sup>±</sup> 2.81	63.1 <sup>±</sup> 25.96

PL40	50	86.7	24.0	69.4
..	..	100.0	23.6	76.7
..	..	100.0	25.4	92.5
PL40	50	95.6 <sup>±</sup> 7.68	24.3 <sup>±</sup> 6.95	79.5 <sup>±</sup> 11.81
PL50	5	15.2	35.7	32.2
..	..	3.3	37.0	7.7
..	..	6.5	38.5	16.3
PL50	5	8.3 <sup>±</sup> 6.16	37.1 <sup>±</sup> 1.40	18.7 <sup>±</sup> 12.43
PL50	10	25.0	19.8	12.1
..	..	26.7	37.4	63.1
..	..	3.0	35.0	6.1
PL50	10	18.2 <sup>±</sup> 13.22	30.7 <sup>±</sup> 9.54	27.1 <sup>±</sup> 31.32
PL50	15	18.8	42.3	59.0
..	..	37.5	27.8	43.5
..	..	2.9	30.0	4.1
PL50	15	19.7 <sup>±</sup> 17.32	33.4 <sup>±</sup> 7.81	35.5 <sup>±</sup> 28.30
PL50	25	51.7	32.5	87.7
..	..	43.3	32.4	72.9
..	..	41.9	30.0	58.6
PL50	25	45.7 <sup>±</sup> 5.30	31.6 <sup>±</sup> 1.42	73.1 <sup>±</sup> 14.55
PL50	30	73.3	25.5	68.5
..	..	62.1	26.6	64.5
..	..	63.3	27.7	72.8
PL50	30	66.2 <sup>±</sup> 6.15	26.6 <sup>±</sup> 1.10	68.6 <sup>±</sup> 4.15
PL50	35	56.7	29.2	74.1
..	..	71.4	24.7	61.6
..	..	63.3	28.5	78.1
PL50	35	63.8 <sup>±</sup> 7.36	27.5 <sup>±</sup> 2.42	71.3 <sup>±</sup> 8.61
PL50	43	63.3	28.3	76.7
..	..	65.5	25.9	63.7
..	..	58.1	30.4	83.9
PL50	43	62.3 <sup>±</sup> 3.8	28.2 <sup>±</sup> 2.25	74.8 <sup>±</sup> 10.24

PL50	50	86.7	29.0	111.4
..	..	100.0	28.0	118.0
..	..	100.0	29.0	123.0
PL50	50	95.6 <sup>±</sup> 7.68	28.5 <sup>±</sup> 0.58	117.6 <sup>±</sup> 5.82
PL60	5	000.0	000.0	000.0
..	..	000.0	000.0	000.0
..	..	000.0	000.0	000.0
PL60	5	000.0 <sup>±</sup> 0.00	000.0 <sup>±</sup> 0.00	000.0 <sup>±</sup> 0.00
PL60	10	18.8	41.0	54.1
..	..	10.1	27.0	10.6
..	..	000.0	000.0	000.0
PL60	10	9.6 <sup>±</sup> 9.41	34.0 <sup>±</sup> 20.84	21.6 <sup>±</sup> 28.67
PL60	15	12.5	49.0	54.0
..	..	21.9	32.0	35.1
..	..	000.0	000.0	000.0
PL60	15	11.0 <sup>±</sup> 10.99	41.0 <sup>±</sup> 24.88	29.7 <sup>±</sup> 27.40
PL60	25	34.5	38.0	83.2
..	..	30.0	46.0	112.4
..	..	25.8	40.0	70.1
PL60	25	30.1 <sup>±</sup> 4.35	41.3 <sup>±</sup> 4.16	88.6 <sup>±</sup> 21.65
PL60	30	50.0	32.0	80.2
..	..	34.5	36.0	73.2
..	..	53.3	38.0	128.5
PL60	30	45.9 <sup>±</sup> 10.04	35.0	94.0 <sup>±</sup> 30.11
PL60	35	46.7	30.0	64.0
..	..	57.1	32.0	91.5
..	..	40.0	35.0	79.4
PL60	35	47.9 <sup>±</sup> 8.62	32.0 <sup>±</sup> 2.52	78.3 <sup>±</sup> 13.78
PL60	43	53.3	33.0	92.0
..	..	58.6	42.0	178.2
..	..	38.7	32.0	62.0
PL60	43	50.2 <sup>±</sup> 10.31	36.0 <sup>±</sup> 5.51	110.7 <sup>±</sup> 60.32
PL60	50	66.7	36.0	141.6
..	..	86.7	34.0	160.7
..	..	96.7	33.0	166.9
PL60	50	83.4 <sup>±</sup> 15.28	34.0 <sup>±</sup> 1.15	156.4 <sup>±</sup> 13.19

Table 7:

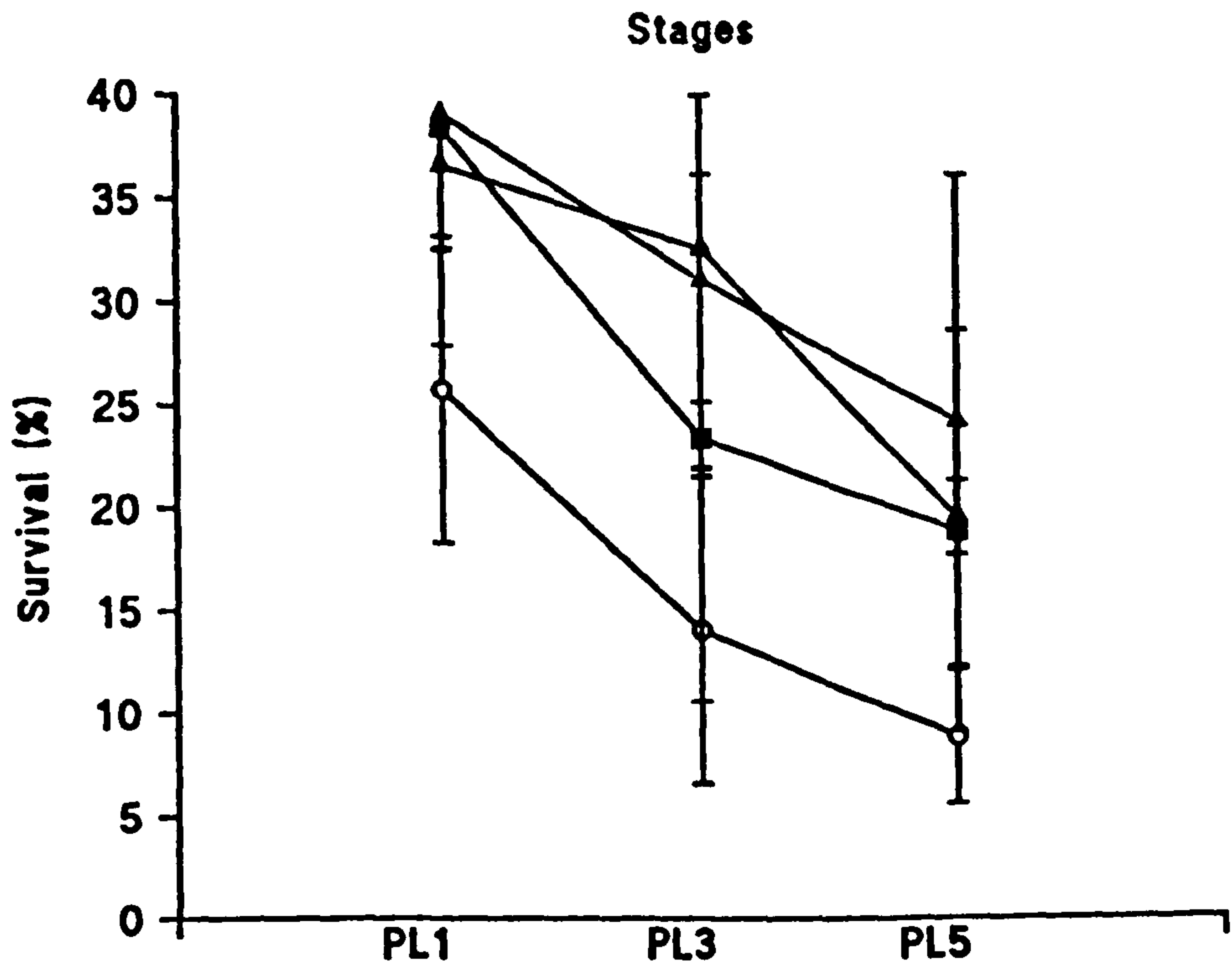
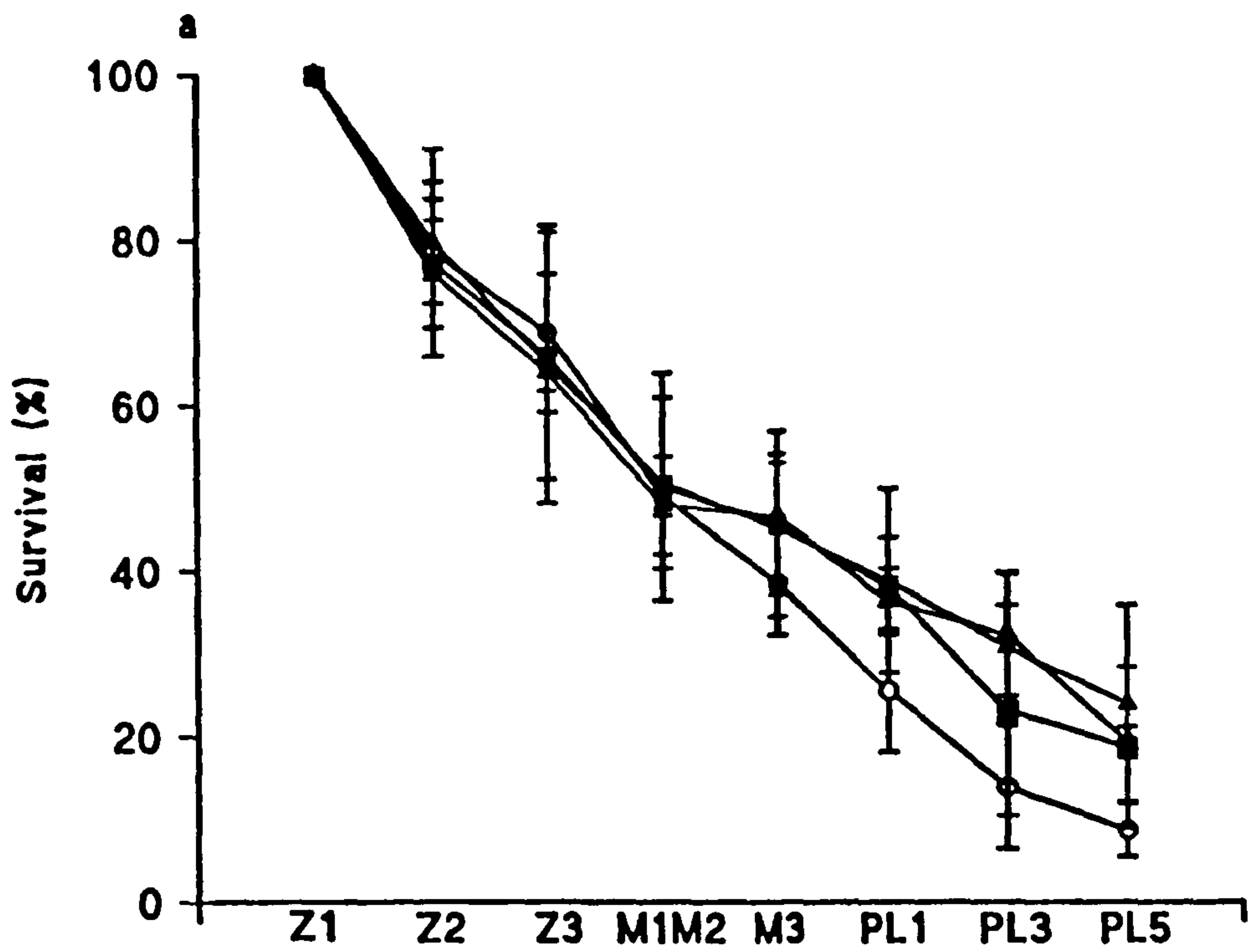
Haemolymph osmolality (milliosmoles) of Red Sea *P. indicus*\* obtained from five individuals at each salinity after 24 h in a range of 10-55‰.

<u>Salinities ‰</u>	<u>Iso Osmotic line</u>	<u><i>P. indicus</i> Osmolality</u>
0	44.7	503.7
5	184.0	653.5
10	352.0	599.7
20	615.6	744.3
35	1091.4	966.2
43	1309.6	1099.9
55	1806.9	1385.6
60	1919.3	1538.7
65	2726.3	1791.0

\*The shrimp samples were supplied by the Fish Farming Center, averaged 11.95cm and 10.50g. Complete mortality occurred only at 0‰ after 315 mins and at 65‰ after 465 mins. No mortality was observed at salinities of (10‰-55‰).

Table 8: *P. indicus* survival rate (%) and length in (mm) of the Indian Ocean race (Raj & Raj 1982) and the Red Sea race (Bukhari et al. 1993) at different salinities over the same culture period of 45 days each.

Salinities‰	5%	15%	25%	30%	35%	43%	45%	50%
<i>P. indicus</i> From India Survival %	92	95	95	--	72	--	70	--
<i>P. indicus</i> From Red Sea Survival %	0	11	30.1	45.9	47.9	50.2	--	83.4
<i>P. indicus</i> From India Growth mm-day	0.82	0.88	0.93	--	0.57	--	0.47	--
<i>P. indicus</i> From Red Sea Growth mm -day	0.57	0.65	0.65	0.52	0.45	0.54	--	0.50



○ 25 o/oo    ▲ 30 o/oo    ■ 35 o/oo    △ 42 o/oo

Figure 1 a: *P. indicus* average larval survival rate (%) from Z1-PL5 at different salinities (Experiment 1)



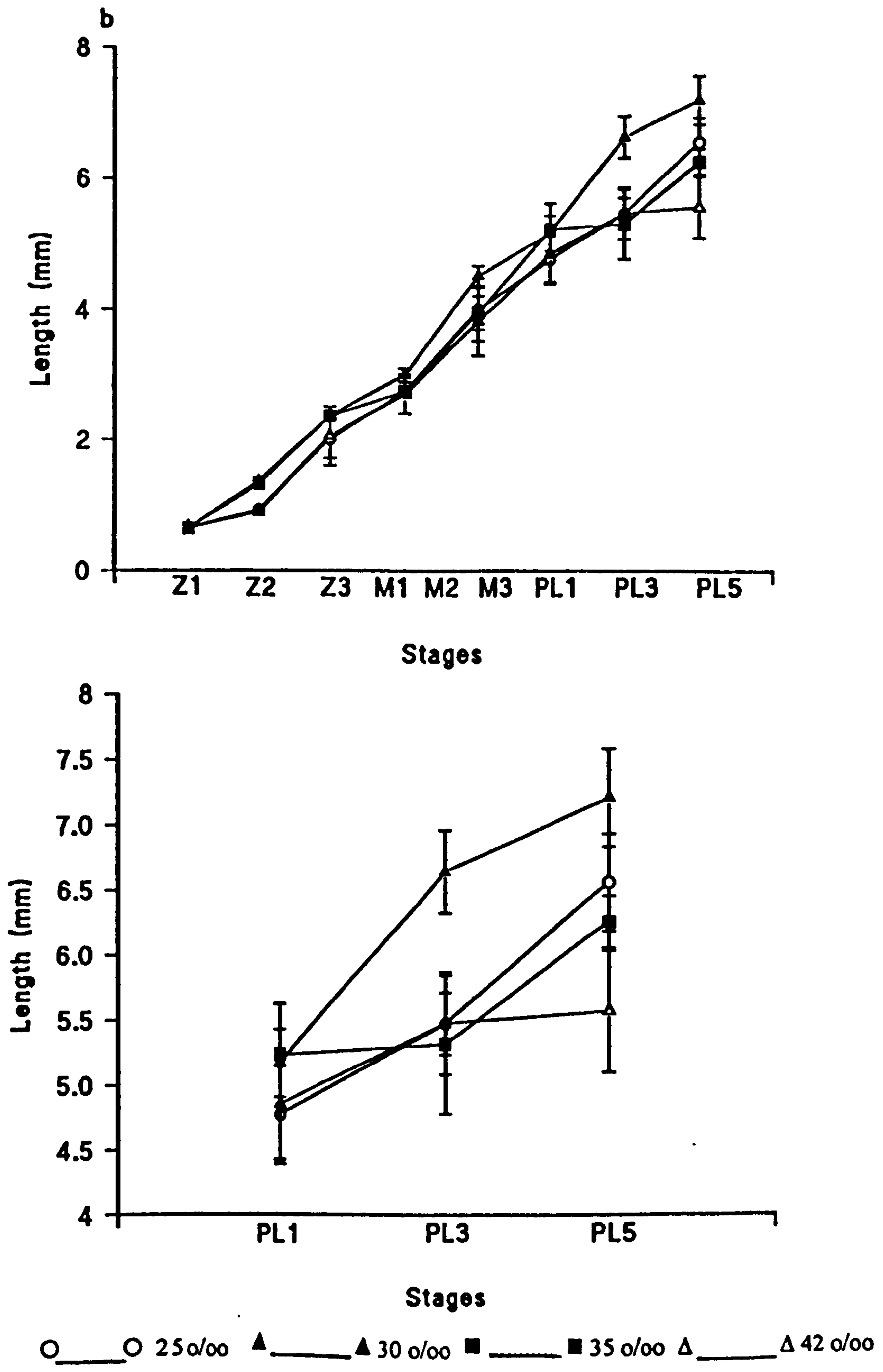
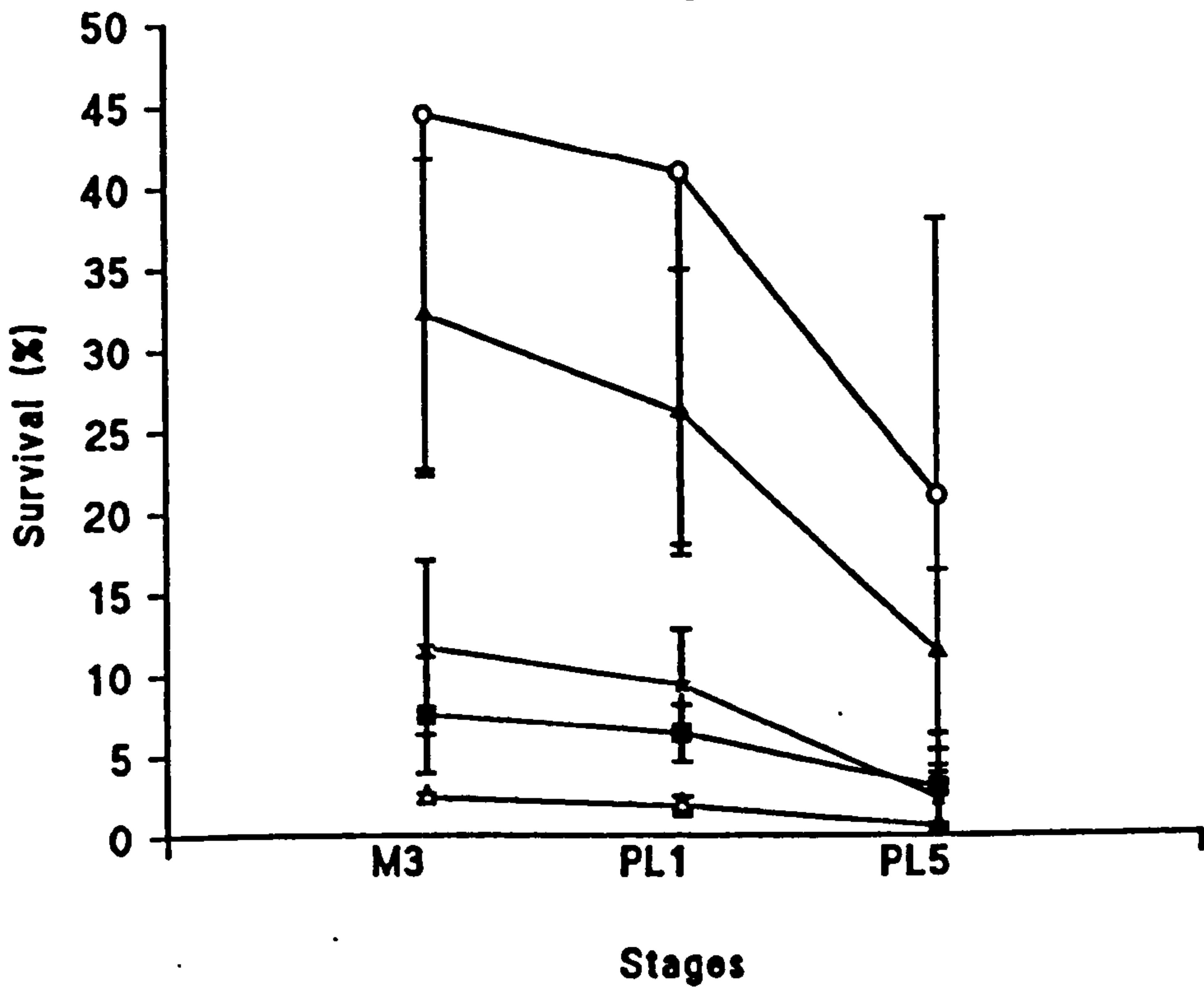
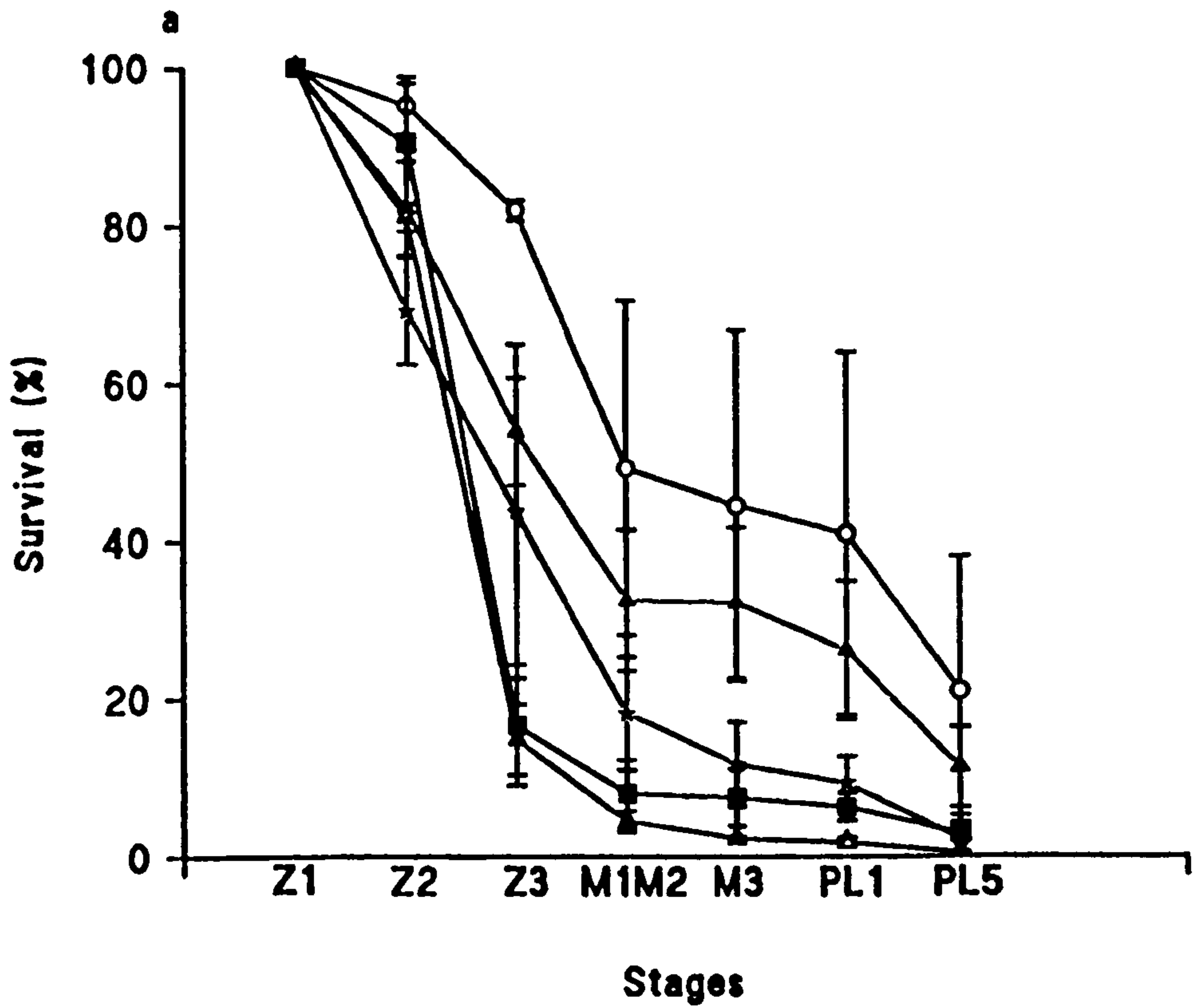
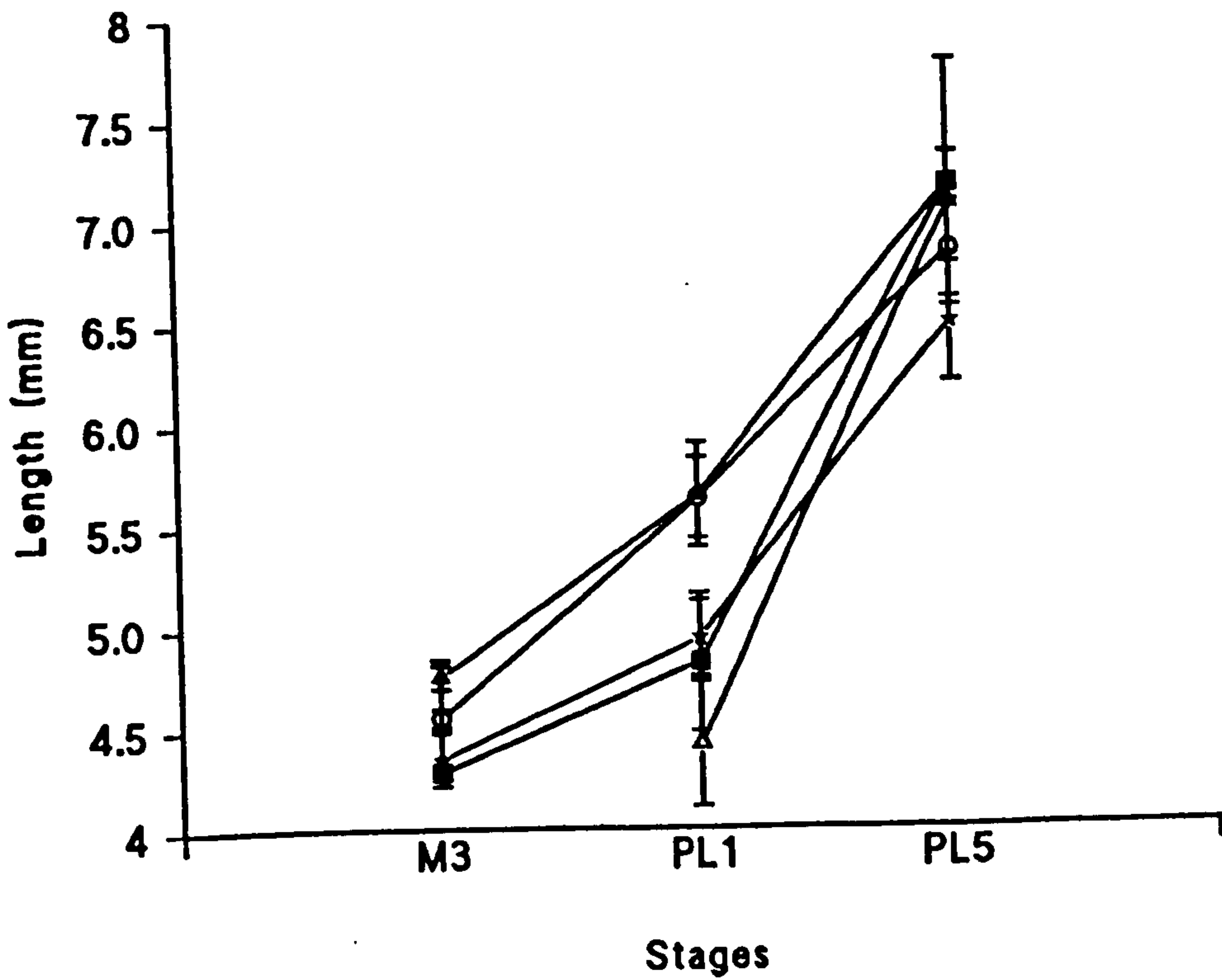
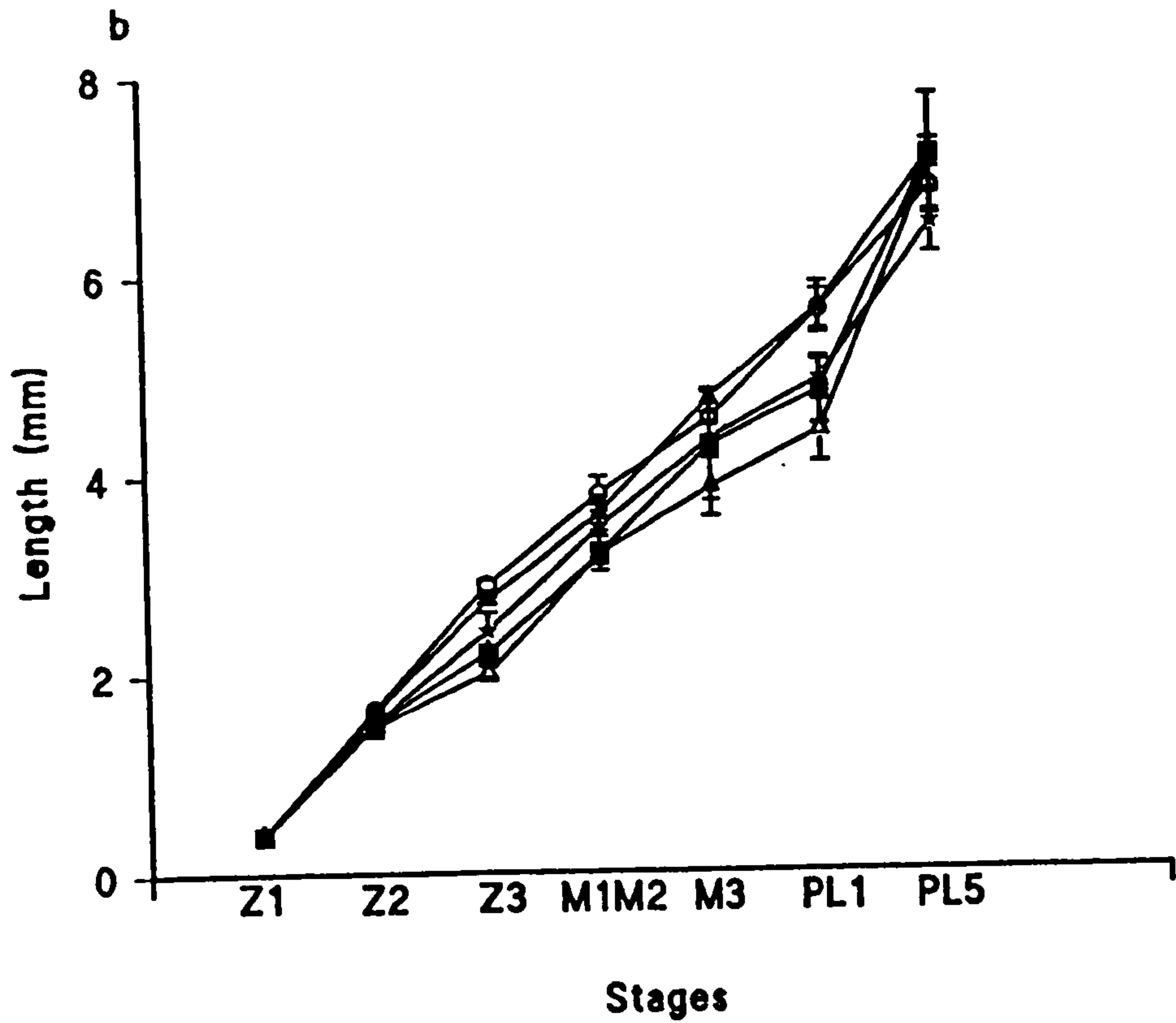


Figure 1 b: *P. indicus* average larval and length in mm from Z1-PL5 at different salinities (Experiment 1).



★ \_\_\_\_\_ ★ 15 o/oo ○ \_\_\_\_\_ ○ 25 o/oo ▲ \_\_\_\_\_ ▲ 30 o/oo ■ \_\_\_\_\_ ■ 35 o/oo Δ \_\_\_\_\_ Δ 42 o/oo  
 Figure 2 a: *P. indicus* average larval survival rate (%) from Z1-PL5 at different salinities (Experiment 2).



★ \_\_\_\_\_ ★ 15 o/oo ○ \_\_\_\_\_ ○ 25 o/oo ▲ \_\_\_\_\_ ▲ 30 o/oo ■ \_\_\_\_\_ ■ 35 o/oo Δ \_\_\_\_\_ Δ 42 o/oo

Figure 2 b: *P. indicus* average larval length in mm from Z1-PL5 at different salinities (Experiment 2).

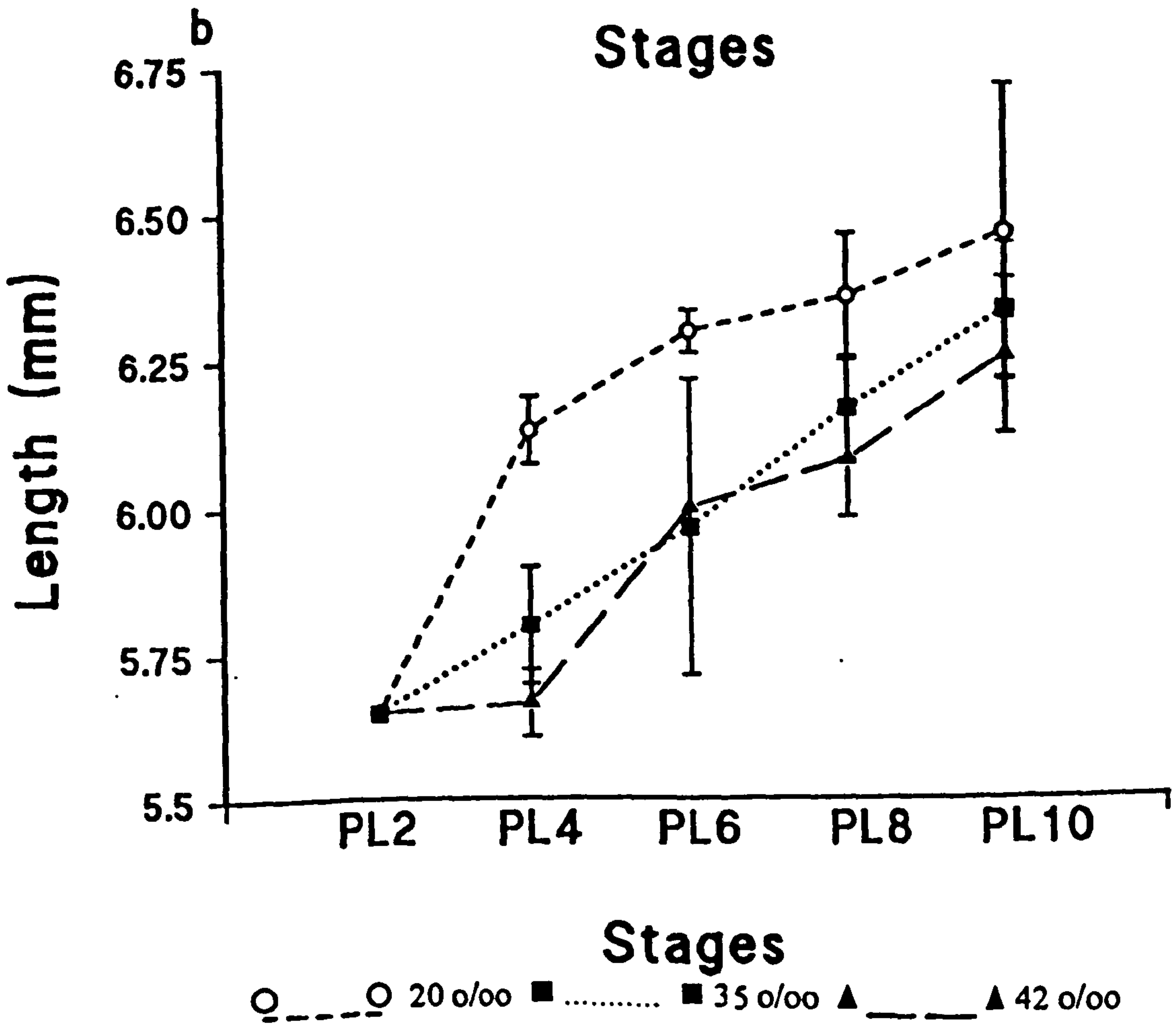
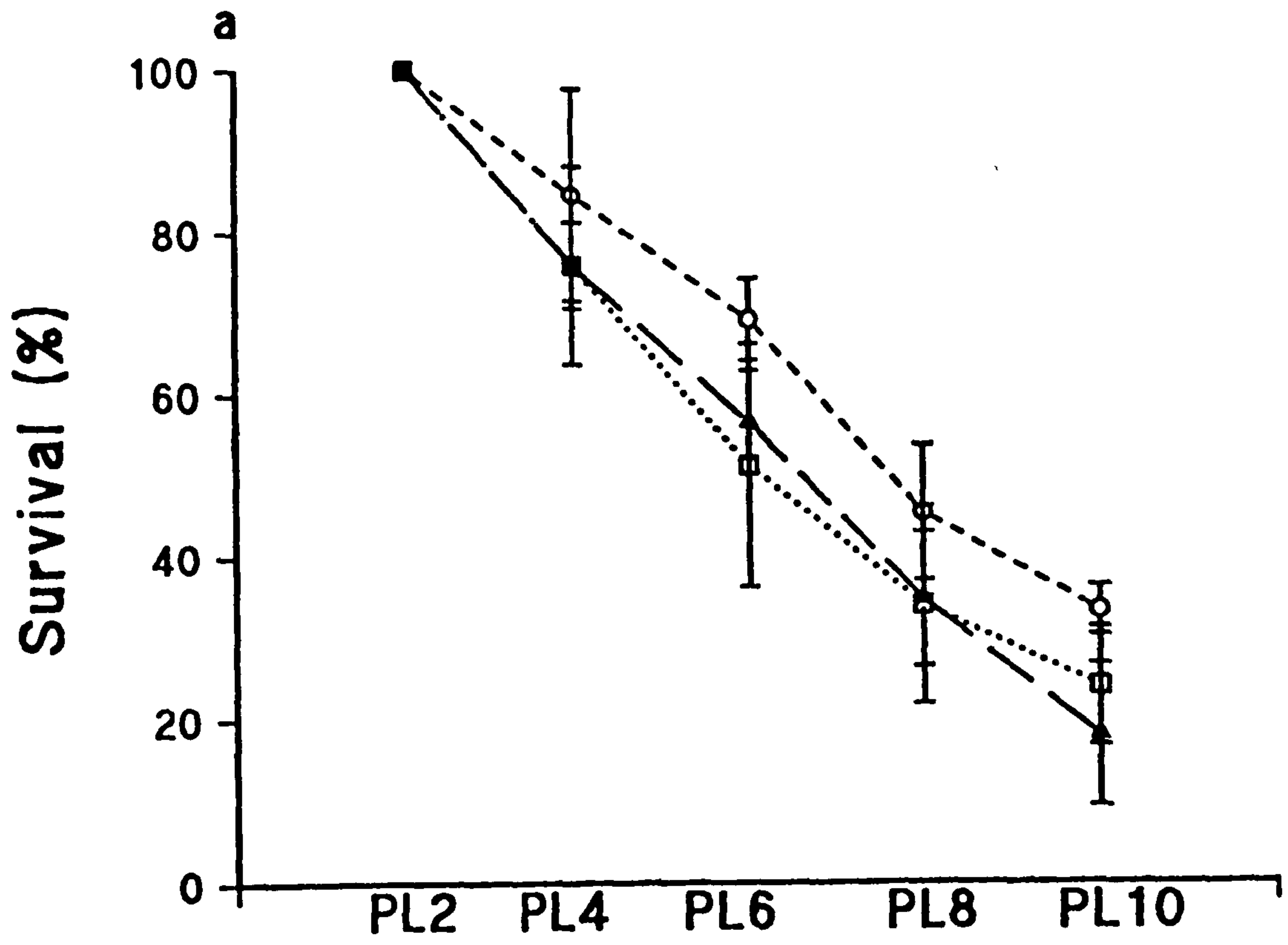
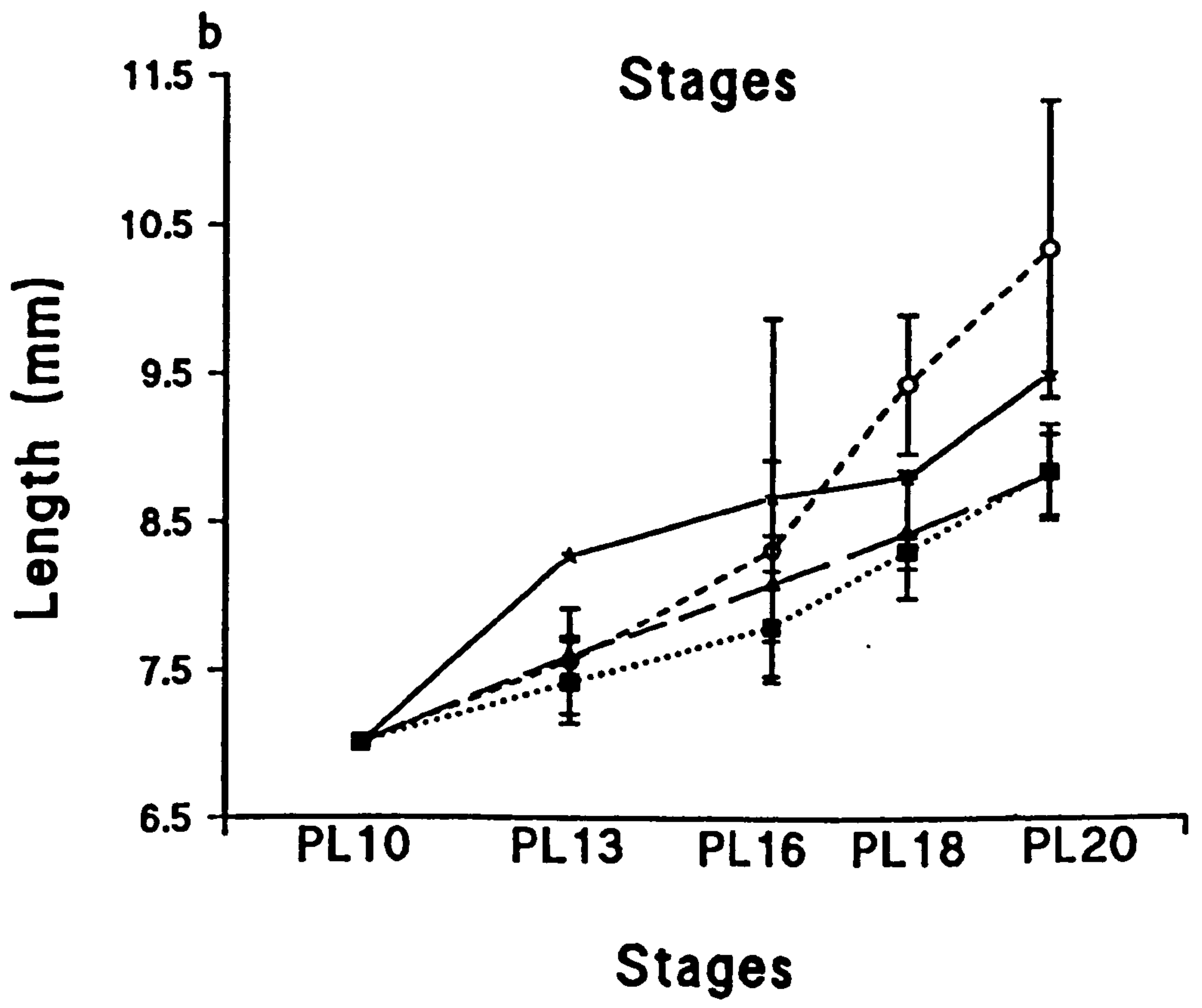
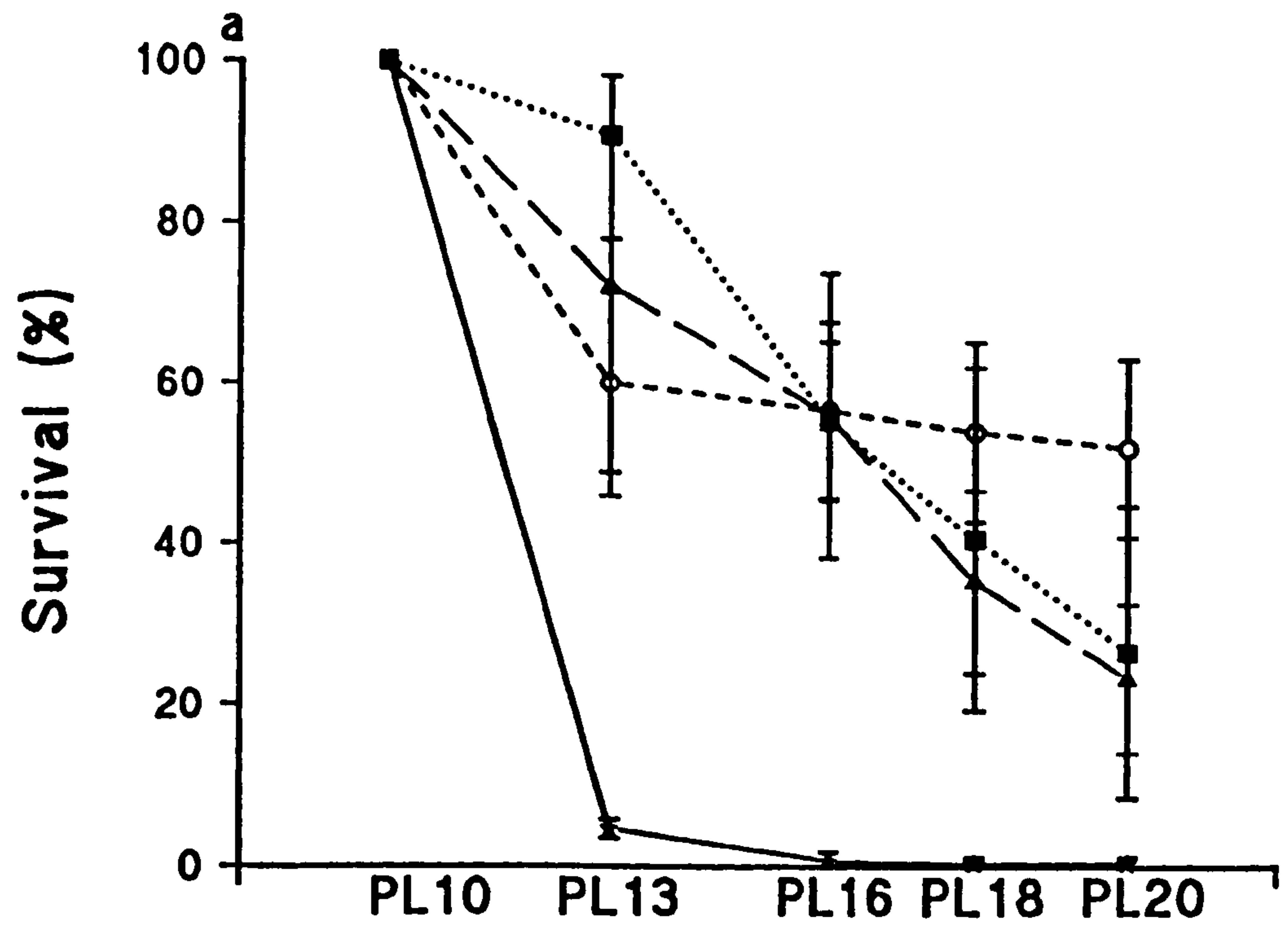


Figure 3 a&b: *P. indicus* average postlarval survival rate (%) and length in (mm) from PL2-10 at different salinities (Experiment 1).



★——★ 10 o/oo ○---○ 20 o/oo ■..... ■ 35 o/oo ▲——▲ 42 o/oo  
 Figure 4 a&b: *P. indicus* average postlarval survival rate (%) and length in (mm) from PL10-20 at different salinities (Experiment 1).

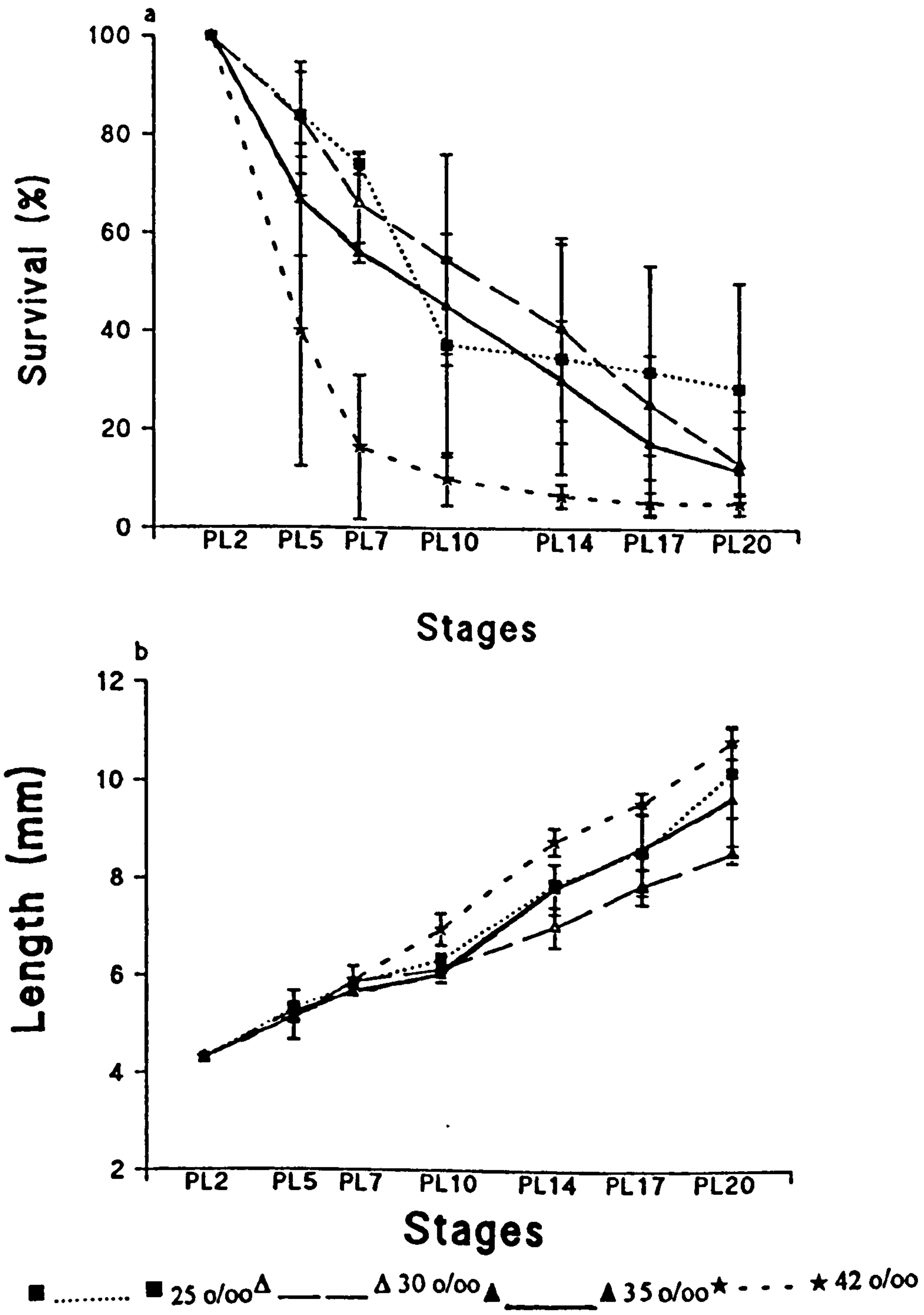


Figure 5 a&b: *P. indicus* average postlarval survival rate (%) and length in (mm) from PL2-20 at different salinities (Experiment 2).

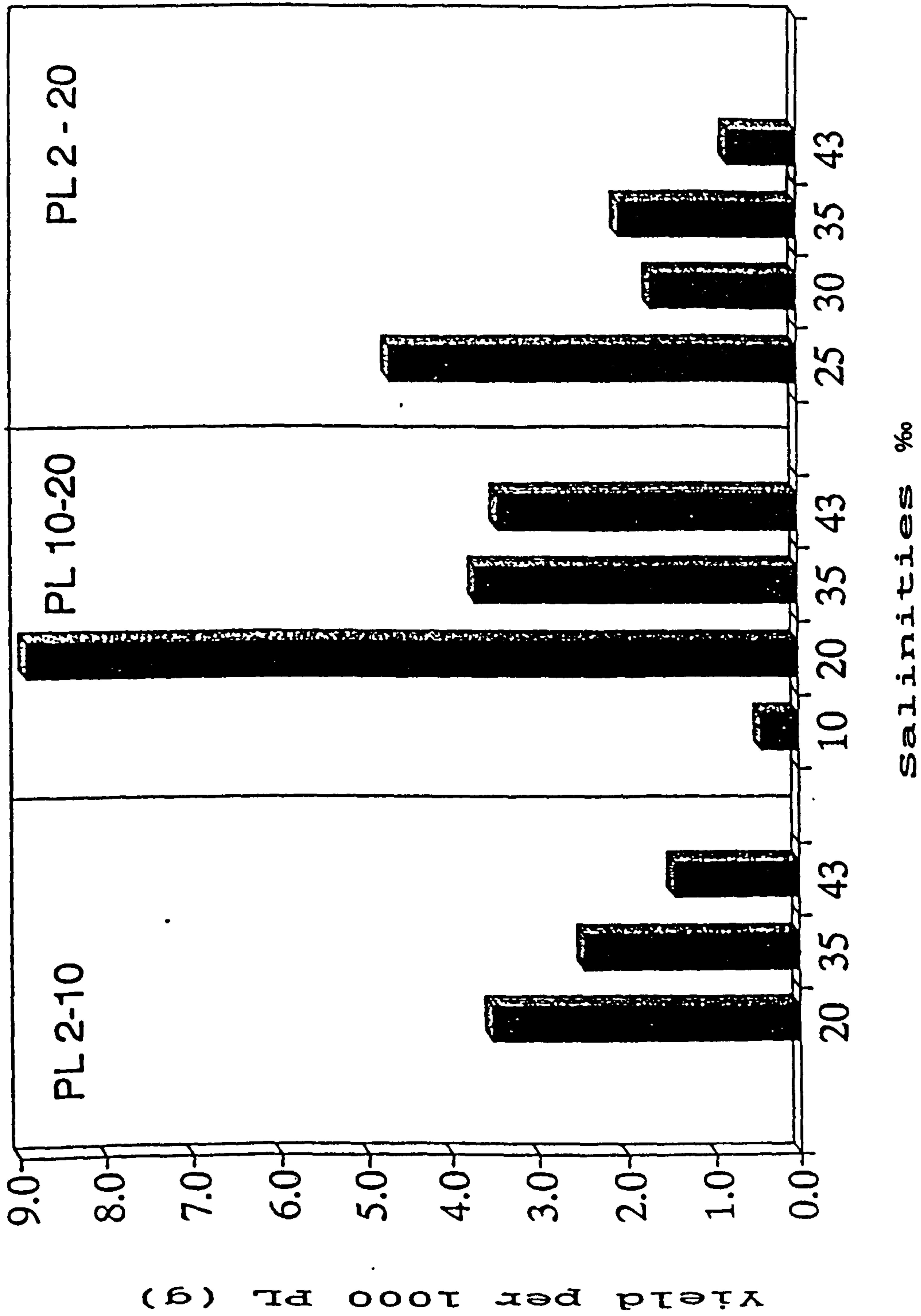
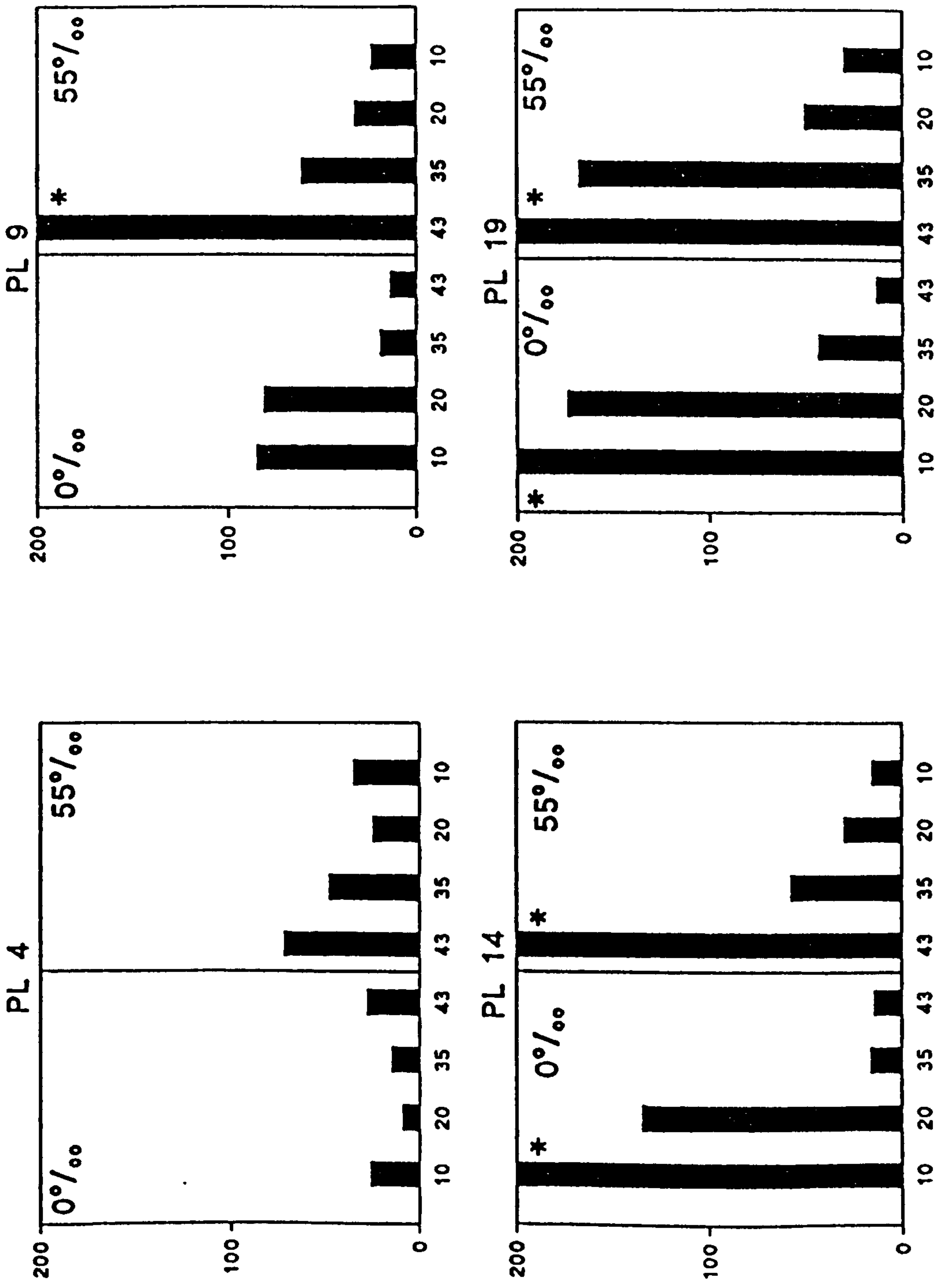


Figure 5 c: Yield of *P. indicus* PL2-20 cultured at different salinities (10-43‰) (Experiments 1&2).

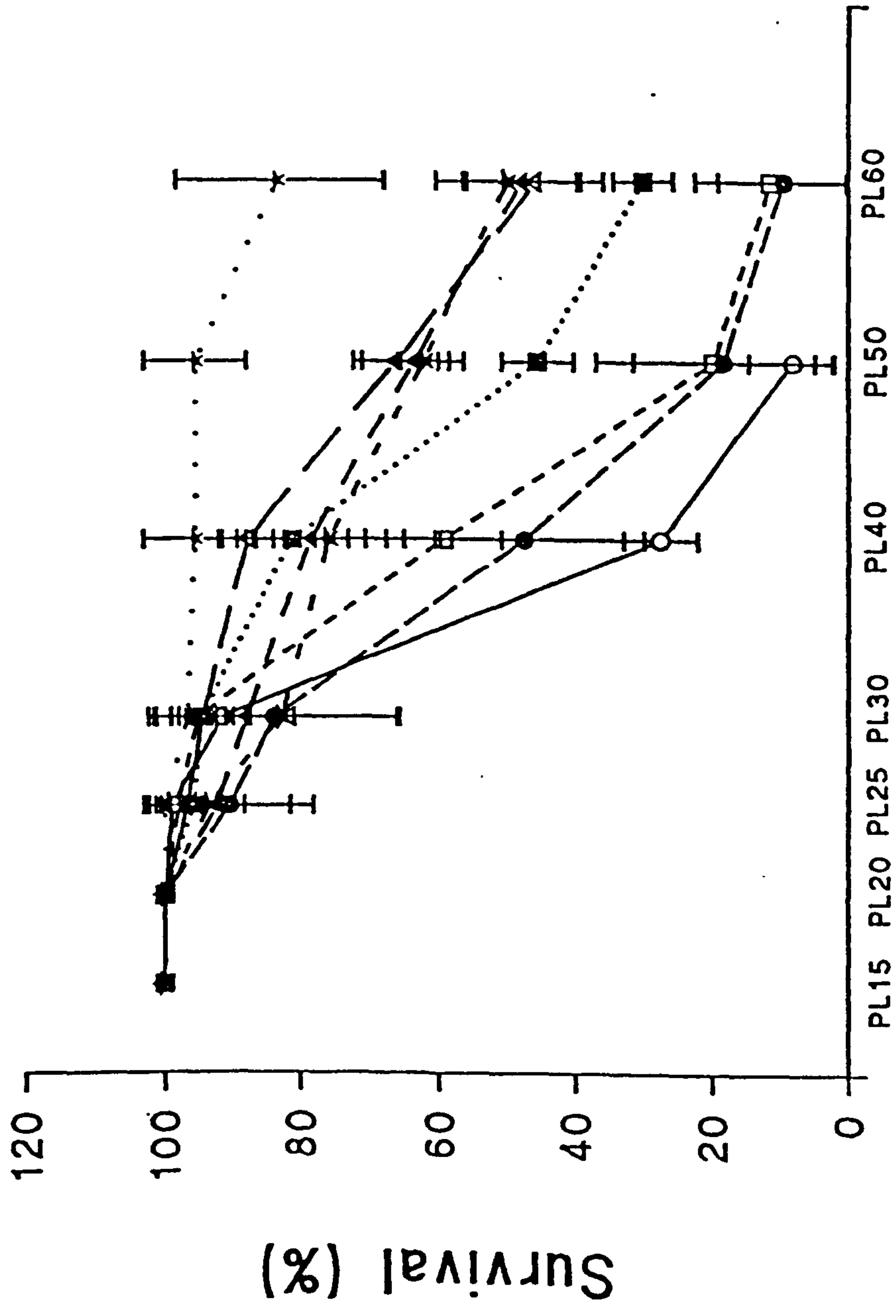
LD 50 in mins.



Salinities ‰

Figure 6: LD 50% for *P. indicus* postlarvae cultured at 10, 20, 35 and 43‰ tested in 0‰ and 55‰ salinities (\* acclimated).





○ — 0 O/00 ● — 5 O/00 ◻ — 10 O/00 ◻ — 15 O/00 ◻ — 25 O/00  
 ▲ — 30 O/00 ▲ — 35 O/00 ★ — 43 O/00 · — 50 O/00

Figure 7 a: *P. indicus* average postlarval survival rate (%) from PL15-60 at different salinities (Experiment 3).

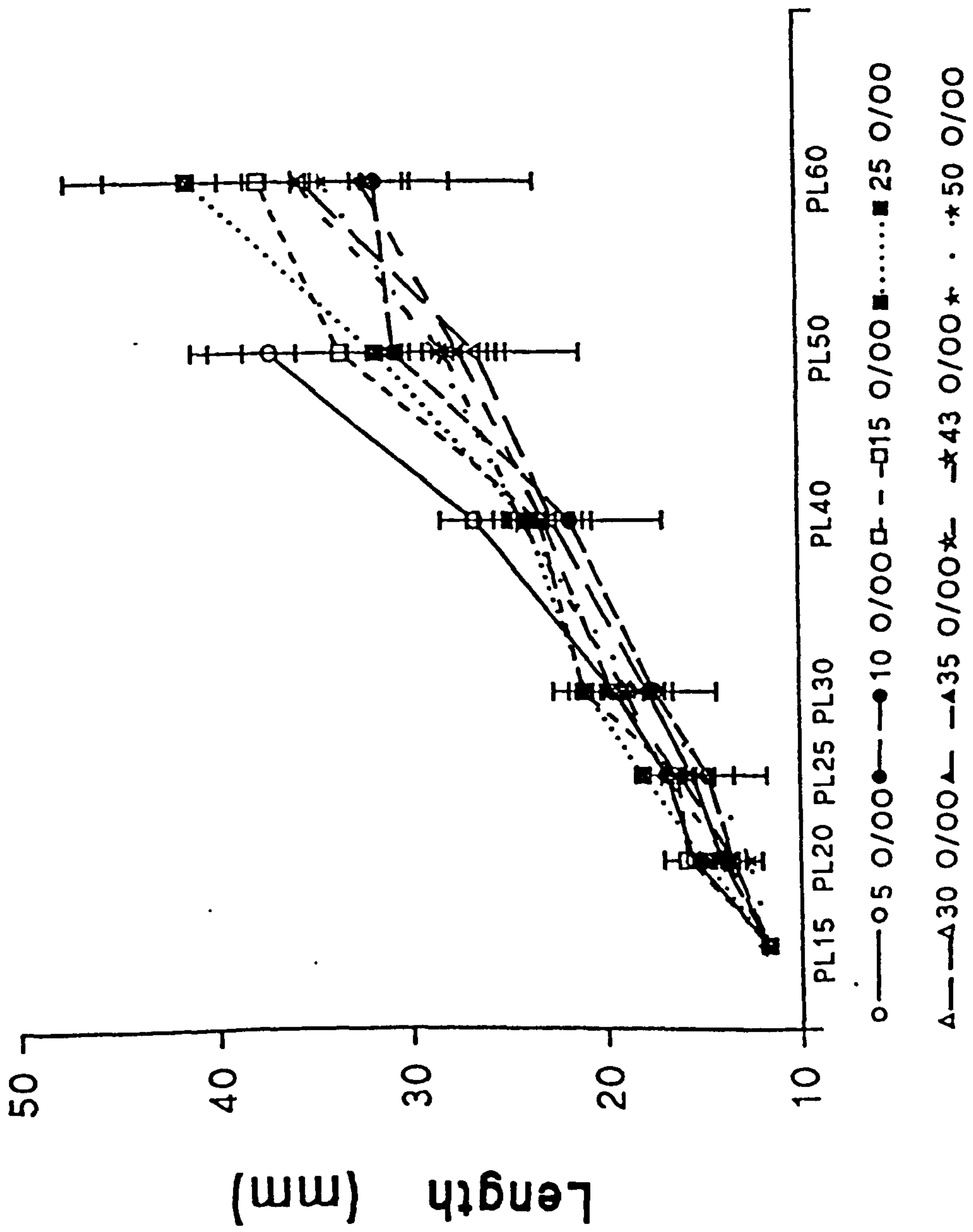


Figure 7 b: *P. indicus* average postlarval length in (mm) from PL15-60 at different salinities (Experiment 3).

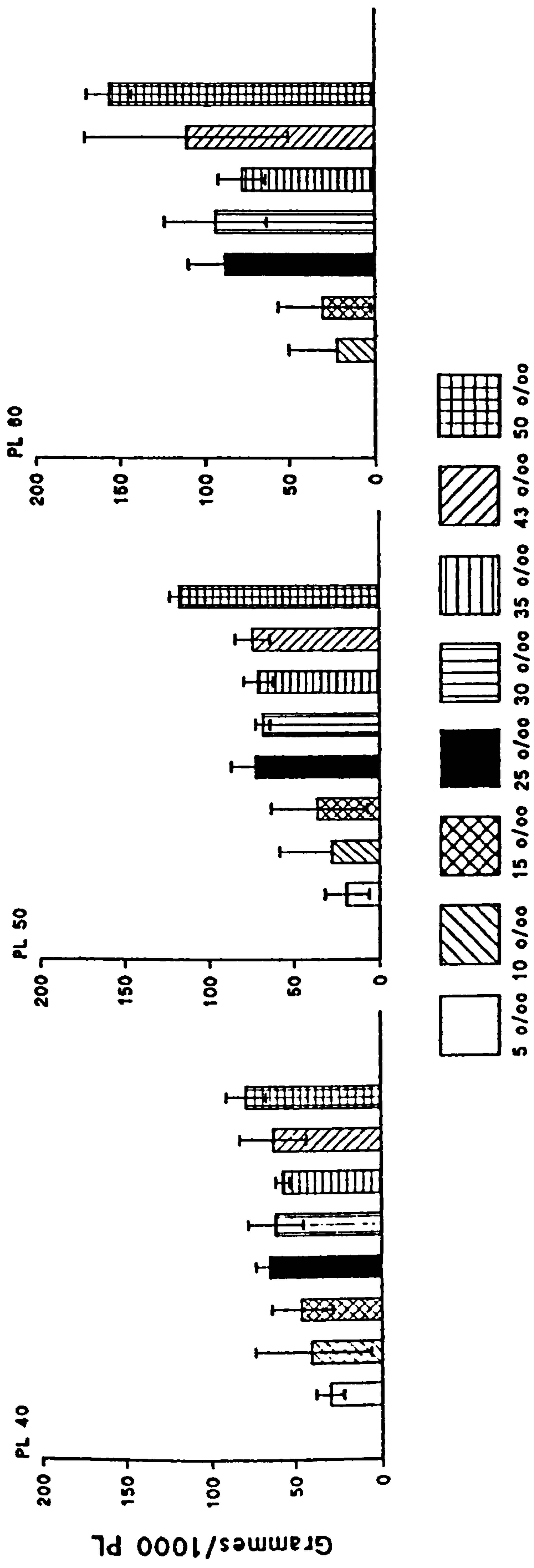
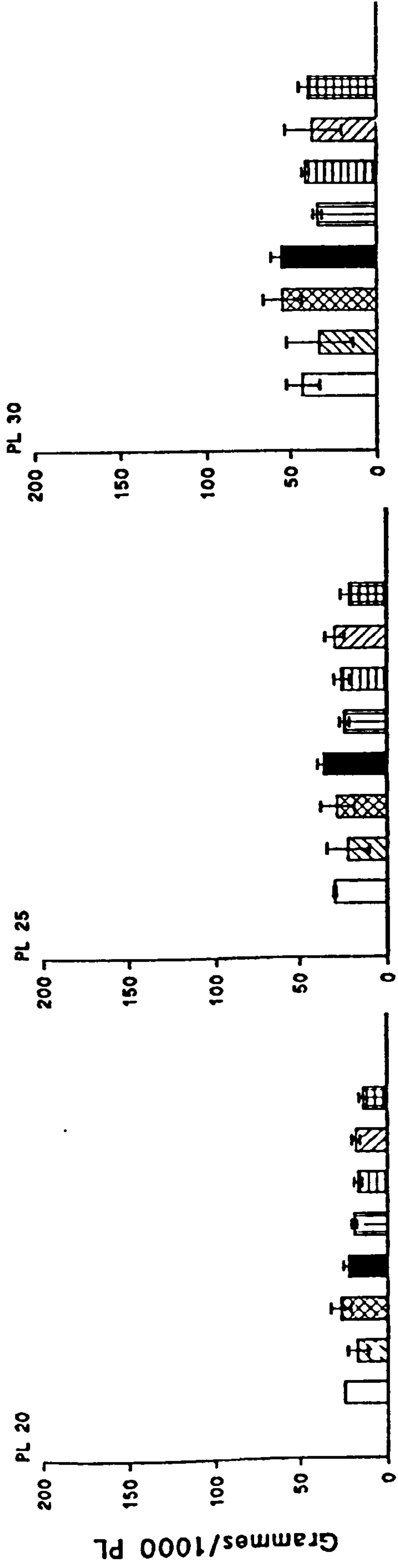


Figure 7 c: *P. indicus* average postlarval yields in (g) from PL15-60 for PL20, 25, 30, 40, 50 and 60 at different salinities (Experiment 3).

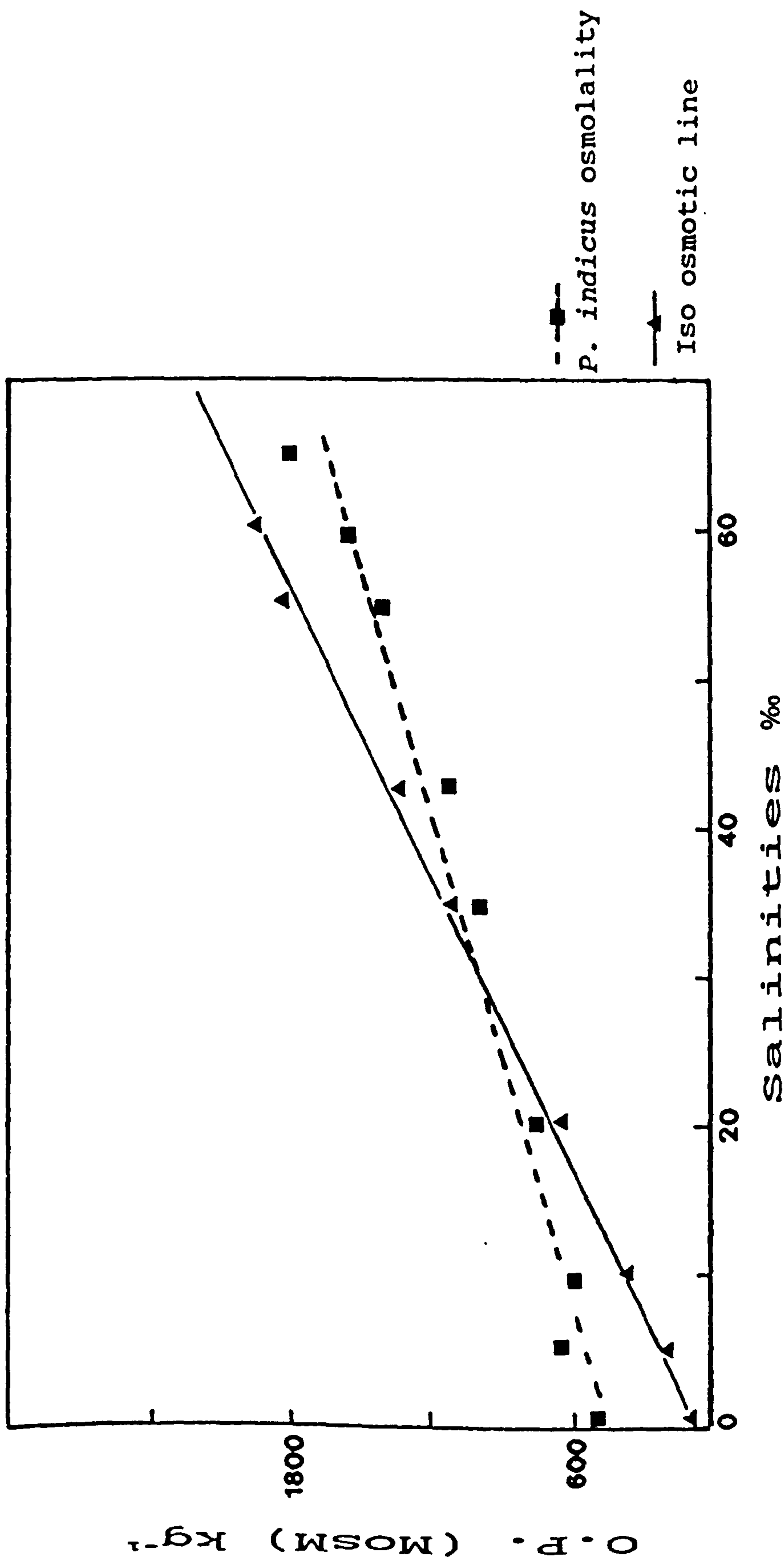
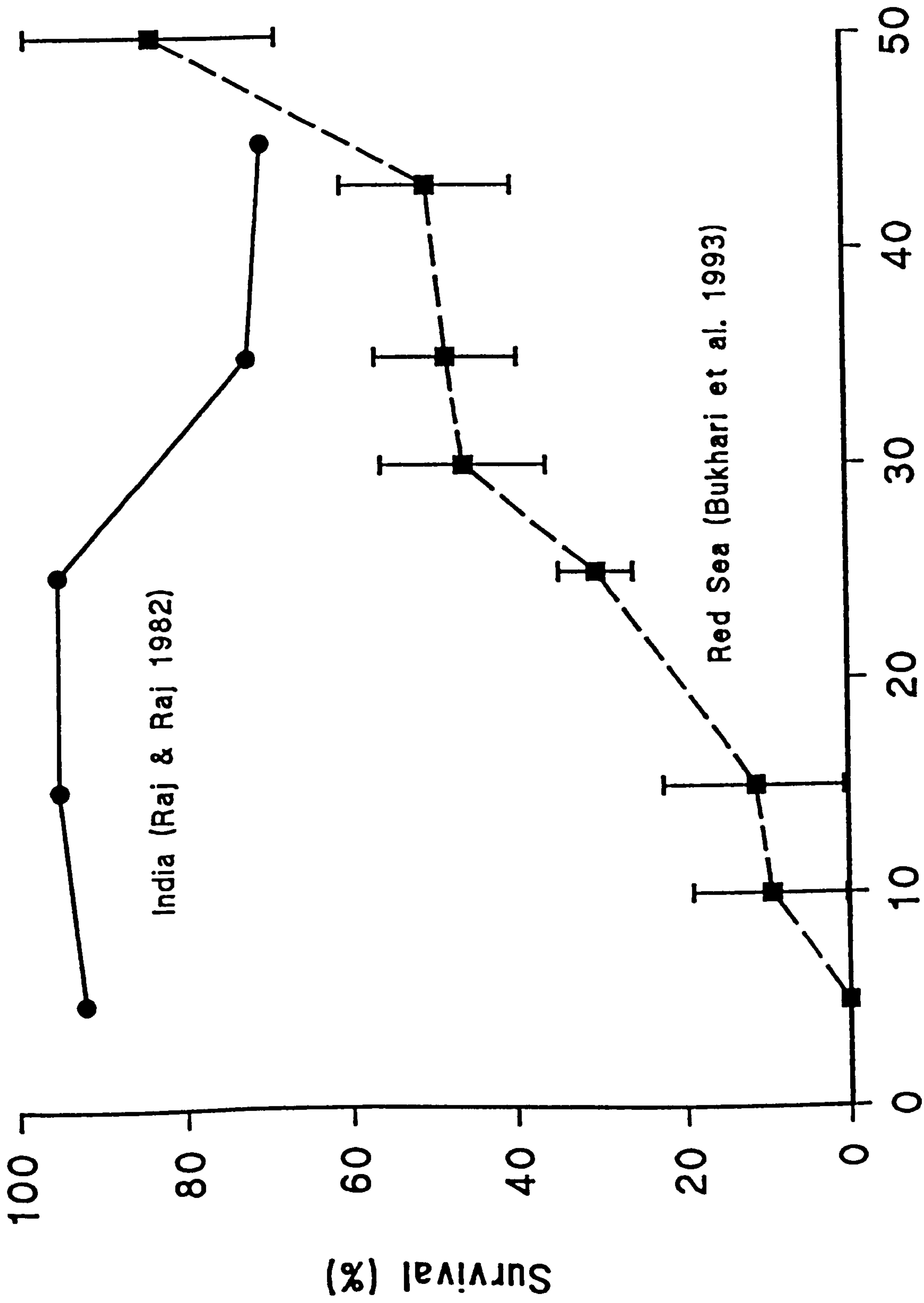


Figure 8: *P. indicus* haemolymph osmolality at different salinities.



**Culture salinities (o/oo)**

Figure 9: Comparison of survival rates at PL60 for *P. indicus* from India and Red Sea cultured in different salinities.

## CHAPTER 3

### Development of artificial feeds for larval and nursery culture of *Penaeus indicus* from the Red Sea

Part of these research (postlarval) results were presented at the Aquaculture technology and investment opportunities symposium. April 11-14, 1993 (Abstract p. 38). Riyadh, Saudi Arabia.

Title: Development of nursery feeds for *Penaeus indicus* cultured in Saudi Arabia.

Authors: Feisal A. Bukhari, D. A. Jones and A. J. Salama

## Introduction

In 1934, Dr. Fujinaga, the world's acknowledged father of shrimp culture, successfully spawned and partially reared larvae of *Penaeus japonicus* in Japan (Hudinaga, 1942). In 1963, Mr. Harry Cook of the Galveston Laboratory in Texas, U.S.A. in collaboration with Dr. Fujinaga, successfully spawned and reared the larvae of two American species, *P. setiferus* and *P. aztecus* (Cook and Murphy, 1966). Since this time reproduction and culture has been widely practised, especially for the penaeids: *P. semisulcatus* (AQUACOP, 1975), *P. vannamei* (Chamberline *et al.*, 1981) and *P. indicus* (Muthu and Laxminarayana, 1977; Alikunhi and Hameed Ali, 1978; Emmerson, 1980). Larval production techniques have been adopted in Taiwan, Philippines, Thailand and Malaysia for Asian species such as *P. monodon*, *P. merguensis*, *P. indicus* and *P. orientalis* (Kungvankij, 1984) and in the Americas for *P. vannamei* and *P. stylirostris* (Fast & Lester 1992).

*P. indicus* from the Red Sea was spawned and larvae cultured upto PL30 successfully for the first time at the Fish Farming Centre, Jeddah (Bukhari *et al.*, 1991).

Live foods such as microalgae and zooplankton have been extensively used in shrimp larval rearing,

but these practices require large facilities, high maintenance expenses and trained intensive labour to produce the live food organisms (Kanazawa *et al.*, 1982). Further more, the quantity and quality of live food produced may vary greatly and is often unreliable (Teshima *et al.* 1982; Langdon *et al.*, 1985; Kanazawa, *et al.*, 1990; Fegan, 1992).

The development of artificial larval feeds, including microparticulate and microencapsulated diets for crustaceans and other suspension feeders is a significant advancement for aquaculture during the last decade (Jones *et al.*, 1974; Latscha, 1990; Lee and Wickins, 1992).

Recent work has demonstrated the replacement of live foods with microparticulate diets in laboratory scale penaeid larval rearing (Teshima *et al.*, 1982; Kurmaly *et al.* 1989b), and also at the hatchery level (Jones *et al.*, 1987; Kanazawa, 1990). Microcapsules are readily accepted by penaeid larvae (Kurmaly *et al.*, 1989b), highly stable (Amjad and Jones, 1989) and nutritionally adequate (Jones *et al.*, 1991). However for all penaeid larvae tested including *P. monodon*, the total replacement of live food by microencapsulated diets has always produced slower growth than controls fed on microalgae and *Artemia* nauplii (Amjad *et al.*, 1989; Jones *et al.*, 1989, 1991).



However little information is available on survival and growth of *P. indicus* when live foods are replaced with microencapsulated diets (Galgani and AQUACOP, 1988).

The first part of this chapter aims to investigate the possibility of algal replacement by artificial microencapsulated diets fed to Red Sea *P. indicus* larvae up to PL5.

The second part of the chapter attempts to replace commercial nursery feed with locally produced feeds. Nutritional studies on shrimp were initiated in the early 1970's as feed must be nutritionally adequate and economical for successful culture (Fast and Lester 1992). The most researched area in shrimp nutrition has been proteins, and recommended protein levels vary from 30-57% depending on species and size of marine shrimp. Shrimp will utilize not only protein but lipids and carbohydrates as energy sources, because the use of protein for energy is not economically efficient. Therefore, adequate nonprotein energy sources must be maintained in shrimp feeds.

Dietary and tissue lipids are important in the nutrition of shrimp, as they form a concentrated and highly digestible source of energy, and supply essential fatty acids necessary for normal growth and survival of all animals. Dietary lipid serves also to

act as an attractant and can affect the texture of the feed. The following table shows the recommended levels of protein, lipid and cholesterol in commercial shrimp feeds (Fast and Lester, 1992).

Shrimp size	Protein %	Lipid %	Cholesterol %
0.0-0.5	45	7.5	0.40
0.5-3.0	40	6.7	0.35
3.0-15.0	38	6.3	0.30
15.0-40.0	36	6.0	0.25

Four fatty acids have been demonstrated to be essential for shrimp (Kanazawa *et al.*, 1979; Jones *et al.*, 1979), these are given in the following table (Tacin, 1987).

Fatty acids	Lino leic	Lino lenic	Eicosape ntaenoic	decosa hexa enoic
	18:2n6	18:3n3	20:5n3	22:6n3
Feed %	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.4

Cholesterol is also considered to be an essential nutrient which must be provided in the diet, because of its role in absorbing and transporting of fatty acids (Teshima and Kanazawa, 1971).

Carbohydrates are not a dietary essential for shrimp feeds, because of their limited utilization and metabolism by shrimp (Fast and Lester 1992), but are

usually included to spare protein.

Vitamins must be supplied in the diets to achieve normal growth, metabolism and reproduction, and minerals have different roles such as to balance osmotic pressure, form essential components of enzymes, vitamins and pigments (New, 1987).

The best natural ingredient is squid meal as it contains an unknown growth factor which increases the digestive efficiency of shrimp but, also enhances growth rates as it supplies the highest concentration of cholesterol phospholipids and fatty acids, 20:5n3 and 22:6n3 found in any natural source. In addition it acts as an excellent attractant (Cuzon pers. comm.).

Shrimp head meal is the ground dried waste from shrimp and includes the head and exoskeleton, it is usually steamed or sun-dried and serves as a good source of minerals, chitin, cholesterol, phospholipids and the fatty acids (20:5n3 and 22:6n3), beside being an excellent attractant.

Binders are a necessary feed additive to increase water stability of feeds, and wheat gluten is a commonly used binder for shrimp feeds because of its cost effectiveness.

In the second part of this chapter a comparative study is designed in which *P. indicus* postlarvae are fed on commercial and locally

formulated nursery diets. Due to the high local price of squid meal, feeds were formulated with different levels of cheap shrimp head meal as a substitute for squid (Table 2). The aim was to reduce the cost of rearing postlarvae through the nursery stage until they are ready for ongrow in ponds.

### Materials and Methods

All larvae used in experiments were obtained from pond cultured broodstock held at the Fish Farming Centre, Jeddah. These broodstock were bred originally from wild *P. indicus* obtained from the Red Sea in the Gizan region.

#### Larval feeding Experiments

These three experiments were conducted at the Fish Farming Centre using 21, 2 litre round-bottom flasks for the first experiment and 9 flasks for each of the other two experiments. Each flask contained 200 *P. indicus* larvae stocked at nauplius 6-zoea 1 in 2000 ml of UV-irradiated seawater (S=30‰, T=28°C). As a control in the first experiment the first treatment incorporated 3 flasks where the larvae were fed at a concentration of 50 cells  $\mu\text{l}^{-1}$  mixed Algae *Tetraselmis*

*chuii* and *Chaetoceros* for 4-6 days. From Mysis stage onwards the larvae were fed with *Artemia* sp. at a density of 20 individuals ml<sup>-1</sup> in all treatments. In an other three flasks 50% of the algae was replaced with Nippai artificial plankton (B.P.) at a rate of 8.0 and 16.0 mg l<sup>-1</sup> for zoea and mysis stages respectively, and artificial plankton (A.S.) for postlarval stages from 1-5 at a rate of 30 mg l<sup>-1</sup>.

Similarly in an other treatment of 3 flasks; 50% of algae was replaced with Frippak microcapsulated diets (CAR 1) of 10-30 µl<sup>-1</sup> for zoea stages 1-3, (2CD) of 30-90 µl<sup>-1</sup> for mysis stages and (3CD) of 80-150 µl<sup>-1</sup> for postlarval stages from 1-5 at the same density as the Nippai (Jones et al., 1987; Kurmaly et al., 1988). In another 6 flasks 80% of the algae was replaced by Nippai and Frippak for each 3 flasks respectively receiving the same feeding rates of the above.

Complete algal replacement with Nippai and Frippak was attempted in the last 6 flasks, with no algae provided in these treatments. *Artemia* were added at same rate as in the control.

Algae and artificial diets were given to the larvae in 4 feeds per day i.e. 0700, 1400, 1800 and 2200 h.

Gentle aeration using countable bubbles was provided to each flask for the 12-14 days duration of

the experiments and every second day the culture medium was changed when sampling took place for measurement of survival, staging and growth.

Due to poor results treatments of complete algal replacement by the artificial feeds, were not repeated in the further two larval experiments conducted later.

### Postlarval feeding Experiments

A comparative study was conducted at the Fish Farming Centre in 21, 10 litre basins of Sea water (42‰) with a high rate of exchange of 500 ml min.<sup>-1</sup> and repeated in still water at (30‰) with a 50% water exchange day<sup>-1</sup>.

Optimal salinities for postlarval culture of *P. indicus* from Red Sea was determined to be from 25 to 30‰ salinities (Chapter 2, Bukhari et al. 1993). A satisfactory performance (survival rate and growth) was observed at salinity 42‰, which happened to be the salinity of the sea water at the Fish Farming Centre (Chapter 2, Bukhari et al., 1993). Therefore the above salinities were selected for this study for testing postlarvae.

The postlarvae of *P. indicus* at PL5 were obtained from the Centre hatchery (Bukhari et al., 1990) and were reared at a rate of 50 animals basin<sup>-1</sup> fed on the

following commercial feeds: Taiwanese, Nippai, Frippak, and 4 formulated feeds based on locally available ingredients (FFC1, FFC2, FFC3 and FFC4) (Table 4a) at 28-32°C. FFC stands for Fish Farming Centre, and the animal protein source for the first locally formulated diet FFC1 was squid meal, the other local diets FFC2, FFC3 and FFC4 contained partial or complete substitution by cheaper alternatives for this ingredient. All diets commercial and local were tested at both 42‰ and 30‰ salinities.

Diet preparation involved selecting and purchasing ingredients from Grain Silos and Flour Mills Organisation (G.S.F.M.O.), and Jeddah Central Fish Market (Tables 2, 4a and b). The ingredients obtained from the last source (squid and shrimp heads) were sun dried for 2 days, cooked and completely dried in an oven for 24-36 at a low temperature of 40°C. Grinding was by small laboratory grinder (Laboratory mill 3303) and the product was sieved through a 100 micron sieve (Ro-Tap testing sieve shaker, model b). Each ingredient was weighed and dry mixed manually before adding vitamins and minerals dissolved in tap water. Pellets were made using a pelletizer of 3mm diameter and these were steamed using a domestic steamer for 5 min. This cooked the binder and gave the pellets a firm structure, these were in an oven at

40°C. All of the equipment was available at The Fish Farming Centre (New, 1987; Pascual, 1983). Protein was analyzed at the Grain and Silo organization (using Kjeldal method (1963) by multiplying the concentration of detected nitrogen in the samples by a factor of 6.25).

Lipid extraction and fatty acids were analyzed by isolating total lipid from the samples with a mixture of chloroform methanol which acts as an antioxidant (the double bonds in fatty acids are easily oxidised). About 10% of the dry weight was then lipid and for the analysis of fatty acids 0.02 volume of 0.017% aqueous magnesium chloride was added to the measuring cylinder containing the extract. It was then sealed with a glass stopper. The cylinder was shaken briefly to mix the reagents and the stopper eased slightly to release any generated pressure. The emulsion was decanted into a centrifuge tube and covered with aluminium foil. Centrifuge was spun at 2000 rpm for 5 min. The emulsion separated into two phases. The upper phase was removed by aspiration using a pasteur pipette connected to a vacuum pump. The lower phase was then washed with Folch upper phase (chloroform : methanol : water, 3 : 48 : 47 v/v/v) and gently swirled. The upper layer was removed again and the washing step was repeated. The extract was filtered through filter



paper treated by anhydrous sodium sulphate to remove any traces of upper phase and to dehydrate the extraction. The remaining solvent was removed by evaporation at 30°C using a Rotary Evaporator. The sample was poured through a funnel into a special thick walled pear-shaped flask (to avoid the neck of the flask) and fixed onto the evaporator. The dried extraction (lipid) was then dissolved in a little chloroform and transferred using a clean pasteur pipette to a reactivial to which was added 2ml of the methylating reagent (14% boron trifluoride in methanol). The reactivial was flushed with oxygen-free nitrogen (OFN), sealed then placed in a heating block at 100°C for 1h. The mixture was then allowed to cool at room temperature and washed into a 14ml glass vial using 3ml of water and 6ml of pentane. The vial was sealed, shaken and allowed to settle. The extraction was repeated and the pentane evaporated under (OFN) and the fatty acid methyl esters (FAME) dissolved in hexane. The samples were analyzed using Gas Chromatography (Folch et al., 1957).

Ash and carbohydrate analysis took place when samples of different diets were dried in an oven at 80°C to constant weight. Approximately 50 - 200mg duplicate samples of the test diets were ignited using a furnace at 550°C for 5h. The resultant was assumed

to represent the ash-free dry weight. The percentage of carbohydrate contents determined by subtraction from the dry weight.

Water stability analyses were done at Fish Farming Centre by placing diet samples in the postlarval culture facilities basins in triplication for 1, 3, 7 and 14 hours. Gentle aeration was provided to each basin and the residue of the diets were weighed and compared with initial weight as follows

$$\text{Water stability} = \frac{\text{Initial weight} - \text{Final weight}}{\text{Initial weight}} \times 100$$

Results were statistically analysed by (ANOVA) and are shown in Table 5. Pellets were ground (Using a small laboratory grinder) and graded (using an automatic siever (available at Grain, Sailo and Flour Mills Organization, Jeddah) to match the required food particle sizes (New, 1987; Pascual, 1983), see the following table;

Postlarval stage	Particle size ( $\mu$ )
PL5-10	<200
PL10-30	200-500

Daily feeding rate was 50-100% of total shrimp biomass to ensure feeding to satiation, and was

equivalent 50mg day<sup>-1</sup> divided in 3 portions given at 7.00, 15.00 and 20.00pm.

Gentle aeration was provided to each basin for the 26 days duration of the experiment. Sampling took place at PL5, PL10, PL15, PL20, PL25 and PL30 for measurement of growth and survival, physical data; (Temperature, DO, pH, NH<sub>4</sub> H and turbidity) were also measured, using standard methods for examination of water and wastewater (APHA, 1980).

Survival percentage and growth (length) were converted to yield for each diet (weight of 1000 postlarvae in grams). Weight was the calculation of wet and dry weight regressed against length for samples taken at PL1, PL5, PL10, PL15, PL20, PL25, PL30 and PL40 (Table 7 and Figure 5a,b). These calculations gave the formula; ( $Y = 9.2605 - 2.6389X + 0.23308 x^2$ ) for post larval *P. indicus* PL1-40 with a strong correlation between length and weight of  $R = 0.996$  (  $X = \text{length}$ ,  $Y = \text{weight}$ ).

The following table shows the *P. indicus* obtained from the hatchery of Fish Farming Centre - length (mm), wet and dry weight (g) at different postlarval stages.

Stage	Length mm	Wet weight g	Dry weight g
PL1	5.2	1.0	0.03
PL5	6.8	3.1	0.47
PL10	9.4	6.0	1.28
PL15	12.0	11.7	1.86
PL20	14.0	16.6	3.98
PL25	17.0	33.6	5.84
PL30	20.0	52.6	10.45
PL40	24.0	87.1	23.22

Yields of *P. indicus* in this study were calculated at PL25 and presented per 1000 postlarvae.

## Results

### Larval feeding Experiments

For all experiments the best survival rates at PL1 from live feed treatments (control) were  $59.7\% \pm 10.77$ ,  $39.0\% \pm 11.17$  and  $26.2\% \pm 8.81$  with an overall average of  $41.6\% \pm 16.9$ . These were followed by the treatment with 50% algae replacement with Nippai  $55.5\% \pm 12.13$ ,  $34.0\% \pm 8.89$  and  $13.3\% \pm 6.11$  giving an overall average of  $34.3\% \pm 21.1$ . Survival rate for Frippak replacement of 50% algae were  $8.0\% \pm 6.61$ ,  $31.7\% \pm 7.18$  and  $29.7\% \pm 9.39$  with an overall average of  $23.1\% \pm 13.14$  (Tables 1a,b,c and Figures 1a-f). Similarly from all

experiments the best survival rates at PL5 were from the live feed treatment (control) with  $18.0\% \pm 1.3$ ,  $24.2\% \pm 11.93$  and  $11.3\% \pm 5.06$  giving an overall average of  $17.8\% \pm 6.46$ . This was followed by the 50% algae replacement with Nippai treatment ( $20.0\% \pm 2.56$ ,  $21.8\% \pm 3.69$  and  $8.3\% \pm 5.48$ ) giving an overall average of  $16.7 \pm 7.33$ . The survival rates for Frippak 50% replacement algae were  $1.5\% \pm 2.18$ ,  $8.3\% \pm 3.69$  and  $11.2 \pm 9.81$  with an over all survival of  $7.0 \pm 4.98$ .

Statistical analysis shows that for the first experiment survival rate at both PL1 and 5 stages were significantly better on algae and Nippai than on Frippak ( $p < 0.05$ ) (Appendix 3a). There was no significant difference between algae and Nippai ( $p > 0.05$ ) (Appendix 3a). In the second experiment the survival rate at PL1 was not significantly different between all the treatments ( $p > 0.05$ ) (Appendix 3a), but the control treatment survival rate was significantly better than Frippak at PL5 ( $p < 0.05$ ) (Appendix 3a). No significant difference between algae and Nippai nor between Nippai and Frippak replacement treatments ( $p > 0.05$ ) was found (Appendix 3a). No significant difference in survival rate was found among all treatments at PL1 and 5 ( $p > 0.05$ ) in the last experiment (Appendix 3a).

For all experiments the best length at PL1 was

from the live food treatment (control) with  $4.58 \pm 0.09$  mm,  $5.2 \pm 0.26$  mm and  $5.6 \pm 0.26$  mm giving an overall average of  $5.13 \pm 0.51$  mm, followed by the 50% Nippai replacement treatment giving  $3.81 \pm 0.17$  mm,  $5.20 \pm 0.52$  mm and  $5.20 \pm 0.20$  mm with an overall average of  $4.74 \pm 0.80$  mm. Length for Frippak 50% replacing was  $2.87 \pm 0.2$  mm,  $4.95 \pm 0.35$  mm and  $5.0 \pm 0.13$  mm with an overall average of  $4.23 \pm 1.27$  mm. In the first experiment it was noticed that *P. indicus* larvae reached the M3 stage when sampling took place and did not reach PL1 on the 50% Nippai and 50% Frippak replacements at the time when the control treatment had metamorphosed to PL1.

Similarly best length at PL5 was from the live food treatment (control) with  $5.64 \pm 0.9$  mm,  $7.21 \pm 0.38$  mm and  $7.2 \pm 0.61$  mm and an overall average of  $6.68 \pm 0.90$  mm. This was followed by the 50% Nippai algae replacement ( $5.35 \pm 0.42$  mm,  $6.53 \pm 0.86$  mm and  $6.40 \pm 0.41$  mm with an overall average of  $6.1 \pm 0.65$  mm.). Length on Frippak was  $5.64 \pm 1.24$  mm,  $5.96 \pm 0.30$  mm and  $5.60 \pm 0.62$  mm with an overall length of  $5.73 \pm 0.20$  mm.

Statistical analysis of the data from the first experiment shows that at PL1 length on the live feed treatment was significantly better than length results of all of the other treatments ( $p < 0.05$ ) (Appendix 3a). Length on 50% Nippai replacement was also

significantly better than Frippak ( $p < 0.05$ ) (Appendix 3a). At PL5 there was no significant difference in length between the live feed (control) treatment and all of the other algae replacement treatments ( $p > 0.05$ ) (Appendix 3a). For the second experiment there was no significant difference at PL1 between all the treatments in length ( $p > 0.05$ ) (Appendix 3a). However the control treatment length was significantly better than Frippak at PL5 ( $p > 0.05$ ) (Appendix 3a), but there was no significant difference between live feed and Nippai, nor between Nippai and Frippak 50% algae replacement treatments ( $p < 0.05$ ) (Appendix 3a). In the last experiment length in the live feed control treatment was significantly better at PL1 than for Nippai and Frippak. At PL5 live feed was significantly better than for Frippak ( $p < 0.05$ ) (Appendix 3a), but no difference in length between Nippai and Frippak treatments ( $p > 0.05$ ) (Appendix 3a).

### **Postlarval feeding Experiments**

Water temperature and other physical data; Dissolved oxygen and pH levels during culture period from PL5-30 at both salinities 42‰ and 30‰ were within the satisfactory limits (Table 3a,b). Ammonia levels were higher during the 30‰ study than the 42‰ study

due to less water exchange. But generally there appears to be little difference between local diets and commercial diet in the effect on water quality (Tables 3a & b).

proximate analyses (Table 4a-d) and ingredients of local diets demonstrate that these are within the same range as seen in commercial diets. The local diet FFC1 had the highest production price because of the inclusion of a high percent (40%) of the expensive squid meal. The price of the commercial diets Frippak and Nippai were similar to FFC1, and the cheapest diets were the Taiwanese and FFC4. Local diets were also as stable, if not more so, than commercial diets when placed in water for 1 and 3 hours (Table 5).

The survival rates in a salinity of 42‰ at PL30 for *P. indicus* fed on local diets FFC1, FFC2 and FFC4 were not significantly different ( $p < 0.05$ ) (Appendix 3b) from those on the commercial diets (Taiwanese, Frippak and Nippai). However although the local Diet FFC3 was not significantly different from the Taiwanese ( $p > 0.05$ ) (Appendix 3b), it was significantly better than Frippak and Nippai ( $p < 0.05$ ) (Appendix 3b) (Table 6a and Figure 3a,b). For survival on the local diets ; FFC1 was not significantly different



from FFC1, FFC3 or FFC4 ( $p > 0.05$ ) (Appendix 3b). FFC3 was significantly better than FFC1 ( $p < 0.05$ ) (Appendix 3b), but was not significantly different from FFC2 and FFC4 ( $p > 0.05$ ) (Appendix 3b), and the last local diet FFC4 was not significantly different from FFC1, FFC2 and FFC4 ( $p > 0.05$ ) (Appendix 3b).

Survival rate in a salinity of 30‰ at the same stage PL30 was significantly better for local diet FFC1 than Taiwanese and Nippai, but not from Frippak ( $p < 0.05$ ) (Appendix 3b). FFC2 was significantly better than Frippak ( $p < 0.05$ ) (Appendix 3b), but not better than Taiwanese nor Nippai ( $p > 0.05$ ) (Appendix 3b). FFC3 did not produce significantly better survival than any of the commercial diets (Taiwanese, Nippai and Frippak). FFC4 was not significantly better than Nippai ( $p > 0.05$ ) (Appendix 3b), but other commercial diets (Taiwanese and Frippak) were significantly worse than FFC4 ( $p > 0.05$ ) (Appendix 3b).

Survival rate on FFC1 was significantly better than FFC2, FFC3 and FFC4 ( $p < 0.05$ ) (Appendix 3b). Survival on FFC2 was not significantly different from that on FFC3 and FFC4 ( $p > 0.05$ ) (Appendix 3b). FFC3 was not significantly different from FFC2 and FFC4 ( $p > 0.05$ ) (Appendix 3b).

Length in a salinity of 42‰ at PL30 for *P. indicus* fed on the local diet FFC1 was not

significantly different from Nippai, but other commercial diets (Taiwanese and Frippak) gave significantly better length than FFC1 ( $p > 0.05$ ) (Appendix 3b). FFC2 and FFC3 were not significantly different from commercial diets (Taiwanese, Nippai and Frippak) ( $p > 0.05$ ) (Appendix 3b). FFC4 gave significantly better length than Nippai and was not significantly different from other commercial diets (Taiwanese and Frippak) ( $p > 0.05$ ) (Appendix 3b) (Table 6a,b and Figure 3a,b).

Length on FFC1 was significantly different from that on FFC2 and FFC4 ( $p < 0.05$ ) (Appendix 3b), but was not significantly different from that on FFC3 ( $p > 0.05$ ) (Appendix 3b). FFC2 was not significantly different from FFC3 and FFC4 ( $p < 0.05$ ) (Appendix 3b). FFC3 was not significantly different from FFC1 and FFC2 ( $p > 0.05$ ) (Appendix 3b). FFC4 was significantly better than FFC3 ( $p < 0.05$ ) (Appendix 3b) and was not significantly different from FFC2 ( $p > 0.05$ ) (Appendix 3b) (Table 6a and Figure 4a).

Length in a salinity of 30‰ at the same stage PL30 for shrimp fed on local diets FFC1, FFC2, FFC3 and FFC4 was not significantly different from that achieved on commercial diets; Taiwanese, Frippak and Nippai ( $p > 0.05$ ) (Appendix 3b). Length on local diets FFC1, FFC2, FFC3 and FFC4 was not significantly

different between diets ( $p > 0.05$ ) (Appendix 3b) (Table 6b and Figure 4b).

Yields in salinities of 42‰ and 30‰ at PL25 for *P. indicus* fed on the local diet FFC1 were significantly better than for Nippai only at the salinity of 30‰ ( $p < 0.05$ ) (Appendix 3c) (Table 7 Figure 5a,b). Yields from all other local diets did not differ significantly from those commercial diets ( $p > 0.05$ ). Yields on local diets did not significantly differ from each other at either salinities ( $p > 0.05$ ) (Appendix 3c) (Table 7 and Figure 5).

### Discussion

It was not feasible in this study to consider testing algal replacement diets up to the PL5 stage due to an overall low average survival rate in all treatments which ranged from 7.0-17.8%.

At PL1 reasonable survival rates were achieved ranging from 13.33-55.5% with 50% algal replacement by Nippai which is comparable with the control range of 26.2-59.7%. The overall survival rate of Frippak 50% algal replacement ranged from 8.0-31.7%. This compares poorly with *P. indicus* in Tahiti where PL1 survival rate ranged from 60-66% when fed on live food, and 37-40% on an artificial diet given at a rate of 1250 g l<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> 5 times day<sup>-1</sup> and 5% when fed on the same diet at the same density but two times day<sup>-1</sup> (Galvani and AQUACOP. 1988). Jones et al. (1987) have achieved a 9-47% survival rate to PL7 when *P. monodon* was fed with microcapsules, algae and no *Artemia*, but a lower survival rate for the same species was obtained (3-26%) when fed only on microcapsules (Jones et al., 1987). Kurmaly et al. (1989) achieved a 51-64% survival rate to PL1 with *P. monodon* when fed on microcapsules only, but a higher survival rate of 76% was obtained when 10 cells  $\mu\text{l}^{-1}$  algae were added (Jones et al., 1989). *P. vannamei* produced a higher survival rate of 90% when *Artemia* was added and 80% when fed microcapsules and algae without *Artemia* (Jones et al., 1987). In order to ensure good larval survival it is recommended that *Artemia* be added prior to M3 to avoid cannibalism during the M3-PL1 stages (Emmerson, 1984).

The poor survival rate in the present study was due to handling when sampling took place. Estimated survival rate in mass culture for *P. indicus* at PL5 in large 10m<sup>3</sup> tanks the Fish Farming Centre, Jeddah is 45%±15. In addition Kumlu (pers. comm. 1993) reports considerable success with artificial diets in the larval culture of *P. indicus*.

The daily overall mean growth rate between M3 and PL1 was 0.51mm for control, 0.47mm for 50% algal

due to less water exchange. But generally there appears to be little difference between local diets and commercial diet in the effect on water quality (Tables 3a & b).

Approximate analyses (Table 4c) of local diets demonstrate that these are within the same range as seen in commercial diets. The local diet FFC1 had the highest production price because of the inclusion of a high percent (40%) of the expensive squid meal. The price of the commercial diets Frippak and Nippai were similar to FFC1, and the cheapest diets were the Taiwanese and FFC4. Local diets were also as stable, if not more so, than commercial diets when placed in water for 1 and 3 hours (Table 5).

The survival rates in a salinity of 42‰ at PL30 for *P. indicus* fed on local diets FFC1, FFC2 and FFC4 were not significantly different ( $p < 0.05$ ) (Appendix 3b) from those on the commercial diets (Taiwanese, Frippak and Nippai). However although the local Diet FFC3 was not significantly different from the Taiwanese ( $p > 0.05$ ) (Appendix 3b), it was significantly better than Frippak and Nippai ( $p < 0.05$ ) (Appendix 3b) (Table 6a and Figure 3a,b).

For survival on the local diets; FFC1 was not significantly different from FFC2 and FFC4 ( $p > 0.05$ ) (Appendix 3b). FFC2 was not significantly different

replacement with Nippai and 0.42mm for 50% algal replacement with Frippak. This compares well with *P. monodon* which had a daily growth at PL1 of 0.38mm (Kurmaly *et al.*, 1988), 0.45mm (Motoh and Buri, 1979) and 0.35mm (Silas *et al.*, 1978). There is a wide range of microparticulate, and encapsulated feeds now marketed for routine use by hatcheries. In most cases, these feeds are still fed only as partial replacements (50-70%) for live feeds at the hatchery level, although total replacement using microencapsulated feeds has been demonstrated both at the laboratory (Jones *et al.*, 1989) and hatchery level (Jones *et al.*, 1987). Recently Ottogalli (1991) reported the total replacement of cultured algae with microcapsules for the culture of several penaeid species in hatcheries in New Caledonia, with similar growth and survival to controls on live feeds. While total replacement of algae is also possible with microparticulate feeds (Kanazawa, 1990), growth may be significantly lower than live feed controls (Galgani and AQUACOP, 1988). Liao *et al.* (1988) and Jones *et al.* (1989) have demonstrated success with a wide range of different compounded diets.

The lack of water stability in most microparticulate diets leads to rapid leaching, bacterial buildup and water pollution. Under

laboratory conditions the culture of *P. monodon* larvae solely on microncapsulated diets has been possible for several years, but size at metamorphosis is usually less than that achieved on live diets (Jones et al., 1989). Similarly in the present study when bacterial buildup and water pollution occurred high mortality results with microparticulates.

Based on results of this study at the present time it is not advisable yet to depend on microcapsules solely for larval rearing at the Fish Farming Centre, and further research is required in this area.

The postlarval experiments demonstrate that shrimp head meal is a good substitute for squid meal. The local diet FFC3 supported the best survival rate of  $35.33\% \pm 14.19$  and FFC1 produced the best growth of  $16.06\text{mm} \pm 4.12$  at PL25 in 42‰ salinity. Also this diet at the same postlarval stage in salinity of 30‰, gave the best survival and growth of  $72.67\% \pm 12.06$  and  $14.07\text{mm} \pm 1.82$ , (the latter is close to that achieved by the Taiwanese feed ( $14.38\text{mm} \pm 1.17$ )).

Yields of PL25 grown in salinities of 42‰ were best when fed with local diets FFC2 ( $7.49\text{g} \pm 3.50$ ) and FFC1 ( $6.39\text{g} \pm 6.72$ ). These were followed by the other local diets FFC3 ( $5.79\text{g} \pm 0.83$ ) and FFC4 ( $5.05\text{g} \pm 0.67$ ). Yields of the commercial feeds (Taiwanese  $4.94\text{g}$

$\pm 1.51$ , Nippai  $4.32\text{g} \pm 0.75$  and Frippak  $3.54\text{g} \pm 0.82$ ) were not significantly better from each other ( $p > 0.05$ ) (Appendix 2c) (Table 7).

Although the best yield of  $12.34\text{g} \pm 4.35$  at PL25 in 30% was obtained on the expensive local diet FFC1 (no squid replacement by shrimp head meal), the local diet FFC4 containing complete squid replacement by shrimp head yielded  $10.75\text{g} \pm 1.96$ , which was not significantly different from the Taiwanese feed ( $11.02\text{g} \pm 3.46$ ). This compares well with other studies; Ali et al. (1982), Sandifer and Joseph (1976), Venkataramaiah et al. (1978) who report that use of waste shrimp head meal diets for *P. indicus*, *P. aztecus* and *P. setiferus* because they are a good source of fatty acids.

However, there are no nutritional limits for the use of other good quality ingredients (Table 2). Fish meal is palatable to shrimp, serves as a desirable attractant and should contain a minimum of 60% protein (Table 2). Fish meal levels in commercial feeds usually range from 10% to 40%, and the only limitation is digestibility and price (Fast & Lester, 1992).

Squid meal is an excellent ingredient due to the quantity of lipids and because it has the highest concentration of cholesterol, phospholipids and the essential fatty acids, 20:5n3 and 22:6n3 of any



natural source (Table 4d). Squid meal also normally contains a minimum of 40% protein and 5% lipid (Table 2). Although it is not nutritionally limiting, its use is restricted by price and availability (Table 2).

Shrimp meal is the ground dried waste of shrimp including the head, exoskeleton. It is usually steamed or sun-dried, and it is an excellent source of minerals, chitin, cholesterol, phospholipids and the fatty acids, 20:5n3 and 22:6n3. Shrimp meal should contain a minimum of 32% protein and 4% lipid (Table 2) and a maximum of 14% fibre. Shrimp meal levels in commercial feeds usually range 5% to 15%. Soyabean meal has the best protein profile of all plant sources (Table 2). Soyabean meal is usually a cost-effective source of protein (Table 2) and should contain a minimum of 44% protein. Soyabean meal levels in commercial feeds usually range from 10% to 25%. The maximum level of soyabean meal in feeds should not exceed 40% (Akiyama, 1988). Soyabean meal is usually limited by processing constraints to produce water stable feeds.

Wheat products are usually given as supplement or as a binder and filler of shrimp feeds. Wheat gluten is an excellent binder and a good source of protein, containing a minimum of 60% protein. However wheat flour may contain a minimum of 12% protein. Other

wheat products such as wheat bran, wheat pollards and wheat middlings are not commonly used because of their high fibre contents and low protein values (Table 2).

Inadequate protein in a diet results in a reduction or cessation of growth, on the other hand, if too much protein is supplied in the diet, only part of it will be used to make new protein and the remainder will be converted to energy or excreted. Protein levels recommended for commercial feeds are listed in the introduction of this chapter. Amino acids considered as dietary essentials for shrimp are methionine, arginine, threonine, tryptophan, histidine, isoleucine, leucine, lysine, valine and phenylalanine (Cowey and Forster, 1971; Shewbart et al., 1972; Kanazawa and Teshima, 1981).

The nutritional value of synthetic amino acids has been demonstrated with fish and terrestrial animal feeds, but not yet for shrimp feeds. Due to different rates of absorption of synthetic amino acids, and because shrimp are slow feeders the synthetic amino acids quickly leach out of feed, and hence these amino acids may no longer be present when feed is consumed. Excessive leaching of amino acid may also present a secondary problem of eutrophication in the culture environment.

Dietary and tissue lipids are important in the

nutrition of shrimp. Dietary lipids serve as a carrier of fat soluble vitamins and provide other compounds, such as sterols and phospholipids, which are essential for the normal metabolic function of shrimp. Recommended lipid levels for commercial feeds range from 6% to 7.5% and should not exceed 10%.

The four essential fatty acids mentioned in the introduction of this chapter are important because of their roles as components of phospholipids and as precursors of prostaglandins. Essential fatty acids are found in the highest concentration in phospholipids and as such are important in maintaining the flexibility and permeability of biological membranes, in lipid transport, and in activation of certain enzymes (Teshima and Kanazawa, 1980 a and b). As precursors of prostaglandins they are probably involved in many diverse physiological and metabolic functions (Lehninger, 1984; Teshima and Kanazawa, 1980 a).

Chen (1990) achieved a survival rate of 36.67% for *P. indicus* when he fed a diet containing a lipid level of 10%. Highest survivals in present work were on diets of 6-8% lipid. Similar studies with *P. japonicus* have revealed the essentiality of lipid for proper survival and growth (Kanazawa et al., 1970; Kanazawa, 1985). Villegas and Kanazawa (1980) reported

good survival of larval *P. japonicus* on a diet containing 8% lipid. Mohamed et al., (1983) report very good survival of larval *P. indicus* when fed a compounded diet containing 10.1% lipid. Higher survival rates were obtained in the present study for local diets ranging from 59.33±13.61% to 77.33±6.43% at PL25 (Table 6b).

The experimental diets used in this study appear to have adequate protein and lipid levels (Table 4c). This table shows that despite the high protein percentage of 47.9% in diet FFC1, growth did not differ significantly from that achieved on the lowest protein level 40.2% in the diet FFC4. Also the highest lipid level of (8.9%) in diet FFC3 did not give significantly better results when compared with FFC1 containing (6.7%) lipid. Other analyses of local diets were also within the range seen in commercial diets (Table 4c).

Despite low HUFA levels found in the local diets FFC1-4 than in commercial diets (Table 4a) little difference in survival and growth was seen suggesting that lower levels rather than higher levels are acceptable.

It may be concluded that a formulation combining that of local diets FFC3 and 4 may be recommended for use at the present time at the Fish Farming Centre,

whilst continuing with further research to improve these diets. Generally local diets formulated with local ingredients have demonstrated that it is possible to obtain similar growth and yields for *P. indicus* postlarvae to those achieved on imported commercial diets. It has been possible to replace expensive local protein sources with cheaper local protein, and to produce diets for approximately the same price as the cheapest imported feed.

In addition postlarval results obtained in these experiments agree with results in the previous chapter confirming the salinity preference of *P. indicus* from Red Sea. This strain at early post larval stages still prefers a salinity of 30‰ and is not physiologically capable of tolerating higher salinities. The following chapter will discuss the use of local ingredients for production of ongrow feeds fed to *P. indicus* juveniles.

Table: 1a *P. indicus* larval survival rate (%) and length (mm) fed on algae, *Artemia* and microencapsulated diets (Z1-PL5). Initial survival rate (%) and length were 100% and 0.85±0.05mm. (Experiment 1)

	Algae (Control)		50% Algae 50% Nippal		50% Algae 50% Frippak		20% Algae 100% Nippal		20% Algae 100% Frippak		100% Nippal		100% Frippak		
	St.	Su.	L.	St.	Su.	L.	St.	Su.	Gr.	St.	Su.	L.	St.	Su.	Gr.
Average	Z <sub>1</sub>	79.5	1.75	Z <sub>1</sub>	71.0	1.54	Z <sub>1</sub>	78.0	1.37	Z <sub>1</sub>	31.5	1.32	--	0	--
	..	65.5	1.70	..	84.5	1.51	..	70.0	1.42	..	73.5	1.29	--	0	--
	..	81.0	1.71	..	80.0	1.50	..	61.5	1.50	..	75.5	1.26	--	0	--
	Z <sub>1</sub>	75.3	1.72	Z <sub>1</sub>	78.5	1.51	Z <sub>1</sub>	69.8	1.43	Z <sub>1</sub>	60.2	1.29	--	0	--
		-8.55	-0.03		-6.87	-0.02		-8.25	-0.04		-24.84	-0.03			
	M <sub>1</sub>	71.5	2.73	Z <sub>1</sub> -M <sub>1</sub>	69.0	2.31	Z <sub>1</sub>	62.5	2.21	Z <sub>1</sub>	18.0	1.95	Z <sub>1</sub>	9.0	2.00
	..	64.5	2.73	..	71.0	2.29	..	67.5	1.69	..	43.0	1.83	..	50.5	2.14
	..	74.5	2.89	..	70.5	2.13	..	54.5	2.08	..	50.0	2.17	..	18.0	1.61
Average	M <sub>1</sub>	70.2	2.78	Z <sub>1</sub> -M <sub>1</sub>	70.2	2.24	Z <sub>1</sub>	61.5	1.99	Z <sub>1</sub>	37.0	1.98	Z <sub>1</sub>	25.8	1.90
		-5.13	-0.09		-1.04	-0.1		-6.56	-0.27		-16.82	-0.17		-21.8	-0.27
	M <sub>1</sub>	69.0	3.44	M <sub>1</sub>	58.0	3.13	M <sub>1</sub>	27.0	2.60	Z <sub>1</sub> -M <sub>1</sub>	1.0	1.84	M <sub>1</sub>	5.0	2.67
	..	59.0	3.77	..	70.0	3.22	..	30.0	2.49	..	23.0	2.16	..	0.5	2.60
	..	74.5	3.67	..	56.5	2.87	..	28.0	2.97	..	39.5	2.31	Z <sub>1</sub>	3.0	1.95
Average	M <sub>1</sub>	67.5	3.63	M <sub>1</sub>	61.3	3.08	M <sub>1</sub>	28.3	2.66	Z <sub>1</sub> -M <sub>1</sub>	21.2	2.20	Z <sub>1</sub> -M <sub>1</sub>	2.8	2.33
		-6.15	-0.17		-7.49	-0.19		-15.28	-0.25		-19.32	-0.24		-2.25	-0.40
	M <sub>1</sub> -PL <sub>1</sub>	60.5	4.56	M <sub>1</sub>	48.0	3.96	M <sub>1</sub>	3.0	3.01	M <sub>1</sub>	0	--	M <sub>1</sub>	0.5	2.6
	..	48.5	4.51	..	69.5	3.84	..	15.5	2.64	..	0.5	2.68	..	0	--
	..	70.0	4.68	..	49.0	3.63	..	5.5	2.95	..	12.0	2.88	..	0	--
*Average	M <sub>1</sub> -PL <sub>1</sub>	59.7	4.58	M <sub>1</sub>	55.5	3.81	M <sub>1</sub>	8.0	2.87	M <sub>1</sub>	4.2	2.78	M <sub>1</sub>	0.2	2.6
		-10.77	-0.09		-12.13	-0.17		-6.61	-0.02		-6.79	-0.14		-0.29	-1.50
	PL <sub>1</sub>	34.5	5.06	PL <sub>1</sub>	33.5	4.29	M <sub>1</sub> -PL <sub>1</sub>	3.0	4.53	M <sub>1</sub> -PL <sub>1</sub>	0	--	--	0	--
	..	32.0	5.52	..	43.0	4.39	..	6.0	3.28	..	0	--	--	0	--
	..	45.0	5.30	..	33.0	4.64	..	8.0	4.67	..	3.5	3.5	--	0	--
Average	PL <sub>1</sub>	37.2	5.29	PL <sub>1</sub>	36.5	4.44	M <sub>1</sub> -PL <sub>1</sub>	2.8	4.09	M <sub>1</sub> -PL <sub>1</sub>	1.2	3.5	--	0	--
		-6.90	-0.23		-5.63	-0.18		-2.52	-0.77		-2.02	-2.02			
	PL <sub>1</sub>	16.5	5.54	PL <sub>1</sub>	22.0	5.83	PL <sub>1</sub>	0.5	7.20	PL <sub>1</sub>	0	--	--		
	..	19.0	5.65	..	17.0	5.02	..	0	--	..	0	--	--		
	..	18.5	5.72	..	21.0	5.21	..	4.0	5.45	..	3.0	4.97	--		
**Average	PL <sub>1</sub>	18.0	5.64	PL <sub>1</sub>	20.0	5.35	PL <sub>1</sub>	1.5	5.64	PL <sub>1</sub>	1.0	4.97	--		
		-1.26	-0.09		-2.65	-0.42		-2.18	-1.24		-1.73	-2.87			

St. = Stage, Su. = Survival %, L<sub>i</sub> = Length (mm)

\* After 8 days

\*\* After 12 days

Table: 1b *P. indicus* larval survival rate (%) and length (mm) fed on algae, *Artemia* and microencapsulated diets (Z1-PL5). Initial survival rate (%) and length were 100% and 0.65±0.05mm. (Experiment 2)

Stage	Algae (Control)		Stage	50% Algae 50% Nippai		Stage	50% Algae 50% Frippak	
	Survival %	Length (mm)		Survival %	Length (mm)		Survival %	Length (mm)
Z <sub>1-2</sub>	78.0	1.31	Z <sub>1-2</sub>	61.0	1.08	Z <sub>1-2</sub>	60.0	1.18
..	73.5	1.29	..	62.5	1.00	..	50.0	1.16
..	88.0	1.40	..	56.5	1.02	..	79.0	0.06
Average Z <sub>1-2</sub>	79.8 ±7.42	1.33 ±0.06	Z <sub>1-2</sub>	60.0 ±3.12	1.03 ±0.04	Z <sub>1-2</sub>	63.0 ±4.73	1.10 ±0.12
Z <sub>2-3</sub>	47.5	2.36	Z <sub>2</sub>	58.5	2.07	Z <sub>2</sub>	55.0	1.54
..	67.0	2.42	..	58.5	2.04	..	44.0	2.28
..	81.0	2.34	..	32.0	2.27	..	71.0	1.99
Average Z <sub>2-3</sub>	65.2 ±16.83	2.37 ±0.04	Z <sub>2</sub>	49.7 ±15.3	2.13 ±0.13	Z <sub>2</sub>	56.7 ±13.58	1.94 ±0.37
M <sub>1</sub>	41.5	3.06	Z <sub>3</sub> -M <sub>1</sub>	44.5	2.56	Z <sub>3</sub> -M <sub>1</sub>	39.0	2.25
..	62.0	3.06	..	45.0	2.50	..	44.0	2.75
..	49.0	2.88	..	27.0	2.88	..	48.0	2.50
Average M <sub>1</sub>	50.8 ±10.37	3.00 ±0.10	Z <sub>3</sub> -M <sub>1</sub>	38.2 ±10.25	2.65 ±0.20	Z <sub>3</sub> -M <sub>1</sub>	43.7 ±4.51	2.50 ±0.14
M <sub>2-3</sub> -PL	41.5	4.50	M <sub>2-3</sub>	44.5	3.75	M <sub>2-3</sub>	36.5	3.63
..	54.5	4.69	..	45.0	3.81	..	35.0	4.13
..	40.0	4.38	..	24.0	4.25	..	38.5	3.54
Average M <sub>2-3</sub> -PL	45.3 ±7.97	4.52 ±0.16	M <sub>2-3</sub>	37.8 ±10.25	3.94 ±0.27	M <sub>2-3</sub>	36.5 ±1.76	3.77 ±0.32
PL <sub>1</sub>	35.5	5.46	PL <sub>1</sub>	41.0	4.69	PL <sub>1</sub>	23.5	4.76
..	51.5	5.08	..	37.0	5.20	..	34.5	5.35
..	30.0	4.96	..	24.0	5.72	..	37.0	4.74
*Average PL <sub>1</sub>	39.0 ±11.17	5.20 ±0.26	PL <sub>1</sub>	34.0 ±8.89	5.20 ±0.52	PL <sub>1</sub>	31.7 ±7.18	4.95 ±0.35
PL <sub>3</sub>	35.5	6.98	PL <sub>3</sub>	32.5	5.66	PL <sub>3</sub>	18.5	5.32
..	37.0	6.59	..	36.0	5.46	..	15.0	5.18
..	20.5	6.35	..	22.0	6.40	..	14.5	4.70
Average PL <sub>3</sub>	31.0 ±9.12	6.64 ±0.32	PL <sub>3</sub>	30.2 ±7.29	5.84 ±0.50	PL <sub>3</sub>	16.0 ±2.18	5.07 ±0.33
PL <sub>5</sub>	29.5	7.59	PL <sub>5</sub>	20.5	6.06	PL <sub>5</sub>	12.5	6.10
..	32.5	6.84	..	26.0	6.01	..	7.0	6.16
..	10.5	7.20	..	19.0	7.54	..	5.5	5.62
**Average PL <sub>5</sub>	24.2 ±11.93	7.21 ±0.38	PL <sub>5</sub>	21.8 ±3.69	6.53 ±0.87	PL <sub>5</sub>	8.3 ±3.69	5.96 ±0.30

\*After 10 days

\*\*After 14 days

Table: 1c *P. indicus* larval survival rate (%) and length (mm) fed on algae, *Artemia* and microen capsulated diets (Z1-PL5). Initial survival rate (%) and length were 100% and 0.98±0.08mm. (Experiment 3)

Algae (Controls)			50% Algae 50% Nippai			50% Algae 50% Frippak		
Stage	Survival %	Length (mm)	Stage	Survival %	Length (mm)	Stage	Survival %	Length (mm)
Z <sub>2</sub>	75.5	1.57	Z <sub>2</sub>	78.5	1.59	Z <sub>2</sub>	89.0	1.58
..	84.0	1.63	..	81.0	1.54	..	91.5	1.59
..	87.0	1.64	..	89.0	1.58	..	83.5	1.52
Average Z <sub>2</sub>	82.2 ±5.97	1.60 ±0.04	Z <sub>2</sub>	82.8 ±5.48	1.60 ±0.03	Z <sub>2</sub>	88.0 ±4.09	1.60 ±0.04
M <sub>1</sub>	47.5	2.76	Z <sub>3</sub> -M <sub>1</sub>	56.0	2.31	Z <sub>3</sub> -M <sub>1</sub>	72.5	2.20
..	53.5	2.77	.. ..	47.0	2.24	.. ..	76.5	2.25
..	61.0	2.74	.. ..	55.0	2.41	.. ..	43.0	2.10
Average M <sub>1</sub>	54.0 ±6.76	2.74 ±0.04	Z <sub>3</sub> -M <sub>1</sub>	52.7 ±4.93	2.32 ±0.09	Z <sub>3</sub> -M <sub>1</sub>	64.0 ±18.30	2.18 ±0.08
M <sub>2</sub>	22.5	3.40	M <sub>1-2</sub>	24.5	3.30	M <sub>1-2</sub>	49.0	3.50
..	35.0	3.70	.. ..	31.5	3.60	.. ..	61.5	3.30
..	40.0	3.70	.. ..	21.5	3.20	.. ..	37.0	3.20
Average M <sub>2</sub>	32.5 ±9.01	3.60 ±0.17	M <sub>1-2</sub>	25.8 ±5.13	3.40 ±0.21	M <sub>1-2</sub>	49.2 ±12.25	3.30 ±0.15
Average M <sub>3</sub>	21.5	4.82	M <sub>2-3</sub>	14.5	4.17	M <sub>2-3</sub>	44.0	4.38
..	35.0	4.72	.. ..	30.5	4.10	.. ..	51.0	4.20
..	40.0	4.72	.. ..	15.0	4.20	.. ..	27.0	3.65
Average M <sub>3</sub>	32.2 ±9.57	4.75 ±0.06	M <sub>2-3</sub>	20.0 ±9.10	4.20 ±0.05	M <sub>2-3</sub>	40.7 ±12.34	4.10 ±0.38
PL <sub>1</sub>	16.0	5.76	PL <sub>1</sub>	8.0	5.25	PL <sub>1</sub>	24.5	5.07
..	31.5	5.35	..	20.0	4.94	..	40.5	5.04
..	31.0	5.82	..	12.0	5.30	..	24.0	4.83
*Average PL <sub>1</sub>	26.2 ±8.81	5.60 ±0.26	PL <sub>1</sub>	13.3 ±0.11	5.20 ±0.20	PL <sub>1</sub>	29.7 ±9.39	5.00 ±0.13
PL <sub>5</sub>	5.5	6.90	PL <sub>5</sub>	4.0	6.03	PL <sub>5</sub>	5.5	5.98
..	14.0	6.74	..	14.5	6.34	..	22.5	6.03
..	14.5	7.86	..	6.5	6.85	..	5.5	4.93
**Average PL <sub>5</sub>	11.3 ±5.06	7.20 ±0.61	PL <sub>5</sub>	8.3 ±5.48	6.40 ±0.41	PL <sub>5</sub>	11.2 ±9.81	5.60 ±0.62

\* After 10 days

\*\* After 14 days



Table 2 : Approximate analyses of locally available materials which could be utilised for prawn feeds.

Ingredient	Moisture %	Dry Matter %	Protein %	Lipid %	Ash %	Carbohydrate %	Price SR Kg <sup>-1</sup>
SOYA BEAN MEAL	9.0	91.0	46.2	2.2	7.1	35.5	1.20
WET BASIS	9.0	91.0	46.2	2.2	7.1	35.5	
DRY BASIS	0.0	100.0	50.8	2.4	7.8	39.0	
WHEAT FLOUR	10.5	89.5	15.5	1.0	0.6	72.4	1.14
WET BASIS	10.5	89.5	15.5	1.0	0.6	72.4	
DRY BASIS	0.0	100.0	17.3	1.1	0.7	80.9	
FISH MEAL	8.0	92.0	62.2	8.5	10.5	0.8	3.50
WET BASIS	8.0	92.0	62.2	8.5	10.5	0.8	
DRY BASIS	0.0	100.0	68.6	9.2	11.5	0.9	
LOCAL SQUID	81.7	18.3	13.7	1.8	2.7	0.1	8.00
WET BASIS	81.7	18.3	13.7	1.8	2.7	0.1	
DRY BASIS	0.0	100.0	74.9	9.8	14.9	0.4	
IMPORTED SQUID	76.7	23.3	17.9	2.5	2.8	0.1	6.50
WET BASIS	76.7	23.3	17.9	2.5	2.8	0.1	
DRY BASIS	0.0	100.0	78.0	10.7	12.1	0.4	
SHRIMP HEADS AND SCALES	79.2	20.8	11.8	1.4	5.5	2.1	0.00
WET BASIS	79.2	20.8	11.8	1.4	5.5	2.1	
DRY BASIS	0.0	100.0	56.7	6.7	26.6	10.0	
P. indicus	73.2	26.8	19.6	1.4	3.0	2.8	25.00
WET BASIS	73.2	26.8	19.6	1.4	3.0	2.8	
DRY BASIS	0.0	100.0	73.1	5.2	11.2	10.5	
SESAME BRAN	11.4	88.6	8.6	14.0	25.3	4.7	00.20
WET BASIS	11.4	88.6	8.6	14.0	25.3	4.7	
DRY BASIS	0.0	100.0	9.7	15.8	28.6	45.9	
WHEAT BRAN	11.4	88.6	17.7	8.2	15.2	47.5	00.40
WET BASIS	11.4	88.6	17.7	8.2	15.2	47.5	
DRY BASIS	0.0	100.0	19.9	9.2	17.2	53.7	
BARLEY (A) *	9.6	90.4	10.2	0.4	15.1	64.7	1.00
WET BASIS	9.6	90.4	10.2	0.4	15.1	64.7	
DRY BASIS	0.0	100.0	11.3	0.4	16.7	71.6	
BARLEY (B) *	8.7	91.3	11.4	0.4	9.5	69.9	5.00
WET BASIS	8.7	91.3	11.4	0.4	9.5	69.9	
DRY BASIS	0.0	100.0	12.5	0.4	10.4	76.7	

\*BARLEY is an imported ingredient, wholesale price is 400.00 SR per ton.

Table 3(a): Water temperature for *P. indicus* nursery feeding experiments at 42‰ and 30‰ from PL5-30.

<u>Stage</u>	<u>Temperature (°C)</u>	
	<u>42‰</u>	<u>30‰</u>
PL5-10	27.5	29
..	28.0	30
..	28.0	31
Average	27.8 <sup>±</sup> 0.29	30 <sup>±</sup> 1.0
PL15-20	28.0	30
..	28.0	31
..	29.0	32
Average	28.3 <sup>±</sup> 0.58	31 <sup>±</sup> 1.0
PL25-30	29.0	33
..	29.0	32
..	30.5	30
Average	29.5 <sup>±</sup> 0.87	31.7 <sup>±</sup> 1.7

Table 3b: *P. indicus* physical data during nursery feeding experiments at 42% and 30% from PL5-30.

Diets	DO (mg/l)	42%		DO (mg/l)	30%	
		pH	NH <sub>4</sub> N (mg/l)		pH	NH <sub>4</sub> N (mg/l)
Water source	4.84	7.80	0.03	5.28	7.80	0.04
	--	--	--	5.28	7.82	0.08
	--	--	--	5.28	7.48	0.03
Average Water source	4.84	7.80	0.03	5.28 ±0.00	7.70 ±0.19	0.05 ±0.06
Taiwanese	7.04	7.39	0.04	4.84	7.86	0.21
	--	--	--	5.28	7.80	0.26
	--	--	--	5.28	7.40	0.25
Average Taiwanese	7.04	7.39	0.04	5.13 ±0.25	7.69 ±0.25	0.24 ±0.03
Frippak	5.72	7.47	0.035	4.84	7.82	0.22
	--	--	--	5.28	7.85	0.32
	--	--	--	5.28	7.57	0.24
Average Frippak	5.72	7.47	0.035	5.13 ±0.25	7.45 ±0.15	0.26 ±0.05
Nippai	6.16	7.38	0.025	3.96	7.77	0.31
	--	--	--	5.28	7.73	0.32
	--	--	--	5.28	7.46	0.24
Average	6.16	7.38	0.025	4.84 ±0.76	7.65 ±0.17	0.29 ±0.04
FFC1	6.16	7.37	0.025	4.84	7.90	0.23
	--	--	--	5.28	7.89	0.25
	--	--	--	5.28	7.65	0.24
Average FFC1	6.16	7.37	0.025	5.13 ±0.25	7.81 ±0.14	0.24 ±0.01
FFC2	6.16	7.31	0.025	4.84	7.92	0.24
	--	--	--	5.28	7.69	0.31
	--	--	--	4.84	7.93	0.25
Average FFC2	6.16	7.31	0.025	4.99 ±0.25	7.85 ±0.14	0.27 ±0.03
FFC3	6.60	7.33	0.04	5.28	7.95	0.24
	--	--	--	5.28	7.94	0.26
	--	--	--	4.84	7.74	0.23
Average FFC3	6.60	7.33	0.04	5.13 ±0.25	7.88 ±0.12	0.24 ±0.02
FFC4	6.16	7.34	0.035	5.28	7.95	0.05
	--	--	--	5.28	7.96	0.26
	--	--	--	5.28	7.79	0.16
Average FFC4	6.16	7.34	0.035	5.28 ±0.00	7.90 ±0.09	0.16 ±0.11

Table 4a: Ingredients of locally formulated diets fed to *P. indicus* larvae from (PL5-30) cultured in salinity of 42‰, quantity of ingredients as percentages.

Locally Formulated Diets ( % )

Ingredients	FFC 1	FFC 2	FFC 3	FFC 4
Squid meal	40.00	20.00	05.00	---
Soya bean meal	15.00	---	---	---
Shrimp head meal	05.00	40.00	55.00	60.00
Wheat flower	22.00	22.00	22.00	22.00
Glutin	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
Vitamins mix	01.20	01.20	01.20	01.20
Minerals mix	01.80	01.80	01.80	01.80
Fish oil	05.00	05.00	05.00	05.00

Table 4b: Vitamin and mineral content used in the locally formulated diets above.

<u>Vitamin Mix</u>	<u>mg/kg of dry diet</u>	<u>Mineral Mix</u>	<u>g/Kg</u>
Thiamin HCl	120		
Vitamin B <sub>2</sub>	40	K <sub>2</sub> HPO <sub>4</sub> KH <sub>2</sub> PO <sub>4</sub>	4.693
Pyridoxine HCl	120	CaHPO <sub>4</sub> .2H <sub>2</sub> O	4.330
Niectine Acid	150		
Calcium Pantothenate	100	KCL	1.880
Folic Acid	5		
Biotin	1	MgSO <sub>4</sub>	2.960
Vitamin B12	0.02		
** Inositol	4000	CaCo <sub>3</sub>	3.404
Choline Chorid	1200		
Sodium Ascorbate (Vit.C)	5000	Fe Cl <sub>3</sub>	0.280
Vitamin E	200		
Vitamin K	40	MnSO <sub>4</sub> .7H <sub>2</sub> O	0.024
Vitamin A	5000 I.U.		
Vitamin D	1000 I.U.		

\*\*Inositol not added, because of not being available.

Table 4c: Approximate analyses and cost of imported and locally formulated diets fed to *P. indicus*

Diets	Protein %	Lipid %	Moisture %	Ash %	Carbohydrate %	Price / SR·Kg.
Taiwanese	43.10	6.15	4.5	10.80	35.45	
..	43.10	6.16	4.1	10.71	35.93	
Average	43.10 <sup>±0.00</sup>	6.17 <sup>±0.10</sup>	4.3 <sup>±0.28</sup>	10.76 <sup>±0.06</sup>	35.69 <sup>±0.34</sup>	6.0
Frippak	43.50	4.48	6.80	23.87	21.35	
..	42.70	4.95	8.30	23.90	20.15	
Average	43.6 <sup>±0.10</sup>	4.72 <sup>±0.33</sup>	7.55 <sup>±1.06</sup>	23.89 <sup>±0.02</sup>	20.75 <sup>±0.85</sup>	12.0*
Nippai	49.80	3.69	8.1	18.89	19.52	
..	50.10	4.48	9.0	18.11	18.31	
Average	50.0 <sup>±0.10</sup>	4.09 <sup>±0.56</sup>	8.56 <sup>±0.64</sup>	18.5 <sup>±0.55</sup>	18.9 <sup>±0.86</sup>	12.0*
FFC1	47.70	6.76	4.60	9.09	31.85	
..	47.90	6.63	4.40	9.18	31.89	
Average	47.8 <sup>±0.10</sup>	6.70 <sup>±0.09</sup>	4.5 <sup>±0.10</sup>	9.14 <sup>±0.06</sup>	31.87 <sup>±0.03</sup>	14.0
FFC2	43.50	6.77	3.60	14.67	31.46	
..	43.80	6.85	3.80	14.62	30.93	
Average	43.65 <sup>±0.21</sup>	6.81 <sup>±0.06</sup>	3.70 <sup>±0.10</sup>	14.15 <sup>±0.74</sup>	31.20 <sup>±0.37</sup>	10.0
FFC3	40.40	8.78	5.30	14.47	31.05	
..	40.70	9.00	5.30	15.47	29.53	
Average	40.55 <sup>±0.21</sup>	8.89 <sup>±0.16</sup>	5.3 <sup>±0.0</sup>	14.97 <sup>±0.70</sup>	30.29 <sup>±1.07</sup>	8.0
FFC4	40.10	7.31	5.20	15.67	31.72	
..	40.30	7.47	5.10	15.53	31.60	
Average	40.2 <sup>±0.10</sup>	7.39 <sup>±0.11</sup>	5.15 <sup>±0.05</sup>	15.6 <sup>±0.10</sup>	31.66 <sup>±0.08</sup>	6.0

Table 4d : Fatty acid composition (area %) of commercially and locally formulated diets fed to *P. indicus* from (PL5-30) cultured in salinities 42‰ and 30‰.

Fatty acid	DIETS							FFC4
	Frippak	Nippai	Taiwanese	FFC1	FFC2	FFC3	FFC4	
16:0	8.40	3.47	4.88	3.99	3.06	4.15	4.60	
16:0	16.43	14.29	17.17	14.82	21.39	19.53	0.16	
16:1W9	0.14	0.18	0.23	0.14	0.14	0.18	6.51	
16:1W7	4.37	2.88	3.88	4.32	4.19	6.12	3.23	
18:0	2.80	2.08	3.46	3.20	7.08	4.90	22.03	
18:1W9	12.68	11.99	12.43	13.34	16.90	21.23	3.47	
18:1W7	2.79	2.40	2.83	3.77	5.73	4.99	3.49	
18:2W6	7.73	12.82	9.38	9.18	7.61	6.39	0.46	
18:3W3	0.88	1.23	1.33	1.43	2.93	0.31	0.20	
18:4W3	1.03	0.36	1.98	0.98	1.16	0.32	0.46	
20:0	0.22	0.22	0.17	2.20	1.01	0.37	3.41	
20:1W9	4.04	6.29	3.02	2.93	4.46	2.40	0.36	
20:2W6	0.30	0.31	0.26	0.58	1.28	0.26	0.43	
20:3W6	0.09	0.03	0.29	0.21	0.42	0.05	0.22	
20:4W6	0.71	0.47	0.63	0.44	0.65	0.24	0.11	
20:3W3	0.11	1.66	0.12	0.15	0.43	0.35	0.37	
20:4W3	0.40	0.22	0.50	0.35	0.52	0.05	0.78	
•20:5W3	6.01	7.48	7.70	6.63	3.99	0.66	3.44	
22:1W11	7.11	4.24	2.97	4.09	3.35	4.24	0.37	
22:3W3	1.16	0.72	1.69	0.82	1.27	0.68	1.53	
•22:6W3	10.33	7.81	11.17	6.01	3.41	1.77	8.16%	
Total lipid %	5.14%	6.74%	6.23%	7.68%	5.71%	9.21%	83.42:100%	
Total F.A.%	87.97:100%	81.57:100%	86.74:100%	84.13:100%	84.41:100%	82.27:100%	29.84:34.9%	
Saturated F.A.	27.85:31.7%	20.06:24.5%	26.31:30.3%	26.56:31.6%	24.97:30.8%	30.81:37.5%	43.04:52.8%	
Mono unsaturated F.A.	31.13:33.4%	27.98:34.3%	23.38:29.3%	30.79:36.6%	34.77:41.2%	40.18:48.8%	3.84:4.5%	
Polyunsaturated W3 F.A.	20.14:22.9%	19.7:24.2%	24.49:28.2%	16.39:19.5%	13.71:16.2%	4.34:5.3%	6.70:7.8%	
Polyunsaturated W6 F.A.	8.85:10.0%	13.83:16.9%	10.56:12.2%	10.41:12.3%	9.96:11.8%	6.94:8.4%	0.78:0.9%	
•HUFA (20 W3)	6.01:6.8%	7.48:9.2%	7.70:8.9%	6.63:7.9%	3.99:4.7%	0.66:0.8%	1.53:1.8%	
(22 W3)	10.53:12.0%	7.81:9.6%	11.17:12.9%	6.01:7.1%	3.41:4.0%	1.77:2.2%	2.33:2.7%	
TOTAL HUFA	16.54:18.8%	15.29:18.8%	18.87:21.8%	12.64:15.0%	7.40:8.7%	2.43:3.0%		

••Values have been adjusted to be equivalent to 100%

Table 5: Water stability of diet remaining after one and three hours for commercial and locally formulated diets fed to *P. indicus* from PL5-30.

<u>Diets</u>	<u>Water Stability %</u>	
	<u>1 hour</u>	<u>3 hours</u>
Taiwanese	77.4	68.4
..	73.0	65.0
Average	75.2 <sup>±</sup> 3.11	66.7 <sup>±</sup> 2.40
Frippak	78.3	81.0
..	77.1	72.6
Average	77.7 <sup>±</sup> 0.85	76.8 <sup>±</sup> 5.94
Nippai	86.4	76.7
..	85.6	72.5
Average	86.0 <sup>±</sup> 0.57	74.6 <sup>±</sup> 2.97
FFC1	80.1	79.2
..	83.1	76.2
Average	81.6 <sup>±</sup> 2.22	77.7 <sup>±</sup> 2.12
FFC2	67.3	74.2
..	81.7	70.0
Average	74.5 <sup>±</sup> 10.18	72.1 <sup>±</sup> 2.97
FFC3	78.6	64.7
..	83.4	77.9
Average	81.0 <sup>±</sup> 3.39	71.3 <sup>±</sup> 9.33
FFC4	80.7	82.8
..	72.1	69.7
Average	76.4 <sup>±</sup> 6.08	76.3 <sup>±</sup> 9.26

Table 6 (a): *P. indicus* postlarval survival rate (%) and length in (mm) from PL 5-30 on different commercial and locally formulated diets at a salinity of 42‰. Initial survival rate and average length at PL 5 were 100% and (6.05 mm) respectively (mean±0.38).

Diet	Stage	Survival (%)	Length (mm)
Taiwanese	PL 10	56.00	6.97
"	"	82.00	7.48
"	"	84.00	7.92
<b>Taiwanese</b>	<b>PL 10</b>	<b>74.00±15.62</b>	<b>7.34±0.48</b>
Frippak	PL 10	18.00	7.80
"	"	44.00	7.18
"	"	12.00	8.16
<b>Frippak</b>	<b>PL 10</b>	<b>24.67±17.00</b>	<b>7.71±0.50</b>
Nippai	PL 10	76.00	7.88
"	"	20.00	7.10
"	"	72.00	7.54
<b>Nippai</b>	<b>PL 10</b>	<b>56.00±31.24</b>	<b>7.51±0.39</b>
FFC 1	PL 10	12.00	7.00
"	"	60.00	8.10
"	"	50.00	7.75
<b>FFC 1</b>	<b>PL 10</b>	<b>40.67±23.86</b>	<b>7.63±0.56</b>
FFC 2	PL 10	80.00	7.64
"	"	96.00	7.30
"	"	86.00	6.68
<b>FFC 2</b>	<b>PL 10</b>	<b>87.33±26.67</b>	<b>7.21±0.49</b>
FFC 3	PL 10	72.00	7.04
"	"	56.00	7.68
"	"	84.00	6.83
<b>FFC 3</b>	<b>PL 10</b>	<b>70.67±14.05</b>	<b>7.24±0.44</b>



FFC 4	PL 10	32.00	7.70
"	"	44.00	7.68
"	"	82.00	6.55
FFC 4	PL 10	52.67±26.10	7.26±0.66
Taiwanese	PL 15	46.00	8.30
"	"	52.00	9.62
"	"	34.00	9.42
Taiwanese	PL 15	44.00±9.17	9.06±0.71
Frippak	PL 15	18.00	9.63
"	"	40.00	9.30
"	"	12.00	11.00
Frippak	PL 15	23.33±14.74	9.69±0.90
Nippai	PL 15	68.00	8.52
"	"	18.00	9.58
"	"	66.00	8.98
Nippai	PL 15	50.67±28.31	8.99±0.53
FFC 1	PL 15	8.00	10.03
"	"	4.00	6.90
"	"	36.00	8.38
FFC 1	PL 15	16.00±17.43	8.89±1.57
FFC 2	PL 15	68.00	8.90
"	"	56.00	9.68
"	"	76.00	7.54
FFC 2	PL 15	66.67±10.07	8.71±1.08
FFC 3	PL 15	44.00	8.94
"	"	44.00	9.86
"	"	72.00	8.32
FFC 3	PL 15	53.33±16.17	9.04±0.77
FFC 4	PL 15	20.00	10.02
"	"	12.00	10.42

"	"	68.00	8.90
FFC 4	PL 15	33.33±30.29	9.74±0.79
Taiwanese	PL 20	26.00	11.66
"	"	38.00	10.64
"	"	32.00	11.46
Taiwanese	PL 20	32.00±6.00	11.28
Frippak	PL 20	18.00	12.00
"	"	36.00	11.90
"	"	12.00	14.28
Frippak	PL 20	22.00±12.49	12.57±1.35
Nippai	PL 20	66.00	8.48
"	"	16.00	11.62
"	"	62.00	8.48
Nippai	PL 20	48.00±27.78	9.59±1.81
FFC 1	PL 20	6.00	15.07
"	"	2.00	9.00
"	"	36.00	10.33
FFC 1	PL 20	14.67±18.58	11.05±3.19
FFC 2	PL 20	20.00	12.84
"	"	36.00	11.77
"	"	60.00	9.08
FFC 2	PL 20	38.67±20.13	11.14±1.94
FFC 3	PL 20	44.00	11.10
"	"	34.00	9.85
"	"	60.00	10.07
FFC 3	PL 20	49.33±13.11	10.34±0.67
FFC 4	PL 20	20.00	14.18
"	"	10.00	14.46
"	"	58.00	7.92
FFC 4	PL 20	29.33±25.32	12.19±3.70

Taiwanese	PL25	16.00	15.52
"	"	28.00	13.22
"	"	22.00	15.86
Taiwanese	PL 25	22.00±6.00	14.76±1.44
Frippak	PL 25	10.00	15.86
"	"	30.00	12.82
"	"	10.00	18.30
Frippak	PL 25	16.67±11.55	15.48±2.75
Nippai	PL 25	40.00	11.80
"	"	16.00	15.06
"	"	38.00	11.70
Nippai	PL 25	31.33±13.32	12.78±1.91
FFC 1	PL 25	4.00	17.35
"	"	---	---
"	"	24.00	15.28
FFC 1	PL 25	9.33±12.86	15.87±9.48
FFC 2	PL 25	18.00	15.52
"	"	26.00	15.87
"	"	46.00	15.54
FFC 2	PL 25	30.00±14.42	15.65±0.20
FFC 3	PL 25	38.00	13.54
"	"	20.00	17.00
"	"	48.00	11.62
FFC 3	PL 25	35.33±14.19	13.86±2.73
FFC 4	PL 25	20.00	15.50
"	"	8.00	20.93
"	"	42.00	12.84
FFC 4	PL 25	23.33±17.24	16.06±4.12
Taiwanese	PL 30	14.00	18.56
"	"	18.00	15.80

"	"	18.00	18.33
Taiwanese	PL 30	16.67±2.31	17.48±1.53
Frippak	PL 30	---	---
"	"	22.00	15.70
"	"	12.00	19.40
Frippak	PL 30	11.33±11.02	17.01±10.3
Nippai	PL 30	18.00	12.14
"	"	6.00	16.33
"	"	14.00	11.74
Nippai	PL 30	12.67±6.11	12.66±2.54
FFC 1	PL 30	2.00	9.10
"	"	---	---
"	"	24.00	16.81
FFC 1	PL 30	8.67±13.32	16.22±8.41
FFC 2	PL 30	18.00	18.67
"	"	22.00	17.85
"	"	28.00	13.69
FFC 2	PL 30	22.67±5.03	16.35±2.67
FFC 3	PL 30	34.00	13.98
"	"	18.00	15.74
"	"	42.00	13.09
FFC 3	PL 30	31.33±12.22	13.91±1.35
FFC 4	PL 30	16.00	19.93
"	"	8.00	23.80
"	"	36.00	15.53
FFC 4	PL 30	20.00±14.42	19.75±4.14

Table 6 (b): *P. indicus* Postlarval survival rate (%) and length in (mm) from PL 5-30 on different commercial and locally formulated diets at a salinity of 30‰. Initial survival rate and average length at PL 5 were 100% and (6.02 mm) respectively (mean±0.30).

Diet	Stage	Survival (%)	Length (mm)
Taiwanese	PL 10	82.00	7.40
"	"	58.00	8.75
"	"	80.00	7.88
Taiwanese	PL 10	73.00±13.32	7.96±0.68
Frippak	PL 10	66.00	6.51
"	"	72.00	7.64
"	"	100.00	7.98
Frippak	PL 10	79.33±18.15	7.38±0.77
Nippai	PL 10	70.00	7.34
"	"	66.00	7.12
"	"	86.00	7.59
Nippai	PL 10	74.00±10.58	7.38±0.04
FFC 1	PL 10	94.00	7.76
"	"	80.00	7.45
"	"	94.00	7.77
FFC 1	PL 10	89.33±8.08	7.67±0.18
FFC 2	PL 10	70.00	8.12
"	"	100.00	7.60
"	"	92.00	7.61
FFC 2	PL 10	87.33±15.53	7.75±0.30
FFC 3	PL 10	86.00	7.78
"	"	80.00	7.46
"	"	100.00	7.99
FFC 3	PL 10	88.67±10.26	7.77±0.27

FFC 4	PL 10	56.00	7.84
"	"	88.00	7.00
"	"	88.00	6.02
FFC 4	PL 10	77.33±18.48	7.48±0.48
Taiwanese	PL 15	70.00	10.52
"	"	50.00	11.98
"	"	74.00	11.02
Taiwanese	PL 15	64.00±12.86	11.17±0.74
Frippak	PL 15	52.00	9.11
"	"	64.00	8.10
"	"	94.00	10.49
Frippak	PL 15	70.00±21.63	9.34±1.20
Nippai	PL 15	60.00	8.69
"	"	48.00	8.88
"	"	82.00	9.58
Nippai	PL 15	63.33±17.24	8.97±0.53
FFC 1	PL 15	86.00	8.68
"	"	74.00	9.31
"	"	92.00	10.20
FFC 1	PL 15	84.00±9.17	9.33±0.76
FFC 2	PL 15	62.00	10.90
"	"	96.00	8.93
"	"	84.00	9.70
FFC 2	PL 15	80.67±17.24	9.78±0.99
FFC 3	PL 15	74.00	10.22
"	"	78.00	9.57
"	"	96.00	9.77
FFC 3	PL 15	82.67±11.72	9.83±0.33
FFC 4	PL 15	50.00	9.96
"	"	80.00	9.94

"	"	84.00	8.53
FFC 4	PL 15	71.33±18.58	9.38±0.99
Taiwanese	PL 20	60.00	12.47
"	"	48.00	12.82
"	"	64.00	12.48
Taiwanese	PL 20	57.33±8.33	12.58±0.20
Frippak	PL 20	52.00	11.67
"	"	62.00	12.27
"	"	84.00	11.93
Frippak	PL 20	66.00±16.37	11.96±0.30
Nippai	PL 20	54.00	10.86
"	"	54.00	11.30
"	"	72.00	11.90
Nippai	PL 20	60.00±10.39	11.32±0.52
FFC 1	PL 20	86.00	12.03
"	"	70.00	11.93
"	"	80.00	12.92
FFC 1	PL 20	78.67±8.08	12.28±0.55
FFC 2	PL 20	48.00	14.25
"	"	90.00	11.04
"	"	76.00	11.23
FFC 2	PL 20	71.33±21.38	12.07±1.80
FFC 3	PL 20	70.00	11.43
"	"	76.00	11.84
"	"	84.00	10.30
FFC 3	PL 20	76.67±7.02	11.24±0.80
FFC 4	PL 20	46.00	13.23
"	"	68.00	11.61
"	"	82.00	12.33
FFC 4	PL 20	65.33±18.15	12.32±0.81

Taiwanese	PL25	60.00	13.07
"	"	44.00	14.77
"	"	64.00	15.30
Taiwanese	PL 25	56.00±10.58	14.38±1.17
Frippak	PL 25	48.00	13.82
"	"	62.00	12.00
"	"	80.00	14.10
Frippak	PL 25	63.33±16.04	13.31±1.14
Nippai	PL 25	52.00	11.12
"	"	50.00	14.37
"	"	68.00	12.15
Nippai	PL 25	56.67±9.87	12.55±1.66
FFC 1	PL 25	82.00	12.40
"	"	70.00	12.78
"	"	80.00	14.90
FFC 1	PL 25	77.33±6.43	13.36±1.35
FFC 2	PL 25	44.00	13.62
"	"	70.00	11.55
"	"	64.00	13.93
FFC 2	PL 25	59.33±13.61	13.03±1.29
FFC 3	PL 25	60.00	11.65
"	"	74.00	13.05
"	"	84.00	11.33
FFC 3	PL 25	72.67±12.06	12.01±0.91
FFC 4	PL 25	46.00	16.17
"	"	60.00	13.07
"	"	76.00	12.98
FFC 4	PL 25	60.67±15.01	14.07±1.82
Taiwanese	PL 30	54.00	15.02
"	"	42.00	17.65



"	"	62.00	16.55
Taiwanese	PL 30	52.67±10.07	16.41±1.32
Frippak	PL 30	42.00	14.02
"	"	60.00	14.81
"	"	76.00	15.28
Frippak	PL 30	59.33±17.01	14.70±0.64
Nippai	PL 30	50.00	12.38
"	"	44.00	14.06
"	"	58.00	14.73
Nippai	PL 30	50.67±7.02	13.73±1.21
FFC 1	PL 30	80.00	13.95
"	"	62.00	14.98
"	"	76.00	14.48
FFC 1	PL 30	72.67±9.45	14.47±0.52
FFC 2	PL 30	36.00	15.93
"	"	40.00	14.34
"	"	34.00	13.83
FFC 2	PL 30	36.67±3.06	14.70±1.10
FFC 3	PL 30	42.00	12.18
"	"	56.00	12.32
"	"	52.00	12.41
FFC 3	PL 30	50.00±7.21	12.30±0.12
FFC 4	PL 30	36.00	15.28
"	"	36.00	13.95
"	"	36.00	13.89
FFC 4	PL 30	36.00±0.00	14.37±0.79

**Table 7:** Yields of *P. indicus* in (g)/100 & at PL25 fed on commercial and locally formulated diets from (PL5-30) in 42‰ and 30‰ salinities.

Diets		42‰ (g)/1000PL at PL25	30‰ (g)/1000PL at PL25
	Taiwanese	3.91	8.75
	..	4.23	9.30
	..	6.67	15.00
Average	Taiwanese	4.94 <sup>±</sup> 1.51	11.02 <sup>±</sup> 3.46
	Frippak	2.60	8.31
	..	4.12	7.17
	..	3.90	14.71
Average	Frippak	3.54 <sup>±</sup> 0.82	10.06 <sup>±</sup> 4.06
	Nippai	4.23	4.56
	..	3.61	11.68
	..	5.11	7.89
Average	Nippai	4.32 <sup>±</sup> 0.75	8.04 <sup>±</sup> 3.56
	FFC1	13.46	10.15
	..	0.09	9.52
	..	5.61	17.35
Average	FFC1	6.39 <sup>±</sup> 6.72	12.34 <sup>±</sup> 4.35
	FFC2	4.40	7.29
	..	6.78	6.91
	..	11.29	11.38
Average	FFC2	7.49 <sup>±</sup> 3.50	8.53 <sup>±</sup> 2.48
	FFC3	6.18	6.09
	..	6.35	10.73
	..	4.83	7.80
Average	FFC3	5.79 <sup>±</sup> 0.83	8.21 <sup>±</sup> 2.35
	FFC4	4.87	12.66
	..	4.49	8.75
	..	5.80	10.85
Average	FFC4	5.05 <sup>±</sup> 0.67	10.75 <sup>±</sup> 1.96

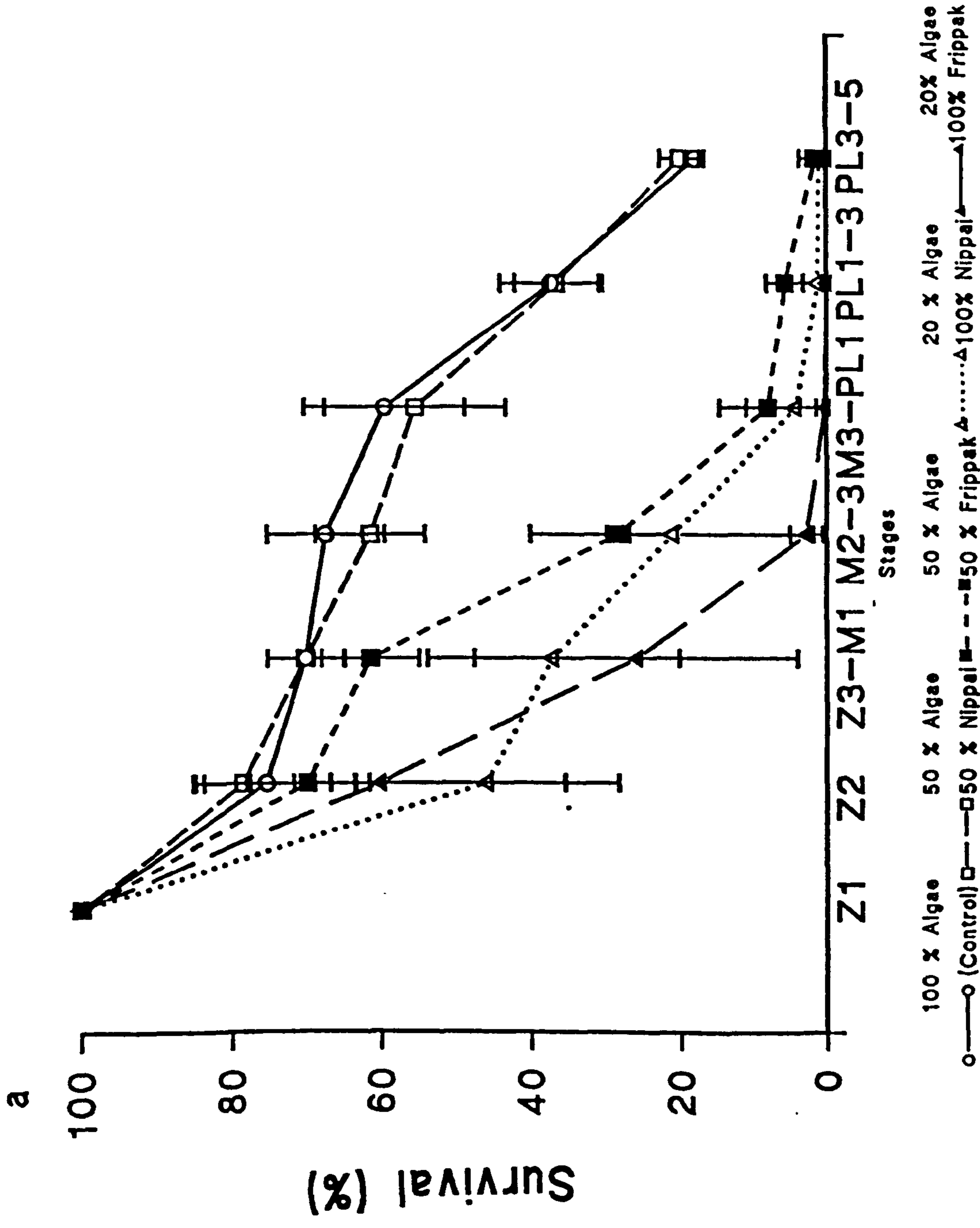


Figure 1a: *P. indicus* larval survival rate (%) fed on algae, *Artemia* and microencapsulated diets (Z1-PL5). (Experiment 1)

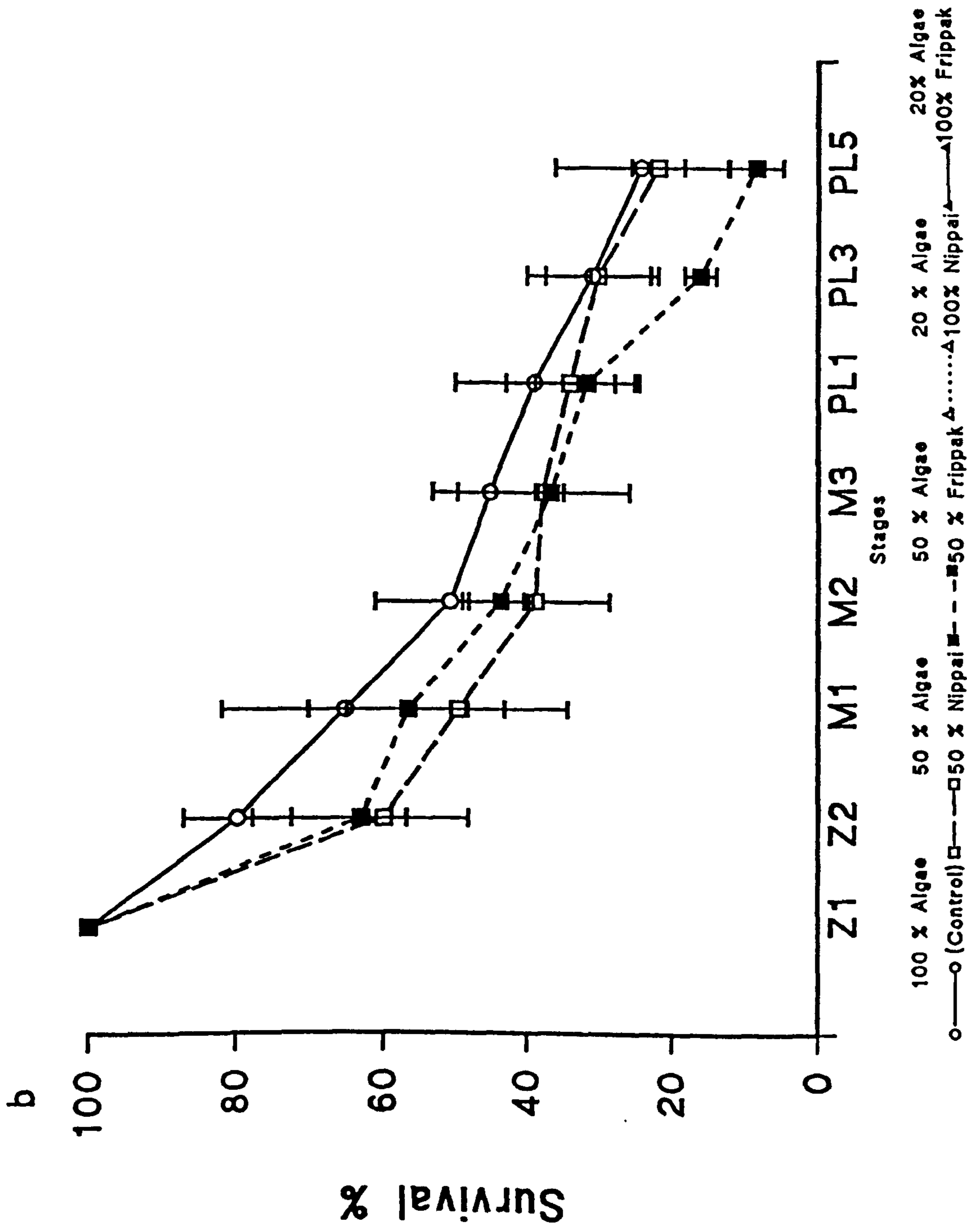


Figure 1b: *P. indicus* larval survival rate (%) fed on algae, *Artemia* and microencapsulated diets (Z1-PL5). (Experiment 2)

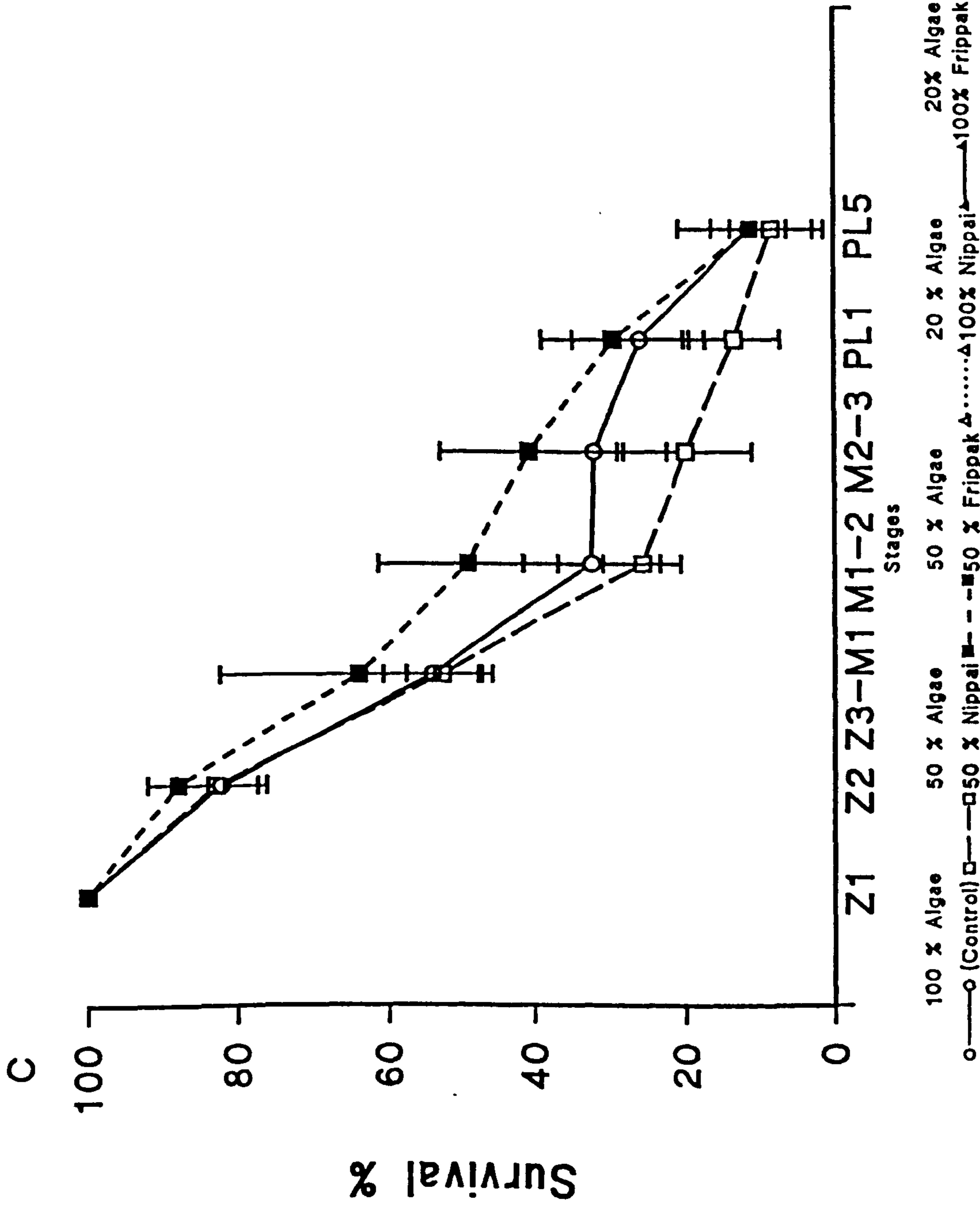


Figure 1c: *P. indicus* larval survival rate (%) fed on algae, *Artemia* and microencapsulated diets (Z1-PL5). (Experiment 3)

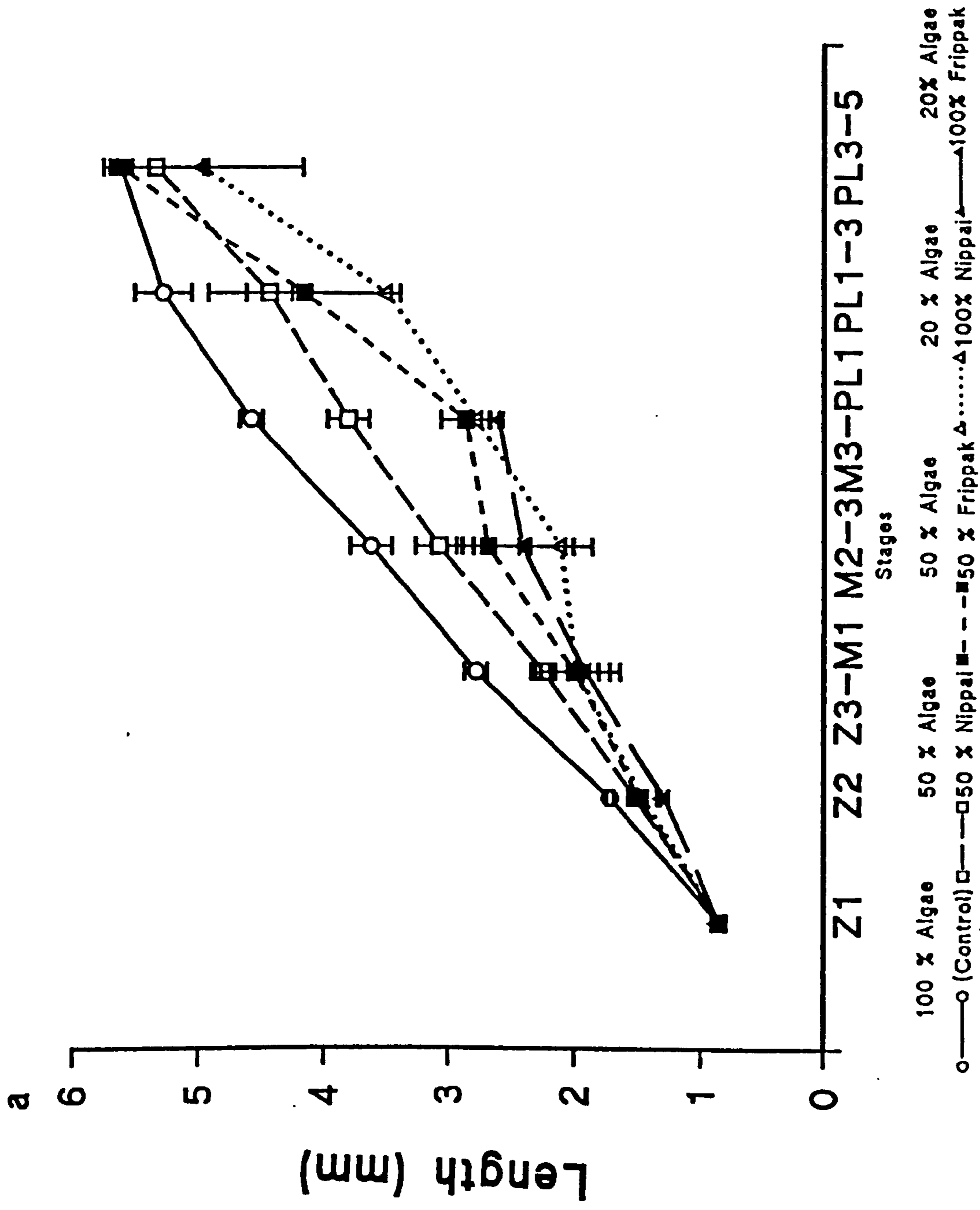
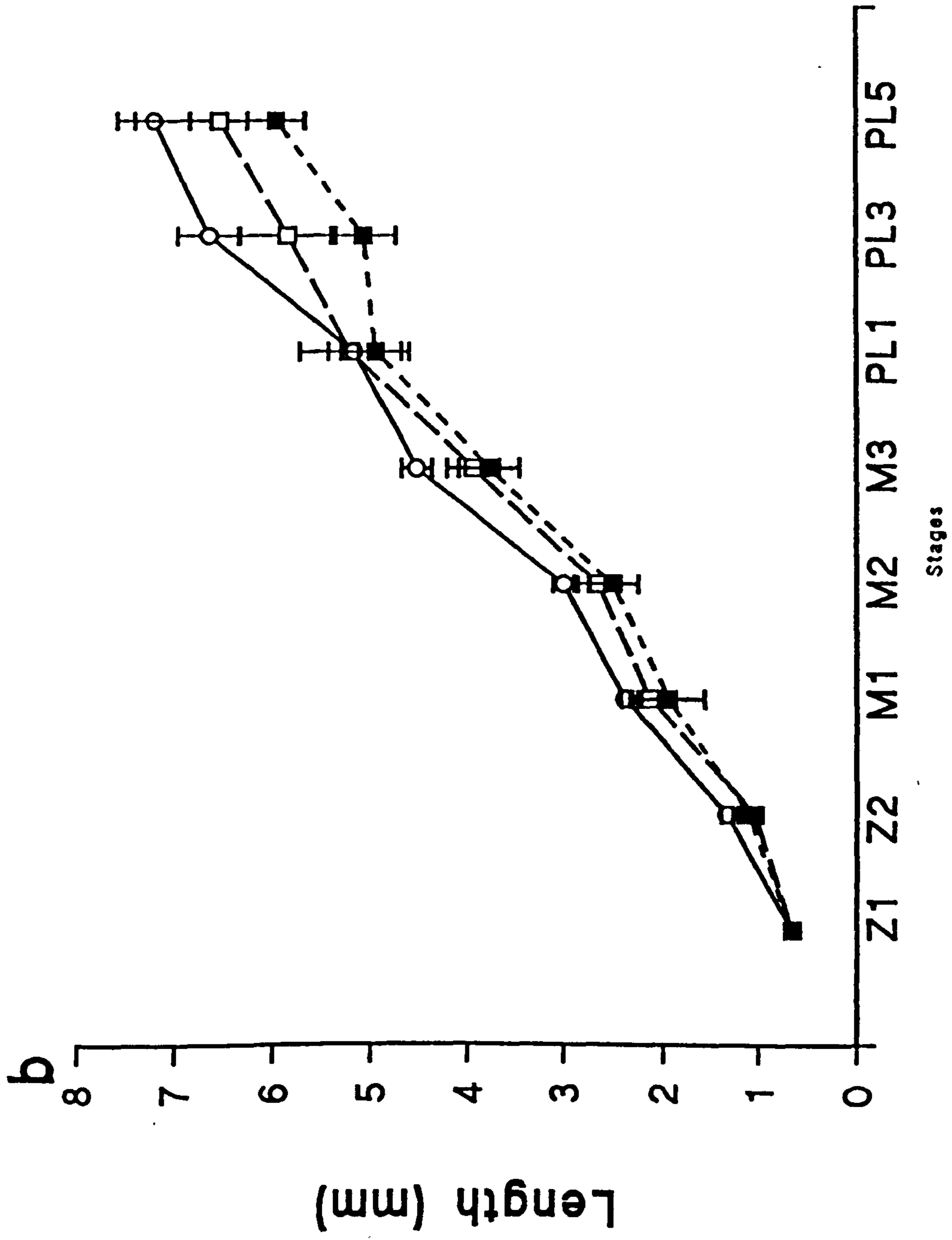


Figure 1d: *P. indicus* larval length in (mm) fed on algae, *Artemia* and microencapsulated diets (Z1-PL5). (Experiment 1)



100% Algae    50% Algae    50% Algae    20% Algae    20% Algae  
 o (Control) □ — □ 50% Nippai — — ■ 50% Frippak ▲ ..... ▲ 100% Nippai ——— ▲ 100% Frippak

Figure 1e: *P. indicus* larval length in (mm) fed on algae, *Artemia* and microencapsulated diets (Z1-PL5). (Experiment 2)

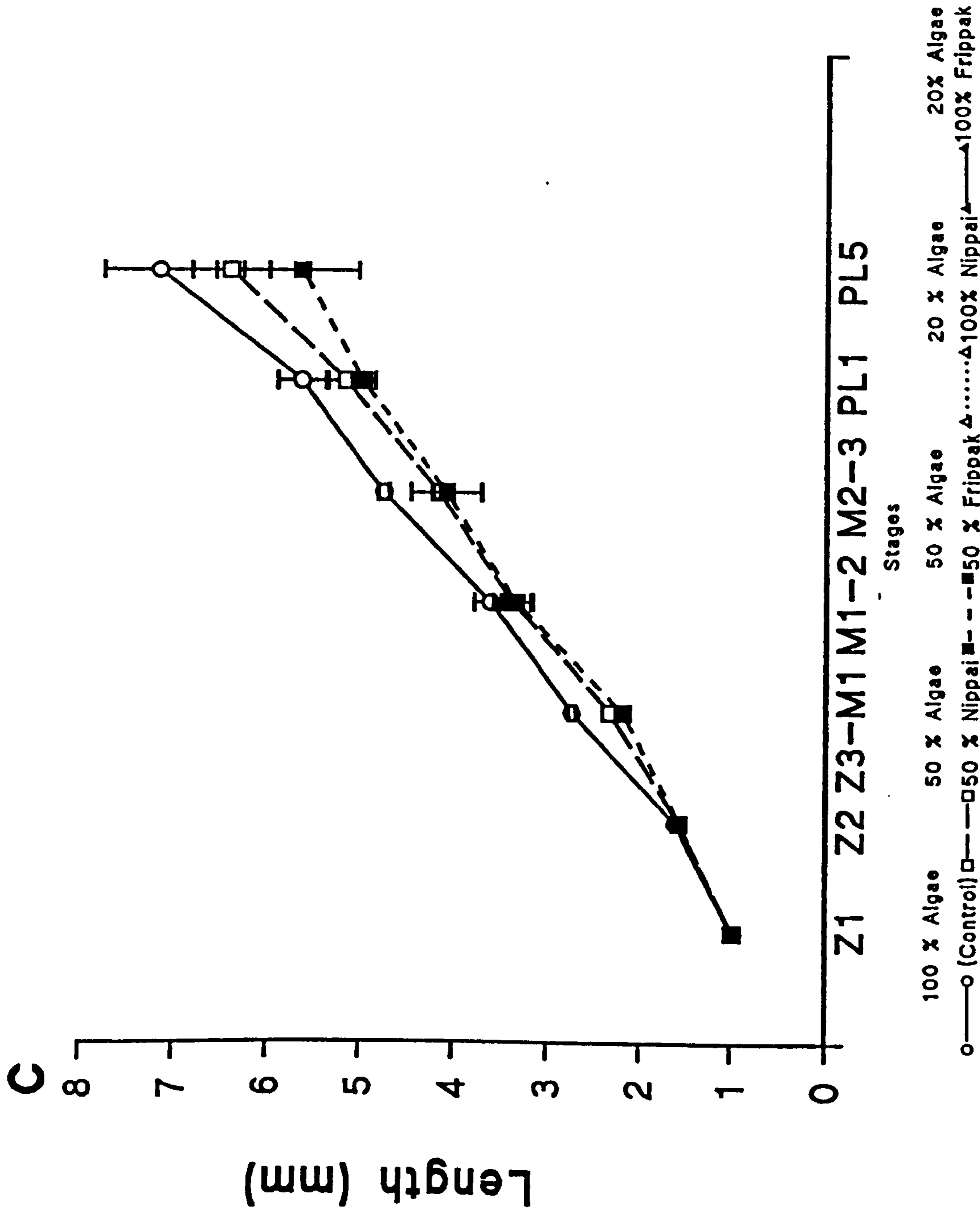
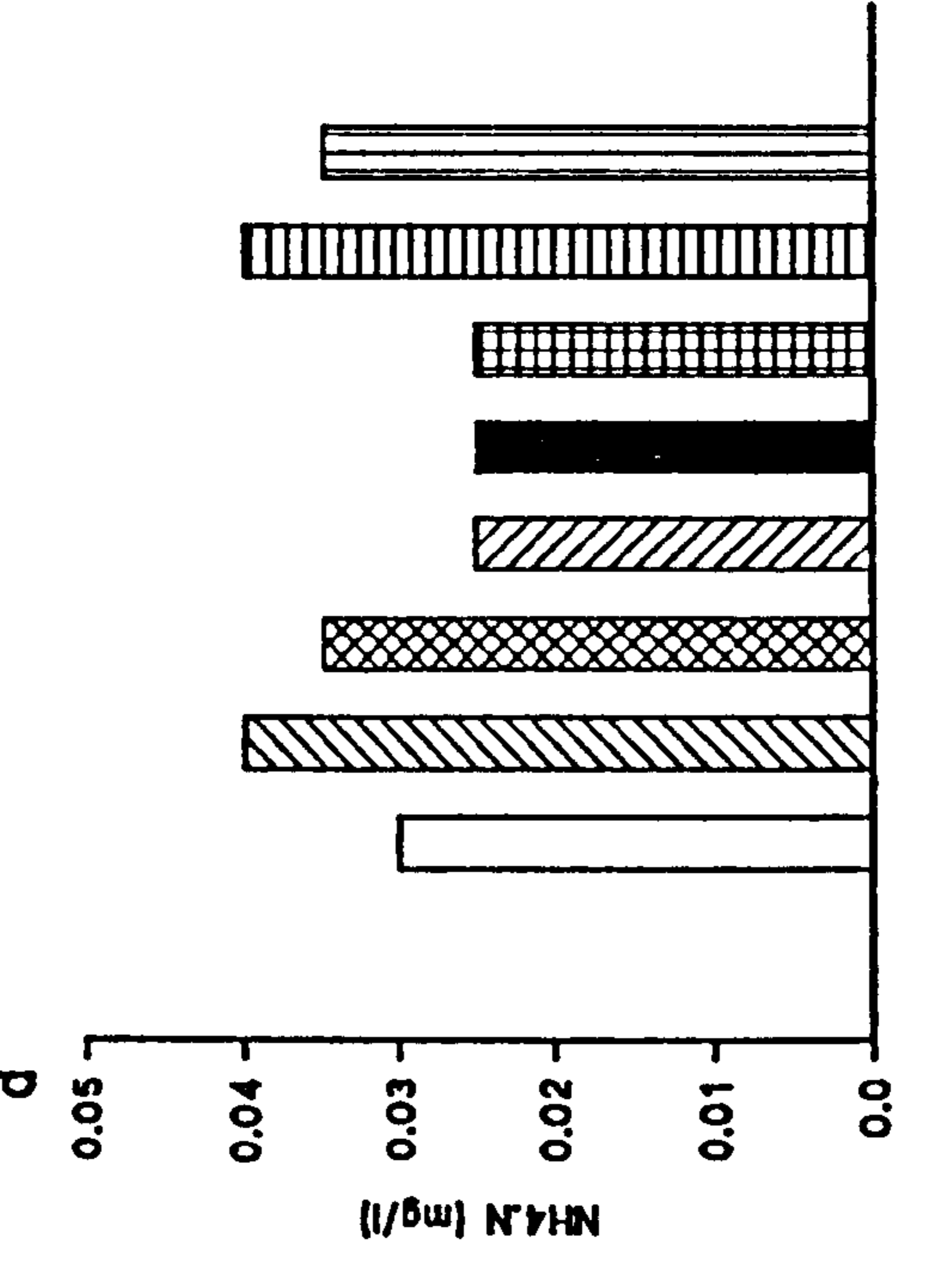
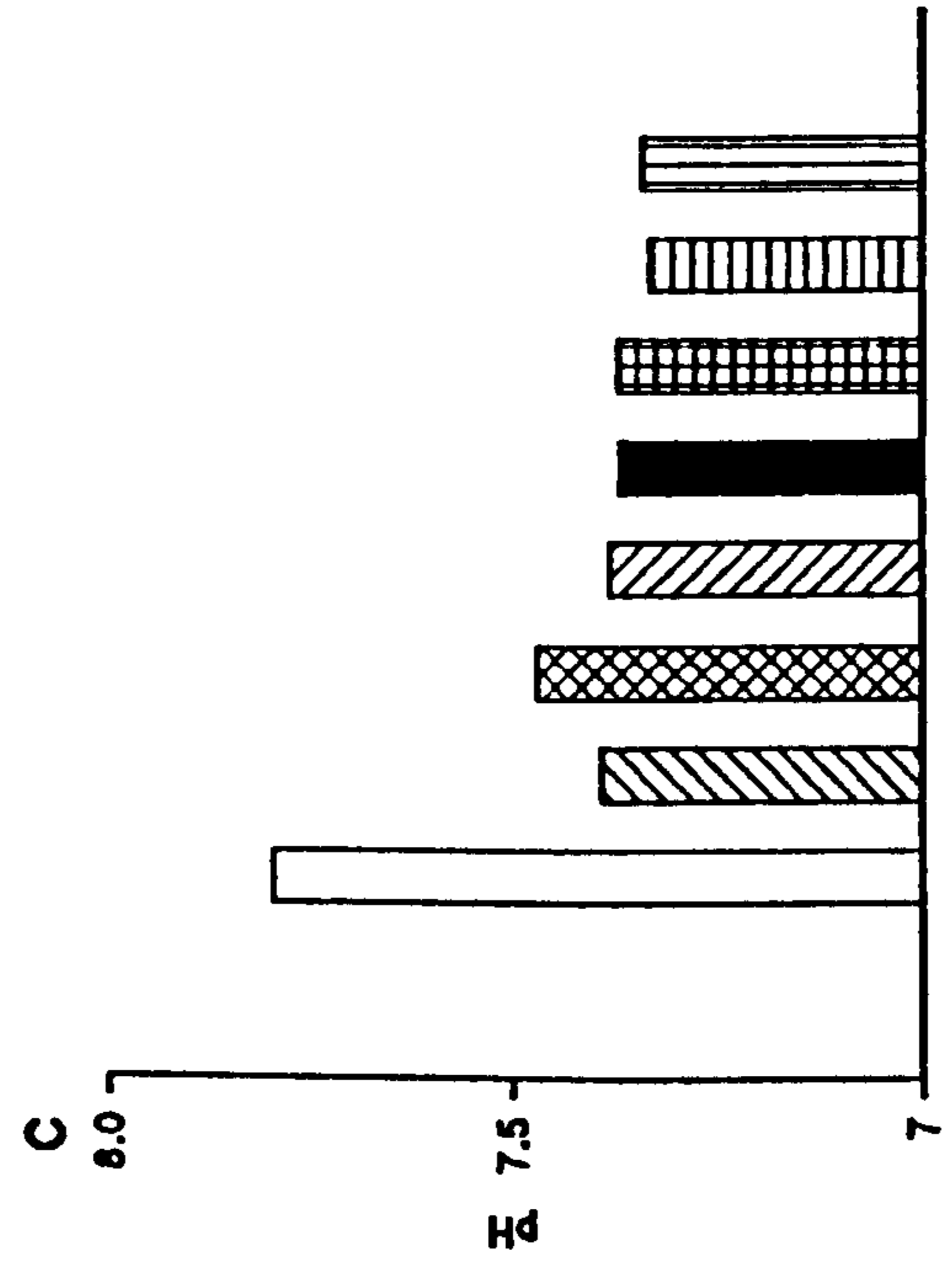
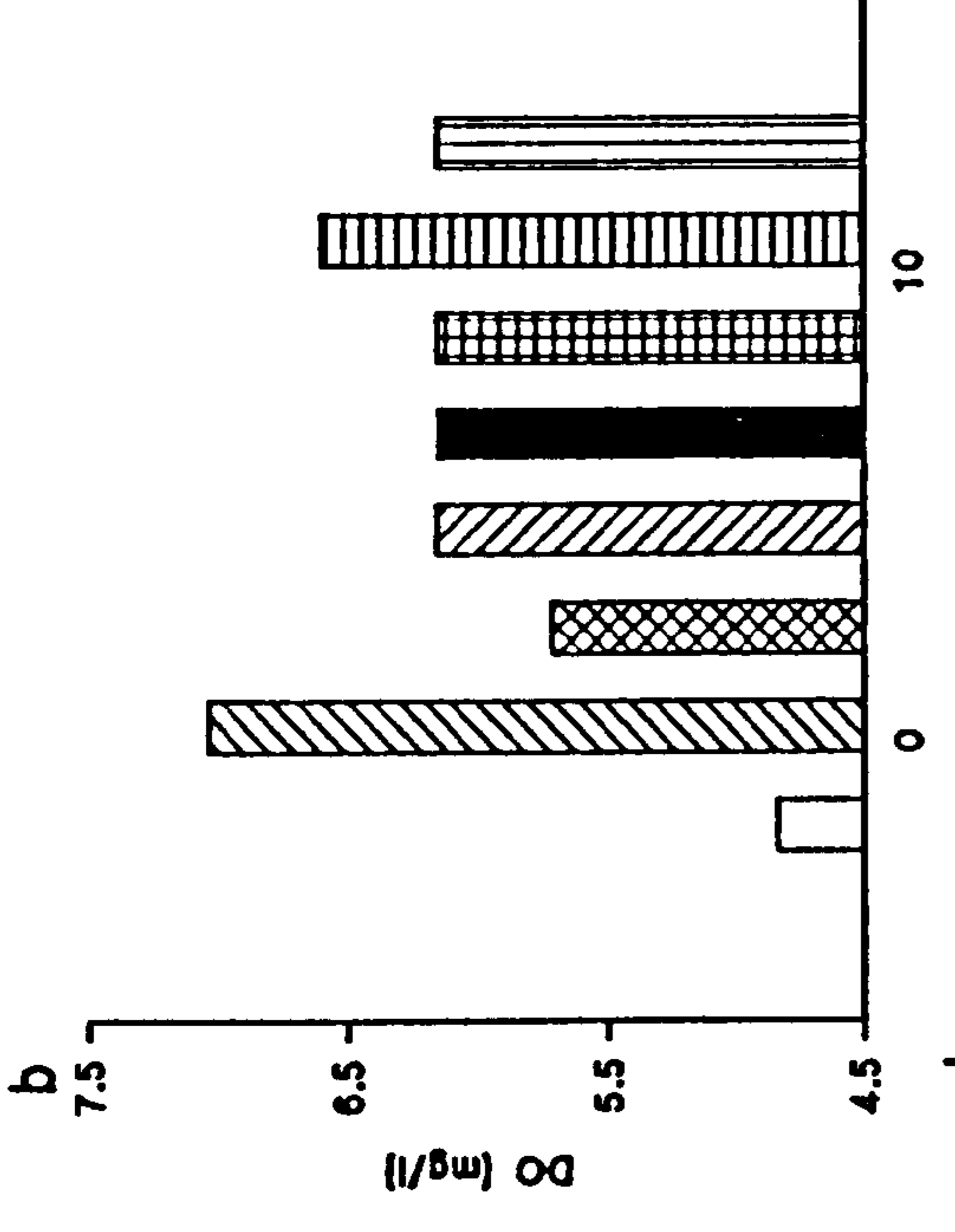
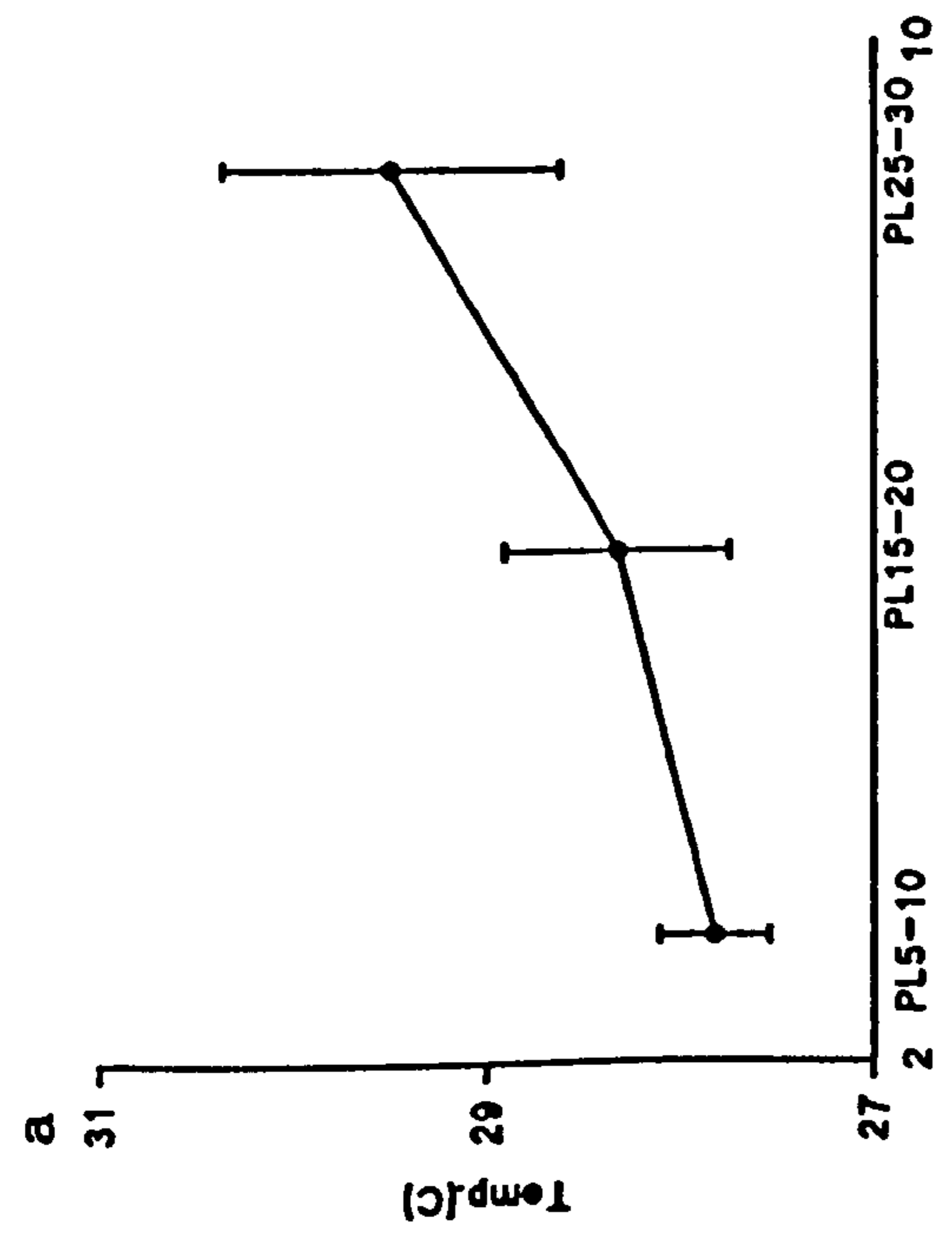


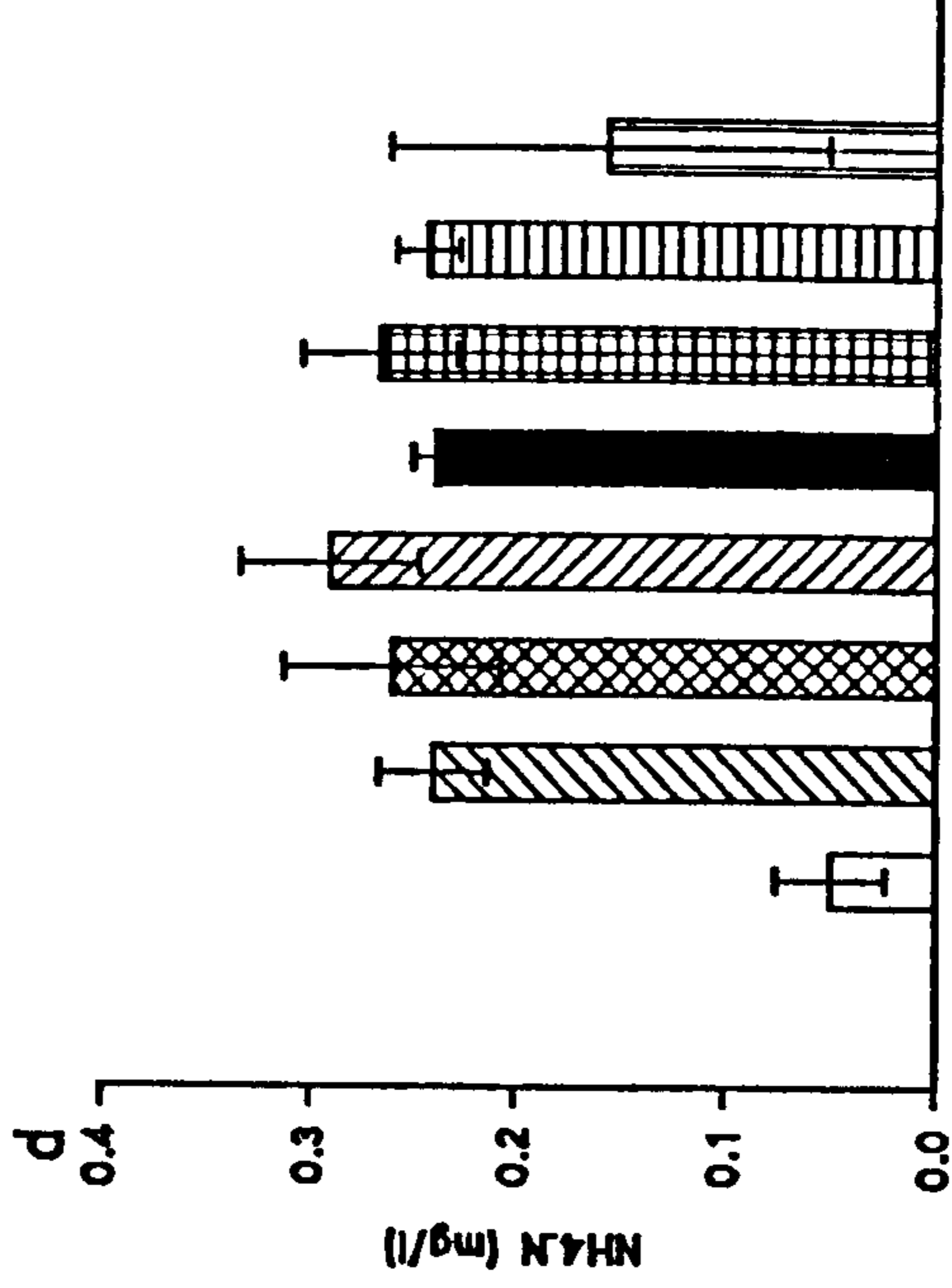
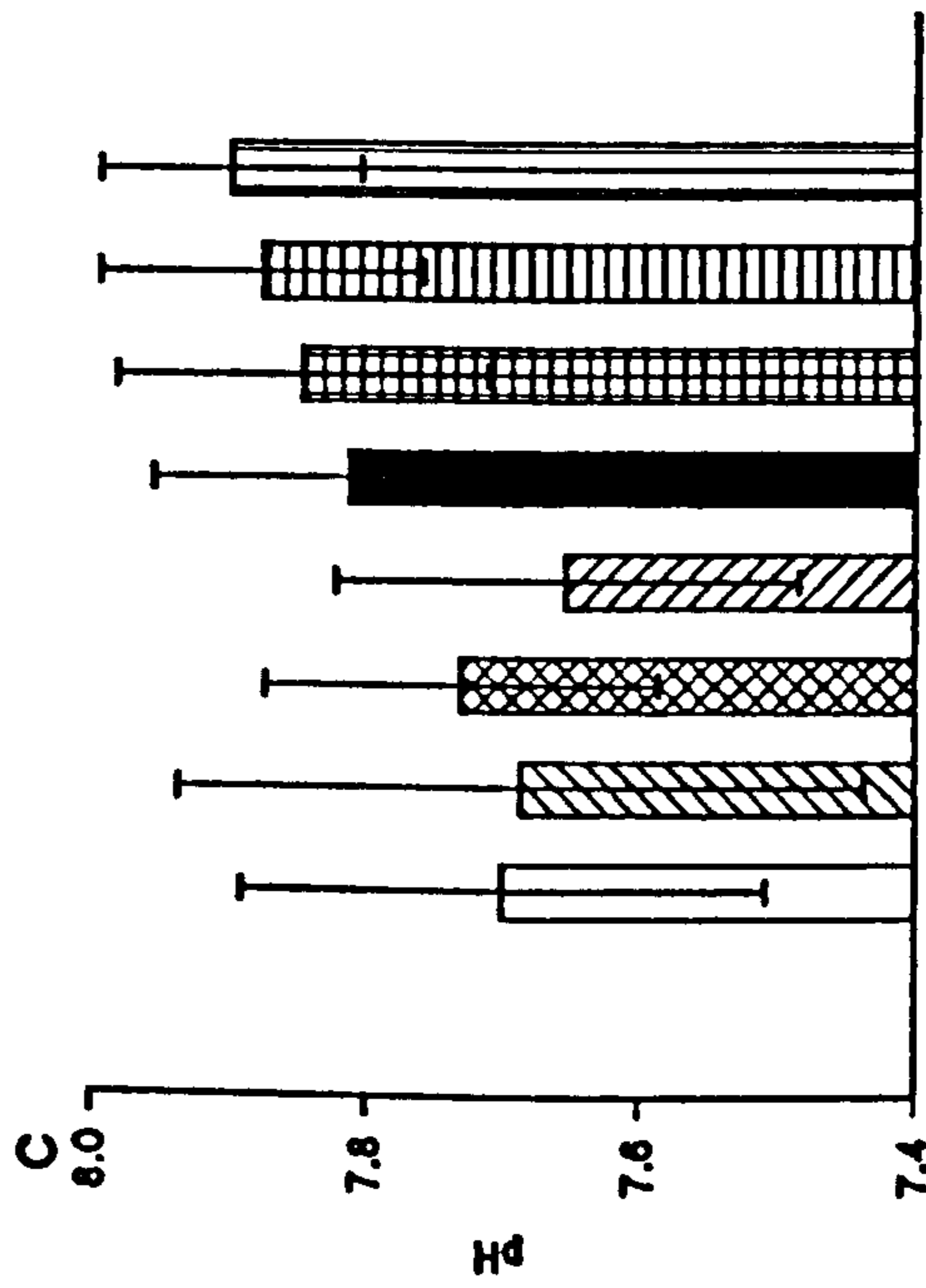
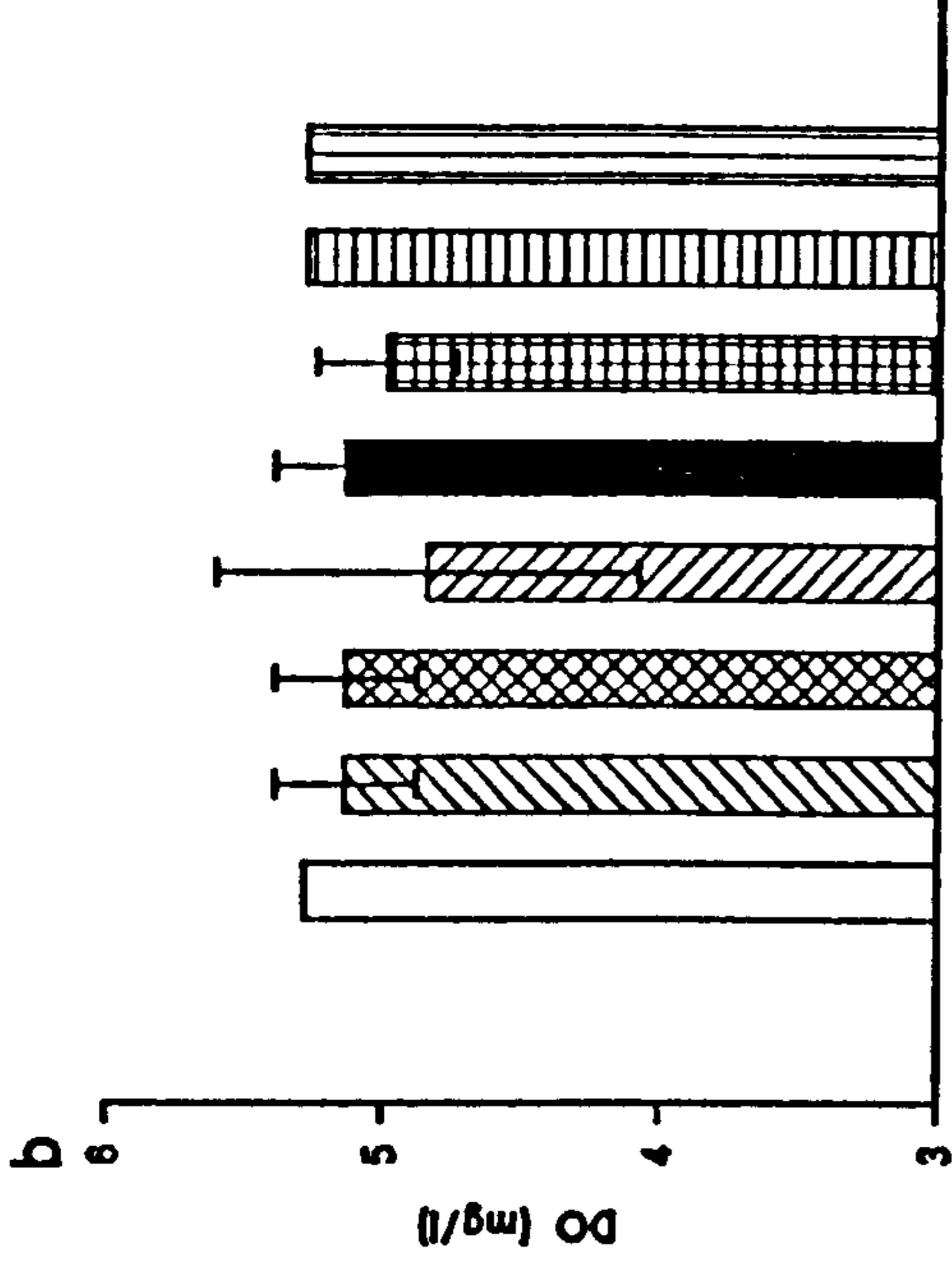
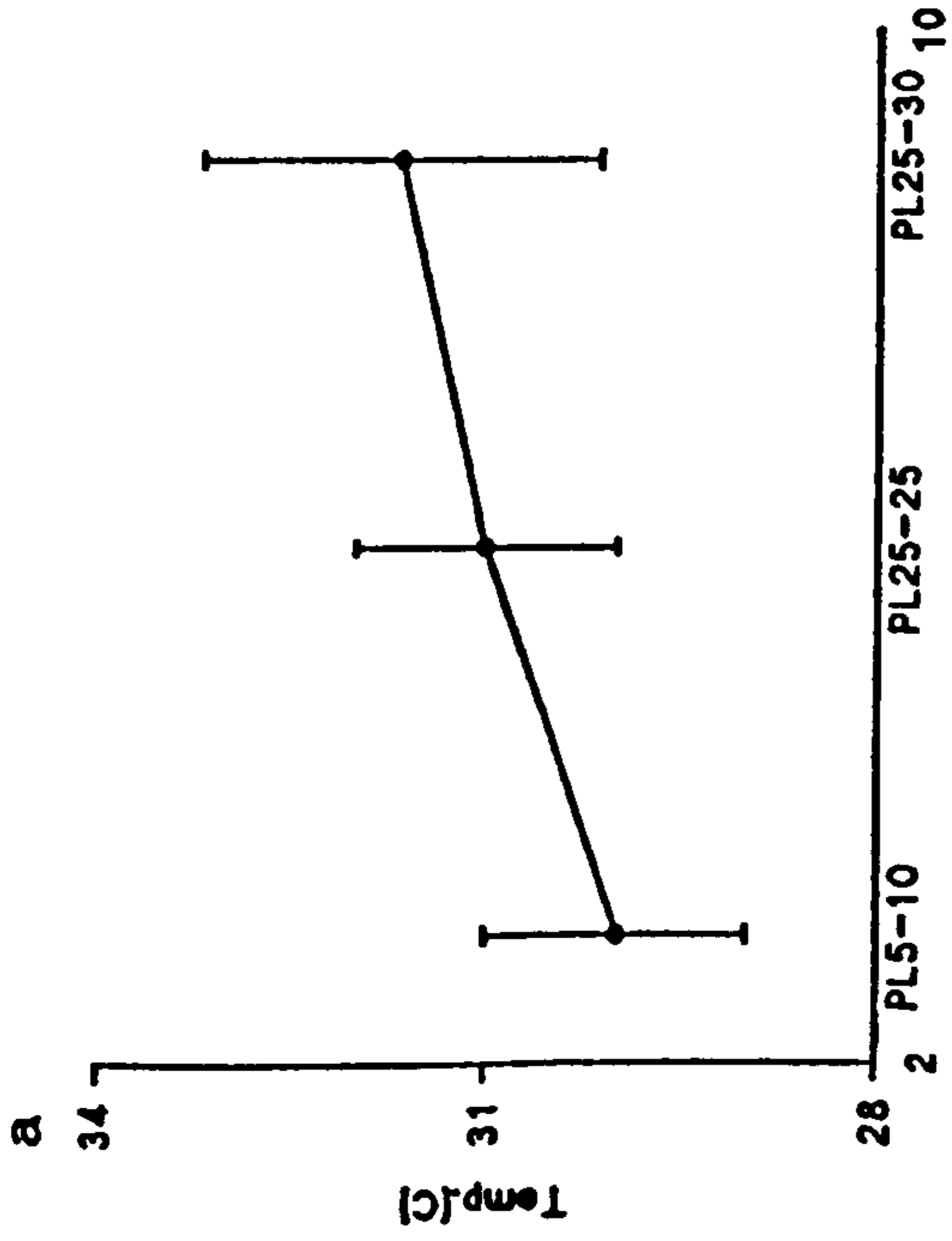
Figure 1f: *P. indicus* larval length in (mm) fed on algae, *Artemia* and microencapsulated diets (Z1-PL5). (Experiment 3)





S  T  F  N  C1  C2  C3  C4   
 (S) = Water source (T) = Taiwanese (F) = Frippak (N) = Nippai (C1) = FFC1 (C2) = FFC2 (C3) = FFC3 (C4) = FFC4

Figure 2a:P. indicus physical data for postlarval feeding experiment fed on different commercial and locally formulated diets at 42‰.



(S) = Water source (T) = Taiwanese (F) = Frippak (N) = Nippai (C1) = FFC1 (C2) = FFC2 (C3) = FFC3 (C4) = FFC4

Figure 2b: *P. indicus* physical data for postlarval feeding experiment fed on different commercial and locally formulated diets at 30%.

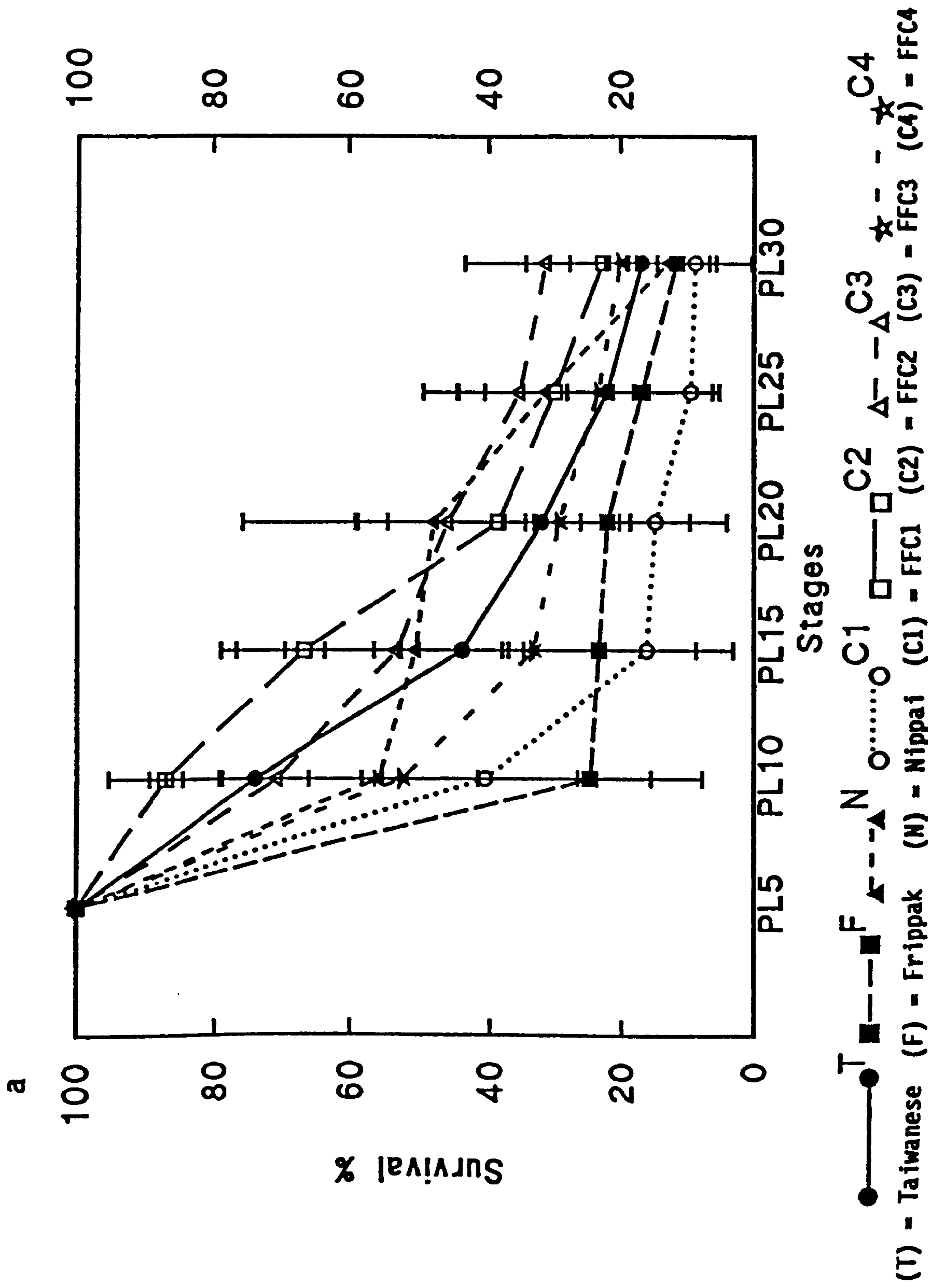


Figure 3a: *P. indicus* survival rate (%) for postlarval feeding experiment fed on different commercial and locally formulated diets at 42‰.

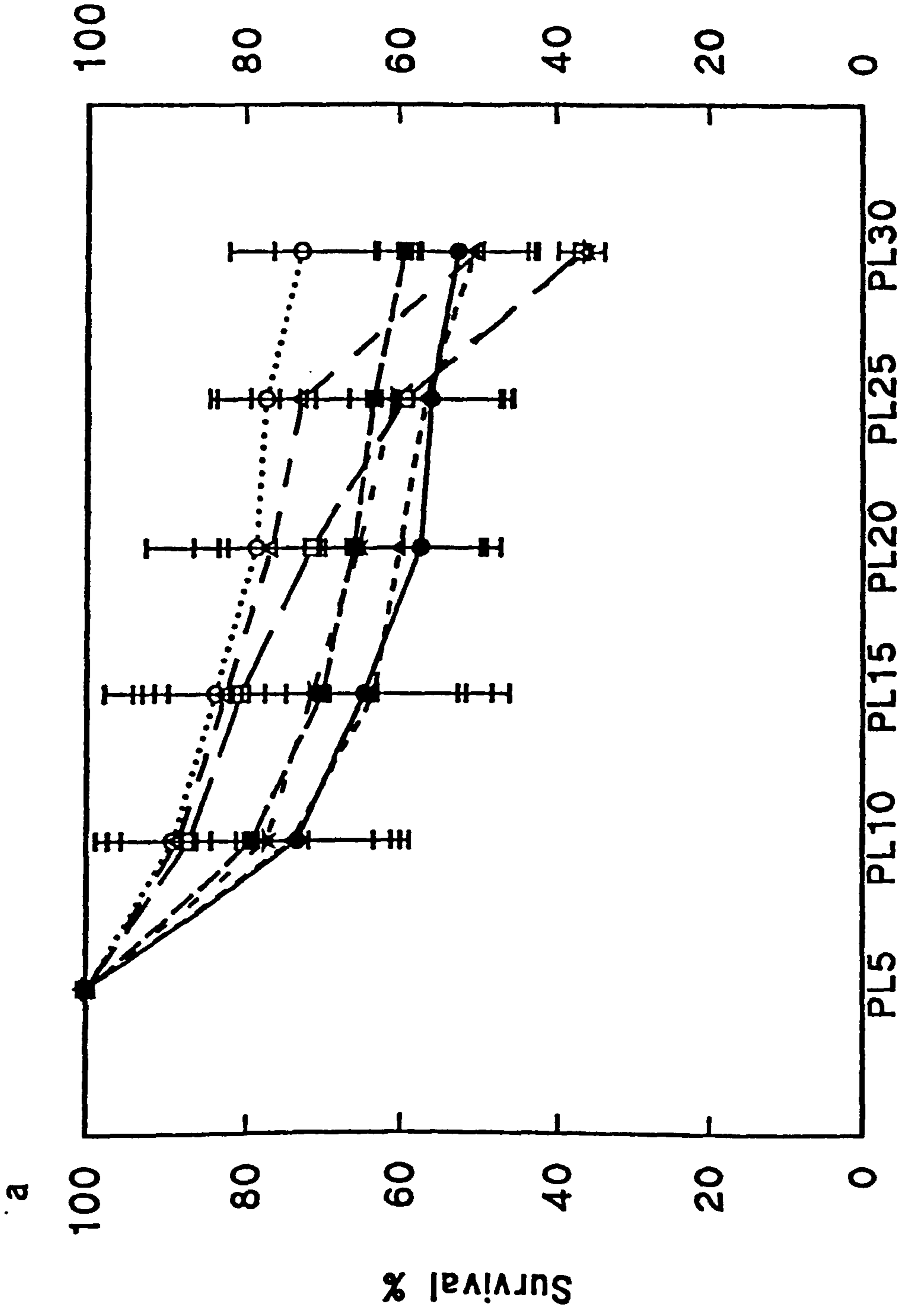


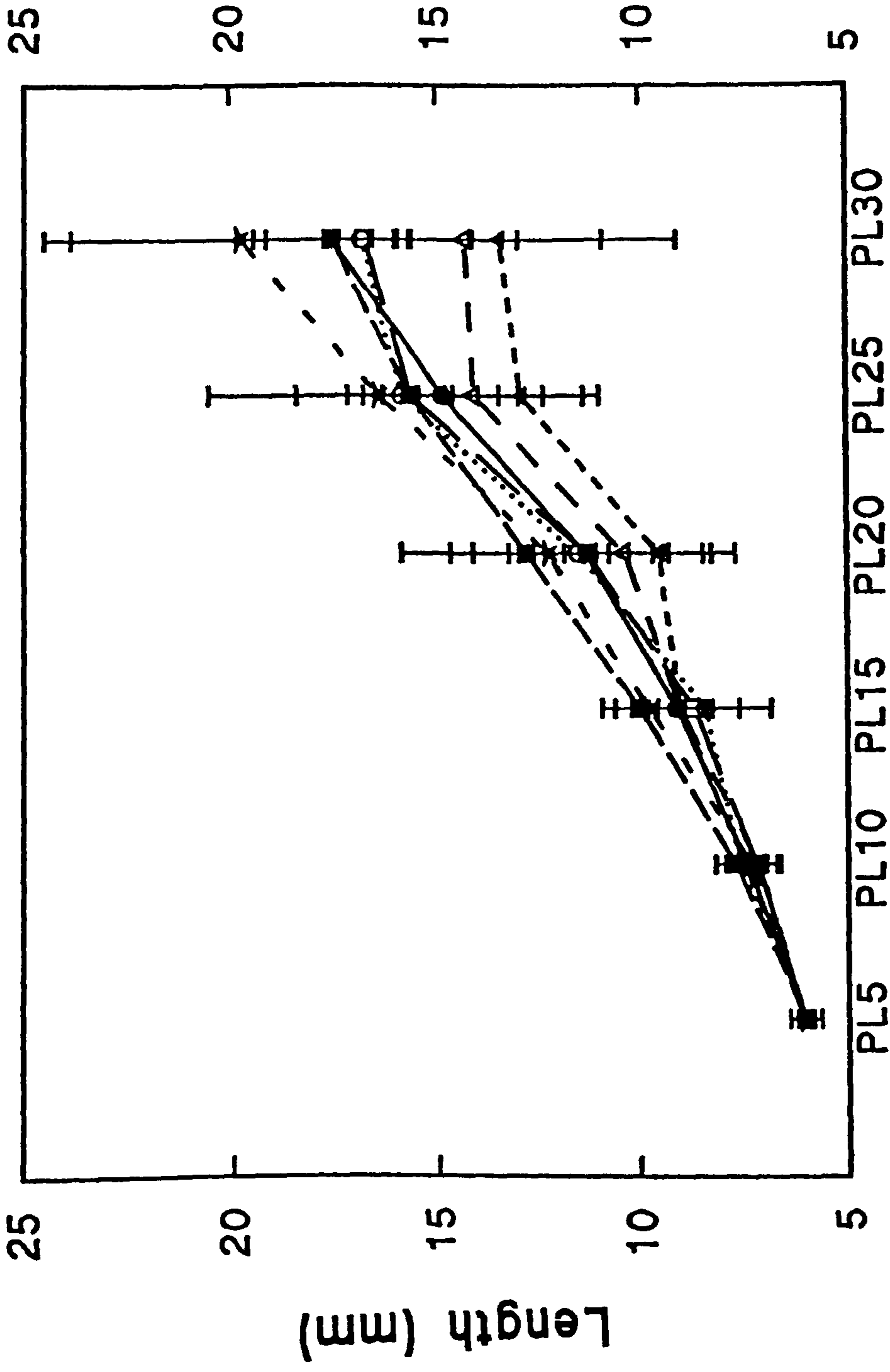
Figure 3b: *P. indicus* survival rate (%) for postlarval feeding experiment fed on different commercial and locally formulated diets at 30%.

Stages

(T) - Taiwanese (T) ● —●—● N ● —●—● C1 □ —□—□ C2 ▲ —▲—▲ C3 ☆ —☆—☆ C4

(F) - Frippak (F) ■ —■—■ (N) - Nippak (N) ▲ —▲—▲ (C1) - FFC1 (C2) - FFC2 (C3) - FFC3 (C4) - FFC4

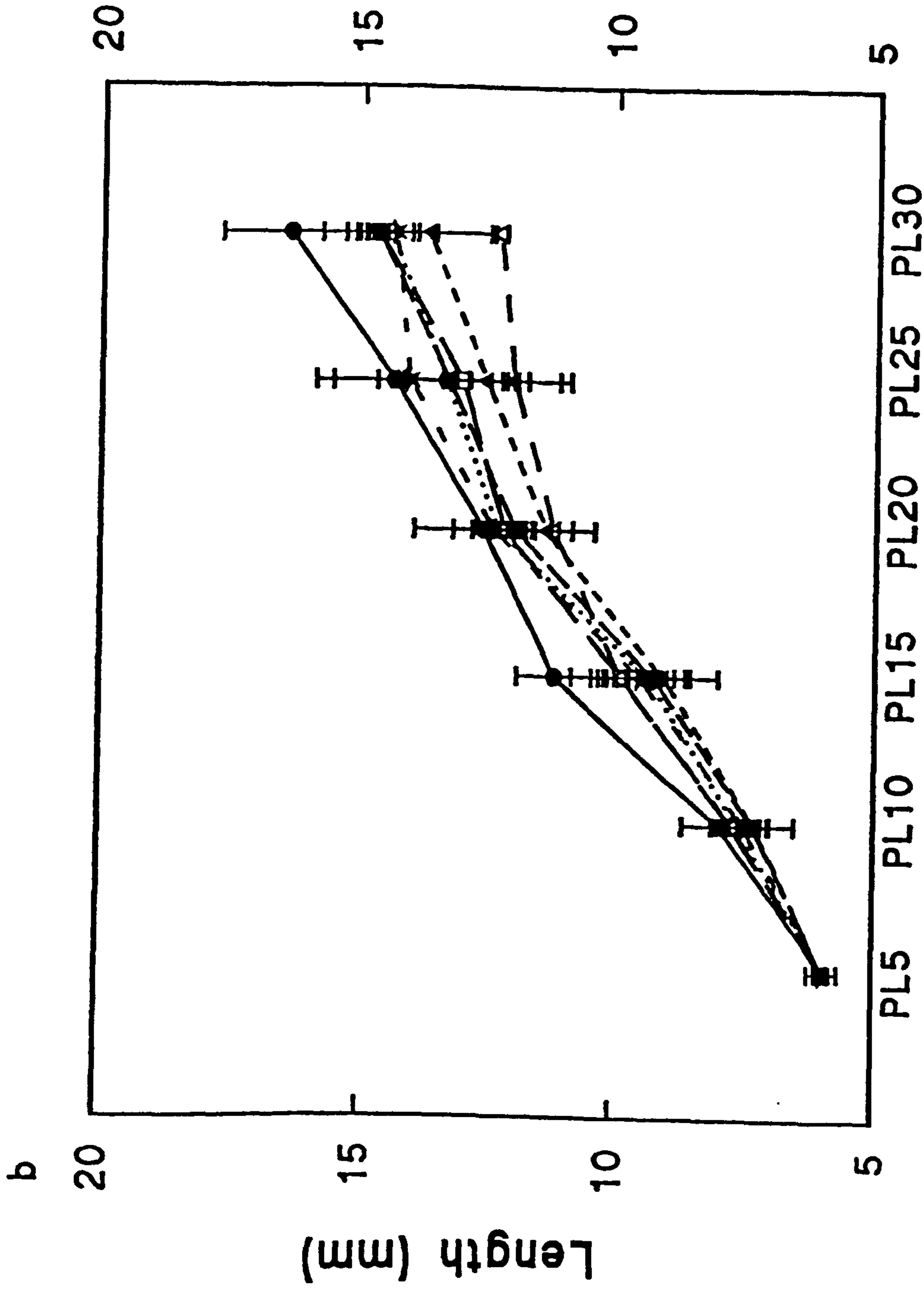
b



Stages

(T) - Taiwanese (T) ● —●—  
(F) - Frippak (F) ■ - - ■ - -  
(N) - Nippai (N) ▲ - - ▲ - -  
(C1) - FFC1 (C1) □ — □ —  
(C2) - FFC2 (C2) △ - - △ - -  
(C3) - FFC3 (C3) ☆ - - ☆ - -  
(C4) - FFC4 (C4) \* - - \* - -

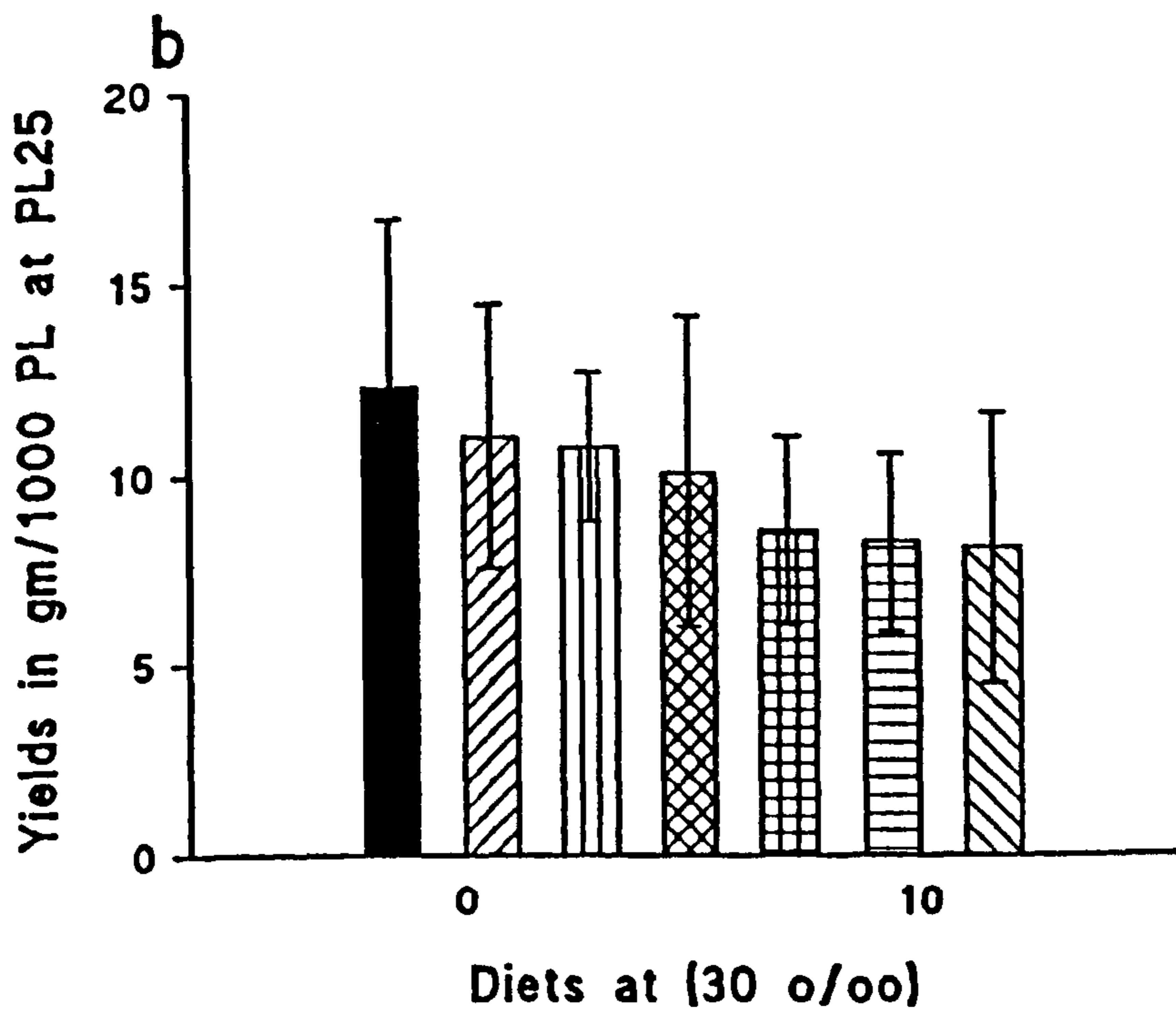
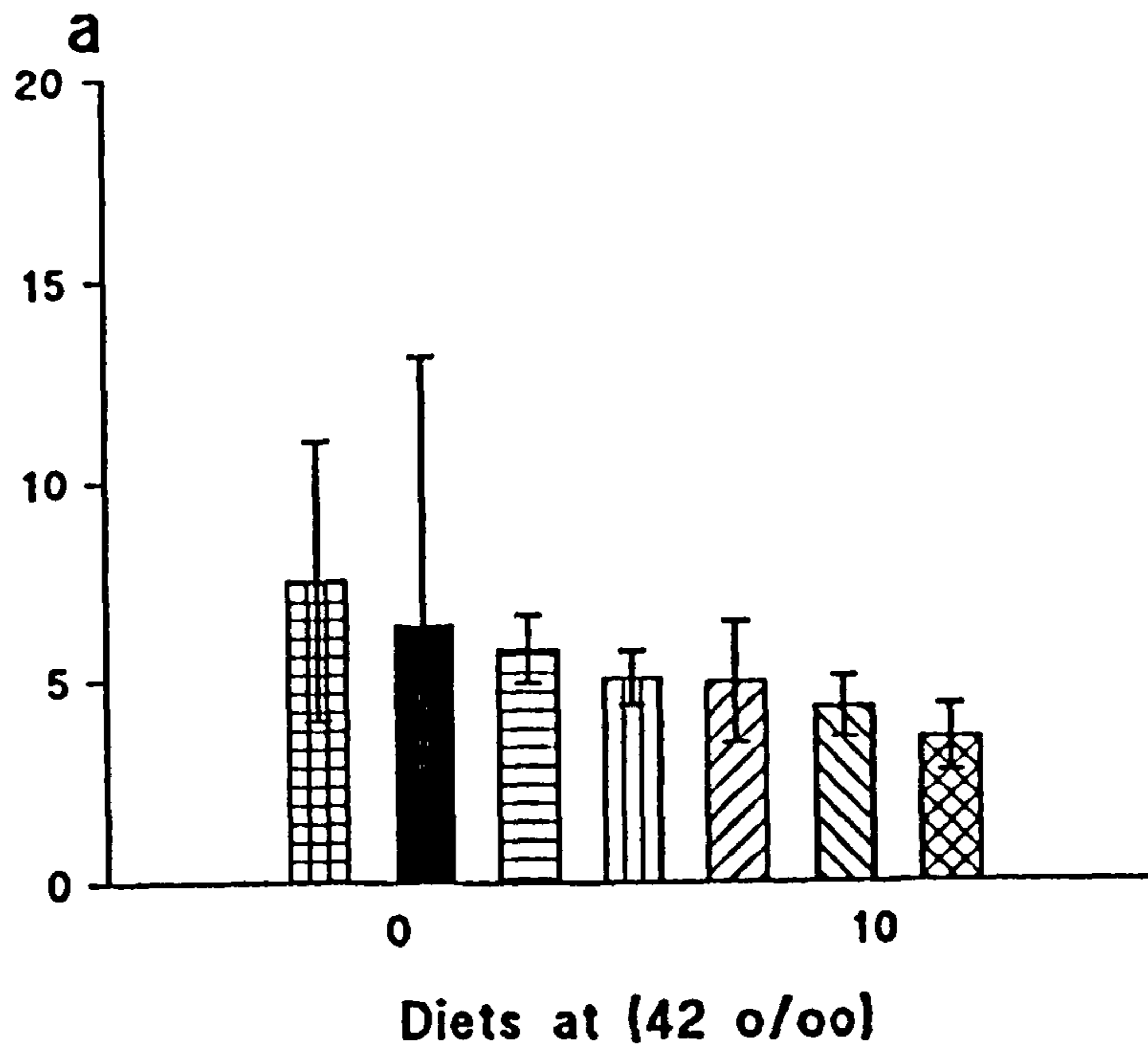
Figure 4a: P. indicus length (mm) for postlarval feeding experiment fed on different commercial and locally formulated diets at 42‰.

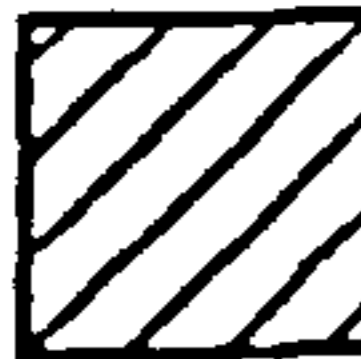



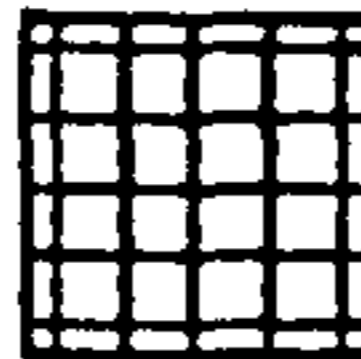




Stages

(T) = Taiwanese (●) — F (■) — N (▲) — C1 (□) — C2 (△) — C3 (☆) — C4 (★)

Figure 4b: *P. indicus* length (mm) for postlarval feeding experiment fed on different commercial and locally formulated diets at 30‰.



T  F  N  C1  C2  C3  C4 

(T) = Taiwanese (F) = Frippak (N) = Nippai (C1) = FFC1 (C2) = FFC2  
 (C3) = FFC3 (C4) = FFC4

Figure 5a & b: *P. indicus* yield data in (g) 1000 postlarvae<sup>-1</sup> at PL 25 from feeding experiments, fed on different commercial and locally formulated diets at 42% and 30%.

## CHAPTER 4

Development of artificial  
feeds for culture of  
juvenile *Penaeus indicus*



## Introduction

Stomach analysis has shown that *Penaeus indicus* predate on vegetable matter, molluscs, crustaceans and detritus (Gopalakrishnan, 1952; Rao, 1971). Therefore this species is an omnivore with a wide range of adaptability in feeding habits, which makes it a desirable culture species.

Nutritional studies of shrimp were initiated in the early 1970's, but due to differences in research methodologies and lack of standard diet, comparisons between early and recent studies are difficult. In any case, variables such as species, size, source, physiological state of the shrimp, environmental conditions, experimental design, facilities and diet form, composition and processing often make comparisons invalid (Akiyama, 1988).

Fresh diets of animal source as well as compounded diets are used. Frog flesh waste has been used as a main ingredient in a diet for *Penaeus monodon* (Ali et al., 1982), whereas Kanazawa et al. (1970) reported that the fresh diet of short-necked clam (*Tapes philippinarum*) gave superior growth in *P. japonicus* compared to the compounded diets in *P. monodon*. Mohammed Sultan, (1982)

had used frog flesh waste as a main ingredient in diets.

Similar results were obtained by Forster and Beard (1973) for the common prawn *Palaemon serratus*. Although fresh or live food such as *Artemia nauplii*, shrimp meat and fresh clam gave superior growth in brown shrimp *P. aztecus* and *P. indicus*, a high rate of chitinoclastic bacterial infection, leading to heavy mortality occurred (Venkataramaiah *et al.*, 1975; Ali *et al.*, 1982).

Economic use of feeds in aquaculture can increase both production and profits considerably. To achieve these objectives, feed must be nutritionally adequate and developed from low cost ingredients.

The difficulty in procuring and storing live and fresh food has led to the development of artificial diets. In addition fresh food easily deteriorates resulting in the reduction of its nutritive value (Pascual, 1989). Replacement of live foods by artificial diets is the major task in developing successful aquaculture (Jones *et al.*, 1993).

Nutritionally adequate feed must contain appropriate levels of protein, fats, carbohydrates as well as major and minor (trace) minerals and vitamins.

Not only the protein level in the diet but also the protein source has its effects on diet quality.

Optimum protein level in diets compatible with maximum growth for penaeid prawns has been determined to lie between 35-40% (Forster and Beard, 1973; Skick et al., 1973; Venkataramaiah et al., 1975) and in some studies it was determined to be 43% (Colvin, 1976; Ali et al., 1982). Studies on *P. indicus* protein requirements have also varied considerably. A protein level as high as 60% has been reported to yield higher conversion efficiency and higher growth but not the highest survival (Sambasivam et al., 1982). While Ali (1982) reported a progressive increase in the weight gain of *P. indicus* with the increase in protein level up to 43%, it declined thereafter and the protein efficiency ratio was highest at 20.5% crude protein level. In general, for shrimp sizes from first feed to 40g and above the percent of recommended protein level in the diet varies between 36 and 45% (Akiyama et al., 1988).

Diets containing the same protein content and energy level may yield different growth under the same experimental conditions. The protein source is therefore an important factor.

Ali (1982) fed *Penaeus indicus* four diets containing the same protein level, but from different sources namely; prawn waste meal, mantis shrimp protein,

clam meat powder and fish meal. Feeds with mantis shrimp protein and clam meat powder gave the highest increase in weight gain and good food conversion values. Also, Raman *et al.* (1982) fed *P. indicus* diets containing different protein levels and sources. They found that a diet containing 29.4% protein from fish meal resulted in better growth than a diet containing 40% protein from a prawn factory waste.

Clearly then, the protein amino acid content, digestibility or palatability may have played a role in these studies. A diet containing an appropriate level of protein is not necessarily efficient unless it contains the right amount and proportions of essential amino acids. The amino acids considered dietary essential for shrimp are similar to those reported for other aquatic animals (Cowey and Foster, 1971; Shewbant *et al.*, 1972; Kanazawa and Teshima 1981). For example, poor growth obtained on diets containing fish meal protein was thought to be due to relative deficiency of the amino acids, tyrosine and phenylalanine in fish meal (Colvin, 1976).

An essential component of shrimp meal is fat or lipids. Dietary lipids are a concentrated and highly digestible source of energy. Lipids also include sterols

and phospholipids which are essential for normal metabolic function. Also dietary lipids serve as carriers of fat soluble vitamins. The recommended level of lipid in shrimp feed is from 5-10% (Pascual, 1989), but should not exceed 10% (Akiyama et al., 1988).

As mentioned for protein, not only the lipid level in the diet but the fatty acid content is important. Four unsaturated fatty acids are considered essential for shrimp, linoleic (18:2n6), linolenic (18:3n3), eicosapentaenoic (20:5n3) and decosahexaenoic (22:2n6) (Kanazawa et al., 1979; Jones et al., 1979). In general, plant oils are high in 18:2n6 and 18:3n3, while the marine animals oils are high in 20:5n3 and 22:6n3 (Akiyama et al., 1988). Dietary lipids therefore should incorporate both plant and marine animals oil.

The other major component of shrimp feed is carbohydrates, which is a major source of energy, but its metabolism by shrimp is not adequately studied. Carbohydrates are also utilized in feeds as fillers in form of fiber. The content of carbohydrate in the diet affects their digestibility. The apparent dry matter digestibility of soya bean meal is lower than squid meal and fish meal probably due to lower protein and higher carbohydrate content of soyabean meal.

Minor components of shrimp feeds are vitamins and minerals. Vitamins are organic catalysts needed in minute amounts. Because very little is known about vitamins in feed nutrition, their vitamin content varies a great deal. Recommended levels of vitamins in shrimp feeds are given by Akiyama *et al.* (1988). Minerals are essential components of enzymes, hormones and vitamins are metabolic co-factors, catalysts and enzyme activators. Since shrimps can absorb minerals from their environment, their dietary requirement depends on their availability in the culture facility. Recommended level of minerals in commercial shrimp feeds are also given by Akiyama (1988).

Local ingredients are always recommended to use for diet formulation because they are cheaper than imported ones, readily available and suitable to local conditions (New, 1987; Pascual, 1989).

This study was designed to investigate the feasibility of using local or cheap ingredients in formulating diets for growout of *Penaeus indicus* juvenile and to test these diets under local culture conditions .

### **Materials and Methods**

Feeding experiments were carried out to test the efficacy

of four local formulated shrimp diets on growth of juvenile *Penaeus indicus*. A commercial Taiwanese pelleted type shrimp diet (President Enterprises Corp.) was used concurrently as control.

Juvenile shrimp for these experiments were obtained from a stock maintained by the Fish Farming Centre. Diets were formulated so that their final protein content was approximately 44% and final lipid content was 5-10%. The selection of protein and fat levels is within fairly arbitrary limits the levels were selected because they were preferred for *P. indicus* by some authors (Colvin, 1976; Pascual, 1989).

Soya bean, fish meal, squid meal and shrimp head meal were used as protein source, while fish oil was used as the main source of lipid (Chapter 3, Table 2). The diets were named according to their protein source namely: Soya bean meal, fish meal, squid meal and shrimp head meal.

As in chapter 3, the preparation of diets involved drying of meals in an oven at 40°C to allow easy grinding. The meals were then ground and sieved through 40µm mesh (Santiago, 1987). Other ingredients were then added and the diet was mixed and pelletized. Pelletized diets were dried in an oven at 40°C to attain a moisture

*Penaeus indicus* culture, fed on five different diets for two 12 weeks growout periods in fiberglas tanks in the Red Sea water, Jeddah, Saudi Arabia.





level of approximately 14%. Pellet size was 3x5 mm, this was within the pellet size recommended for juvenile penaeids (Chen and William, 1988). All diets were stored in tight plastic bags in a freezer at 20°C until used.

To verify the level of ingredients in final products, proximate nutritional analysis of test, as well as of the control diets, was carried out. Proteins were determined using the Kjeldahl method, fat by the petroleum ether extract method, fatty acids by the Gas Chromatography method of Folch et al. (1957) and Morrison and Smith, (1964) (Methods were described in chapter 3). Moisture was determined by drying pelleted feeds samples at 100°C for 5 h. and ash was determined by ashing samples in a furnace at 550°C after treatment of samples with nitric acid. The resultant was assumed to represent the ash-free dry weight. Water stability of pellets was determined after floating dried pellet. samples in water for 1, 3, 7 and 14 h. using wire baskets, and then drying and reweighing the samples. Feeding was carried out in fiberglass tanks of 1000l size. For each feed, 10 *P. indicus* juveniles were stocked in each of 3 tanks. Each tank was provided with continuously flowing and gently aerated seawater with a flow rate of 20l min<sup>-1</sup> and a salinity of 43‰. The seawater used was sourced via a well

drilled into the ground some 30m from the sea. Tanks were covered with plywood to keep temperature variations minimal. Water physical data (temperature, salinity, DO, pH and NH<sub>4</sub>-N) were measured as described in chapter 2.

Shrimp were fed at 3-4% of total biomass and to ensure feeding satiation and efficiency the daily ration was given in 2 portions, the first fed at 15:00 h. and the second at 20:00 h. (Chen and Williams, 1988). The starting shrimp size for all feeds ranged between 5.9-6.0g. Sampling for survival and growth measurements were carried out weekly and during sampling, tanks were cleaned.

Physical factors were measured monthly. The experiment was terminated after a growing period of 12 weeks.

The above described experiment was later repeated for a similar culture period to verify results. In the later experiment, average shrimp size used was 6.0g, sampling and physical data measurements were carried out every other week.

## **Results**

### **Diets formulations and analysis**

Percent ingredients of the commercial Taiwanese feed which was used as control and the four locally prepared diets is given in Table (1a). The vitamins and minerals mix added to local diets is presented in Table (1b). Proximate nutritional analysis of all diets is given in Table (2). It could be seen that protein levels were close to the 44% level which was thought during local diets formulation. The largest variation in protein level revealed by analysis was about 2% between the soya bean meal diet (46.4%) and the shrimp head meal (42.2%).

The lipid content of diets varied between 7.0 and 10.0% which was within the limits of 5-10% recommended for shrimp feeds. Carbohydrate level ranged from 27-35% for the five diets and ash content was highest for shrimp head meal at 16.24% and lowest for the soya bean diet at 7.38%. The price of locally prepared diets is given in Table 2. The fatty acid composition for each diet are presented in Table 3. Since there are four fatty acids considered to essential for shrimp diets, their level in the diets were calculated. These fatty acids and their recommended levels in shrimp feed are; linoleic (18:2n6) 0.4%, linolenic (18:3n3) 0.3%, eicosapentaenoic (20:5n3) 0.4% and decosahexaenoic (22:6n3) 0.4% (Akiyama, 1992). The level of these acids were calculated from levels in

the lipid portion of the diet and the percent of lipid in each diet (Table 3a), and the values obtained for each of these essential fatty acids are given in Table 3b. It can be seen from this table that all diets were deficient in the 18:3n3 as values were less than the recommended levels of 0.3%. The diets contained sufficient amounts of the other acids except diet E (Shrimp head meal) which contained less than the recommended levels of 20:5n3 and 22:6n3.

#### Water stability test

The water stability test revealed that there were significant differences amongst the diets, (A) was significantly higher than all other diets (B, C, D and E), over the tested times of 1, 3, 7 and 14 h. ( $p < 0.05$ ) (Table 4 and Appendix 4a). For the other diets, all were relatively stable over 1, 3, 7 and 14 h. respectively (Table 4 and Appendix 4a).

Generally all diets were very stable and after 14 hours of immersion into water none of the diets had lost more than 18% of its weight. Loss of weight after the first hour in water was only 6% or less for all diets (Table 4 and Appendix 4a).

## Physical data

The water quality parameters of the sea water source which is a well were as follows; DO  $4.96 \pm 0.58 \text{ mg l}^{-1}$ ,  $\text{NH}_4\text{H}$   $0.07 \pm 0.014 \text{ mg l}^{-1}$ , pH  $7.29 \pm 0.12$  as an average of several determinations. Temperature was  $28\text{--}30^\circ\text{C}$  and salinity was 43‰.

Water quality parameters for the first 12 week growout period are given in Table 5. Dissolved oxygen was consistently higher than  $3.9 \text{ mg l}^{-1}$  and ranged between  $3.9\text{--}5.3 \text{ mg l}^{-1}$ .  $\text{NH}_4\text{N}$  increased progressively from  $0.06 \text{ mg l}^{-1}$  at the start of experiment to  $0.90 \text{ mg l}^{-1}$  at the end, but this increase was not correlated to shrimp growth. The pH also decreased with time and was the lowest at 7.15 in the last growing month. Temperature was constant at  $28\text{--}30^\circ\text{C}$  and salinity was 42-44‰.

Water quality parameters for the second growing period are presented in Table 6. The D.O. values were always greater than  $3.9 \text{ mg l}^{-1}$ . Lowest  $\text{NH}_4\text{N}$  value was 0.09 and highest value was  $0.5 \text{ mg l}^{-1}$ . The pH values were never greater than 7.4 or lower than 7.2. Temperature and salinity were constant in the range  $27\text{--}31^\circ\text{C}$  and 41-43‰ respectively. The relations between pH, ammonia  $\text{NH}_4\text{N}$  and *P. indicus* biomass are shown in Figures 1a&b and 2a&b for the first and second 12 week culture periods

respectively.

Survival and growth for the first growing period are given in Table 7 and Figures 3a and 4a. Survival rates were highest for the commercial Taiwanese diet, which was used as a control and designated (Diet A) at  $70.0 \pm 10.0\%$  followed by the soya bean diet designated (Diet B) at  $63.3 \pm 5.77\%$ , squid meal (diet D) and Fish meal (diet C) at  $53.3 \pm 28.87\%$  and  $53.3 \pm 30.55\%$  respectively. The lowest was for shrimp head meal (diet E) at  $50.0 \pm 10\%$ . However these differences were not significant ( $P < 0.05$ ) (Appendix 4b).

Survivals for the second growing period were  $86.7 \pm 5.77\%$ ,  $66.7 \pm 20.82\%$ ,  $63.3 \pm 5.77\%$ ,  $56.7 \pm 5.77\%$  and  $63.3 \pm 25.17\%$  for the diets A, B, C, D and E (as named above) respectively (Table 8, Figures 3b and 4b). Differences between survivals were not significant ( $p < 0.05$ ) (Appendix 4b).

The final average shrimp weights for the five diets A, B, C, D and E in the first growing period were  $7.57 \pm 0.63$  g,  $7.20 \pm 0.7$  g,  $7.81 \pm 1.02$  g,  $5.61 \pm 1.93$  g and  $7.48 \pm 2.55$  g respectively (Table 7 and Figure 4a). Differences were not significant ( $P < 0.05$ ). Final biomass from the five diets in this growing periods (Table 7 and Figure 5a) were  $53.0 \pm 3.61$  g,  $45.6 \pm 6.57$  g,  $41.6 \pm 27.62$  g,

29.9±11.45 g and 37.4± 19.76 g respectively. Differences in biomass were not significant ( $p<0.05$ ) (Appendix 4b).

The final average shrimp weights in the second growing period for diets A, B, C, D and E were 11.07±2.20 g, 9.44±2.70 g, 9.77±2.64 g, 11.47±1.33 g and 9.20±1.06 g respectively (Table 8 and Figure 4b). Again differences were not significant. Final biomass in this growing period were 96.5±23.88 g, 63.10±24.13 g, 62.60±20.25 g, 65.20±11.92 g and 60.0±30.66 g for diets A, B, C, D and E respectively (Table 8 and Figure 5b). No significant difference was seen between these values ( $p<0.05$ ) (Appendix 4b). The relations between weight, biomass and survival rates throughout the two 12 culture weeks are plotted in Figures 6a&b and 7a&b respectively.

## Discussion

### Diets formulations and analysis

For all diets, protein, lipid and carbohydrate levels ranged from 42-47%, 7-10% and 27-35% respectively (Table 2) were within the recommended levels by other workers (Colvin, 1975; Ali et al., 1982; Pascual, 1989).

The recommended vitamin and mineral mixes (Table 1b) (New, 1987) were added precisely to diets B, C, D and E,



when diet preparation took place except for the vitamin (Inositol) which was unavailable. This may have a role in the slow growth of *P. indicus* in these trials, because the absence of Inositol can cause slow growth and anorexia as this vitamin is a component of the inositol phosphoglycerides and inositol phospholipids that are found in the tissues.

The fatty acid composition for each diet is presented in Table 3a, and compares well with the recommended levels of Akiyama (1988). The level of these acids was calculated from their level in the lipid portion of the diet and the percent of lipid in this diet (Table 3a). The values obtained for each of these essential fatty acids are given in Table 3b. It can be seen from this table that all diets were deficient in 18:3n3 since all values were less than the recommended level of 0.3%. The diets contained sufficient amounts of the other acids except diet E (Shrimp head meal) which contained less than the recommended levels of 20:5n3 and 22:6n3 (Table 3b). This diet gave the poorest results among all other diets in the two 12 weeks culture periods, but was not significantly different from other diets (Appendix 4b).

### Water stability test

Despite the significant differences among the tested diets, all diets were generally very stable (Table 4), after 14 hours of immersion in water none of the diets lost more than 18% of its weight. Loss of weight after the first hour of the water stability test was only 6% or less in all diets (Table 4 and Appendix 4a). However, pellets of the shrimp head meal diet (E) floated on the water surface as they contained higher undigestible fibre (A) levels of  $16 \pm 2.1\%$  compared to the other sinking pelleted diets of  $11.2 \pm 0.1$ ,  $7.4 \pm 0.0$ ,  $9.1 \pm 0.0$  and  $10.4 \pm 0.0\%$  fibre (Ash) for the diets A, B, C, and D respectively. Total fibre levels in commercial feeds are recommended not to exceed 4% (Akiyama, 1988). The shrimp head meal diet (E) gave the poorest results.

### Physical data

Although temperature and salinity measured throughout the two 12 week culture periods, ranging from 27-31 °C and 41-44 ‰ respectively (Tables 5 and 6) and were within the satisfactory limits for penaeid species (Van Olst *et al.* 1980; Wickins, 1981, 1982; Kuo, 1988) (Table 1, Chapter 2). However pH levels below 7.6 and ammonia concentrations as high as 0.9 and 0.4 mg l<sup>-1</sup>

seen in both of the two 12 weeks culture periods exceed the recommended levels for penaeid shrimp ( $> 0.1 \text{ mg l}^{-1}$ ) (Van Olst et al., 1980). The cause of the low pH may be attributed to the oxidation of ammonia to nitrite and nitrate by nitrifying bacteria growing within culture tanks (Wickins, 1976). Oxidation of ammonia increases the hydrogen-ion concentration and lowers the pH of the medium (Muthu, 1982; Wickins 1976). The autotrophic micro-organisms cause ammonia oxidation, and the oxidation of dissolved and finely suspended organic materials is by populations of heterotrophic micro-organisms. *P. indicus* as a crustacean is a heterotroph and like the microbes, also produces ammonia and carbon dioxide wastes. The autotrophs, on the other hand, feed on the ammonia and produce hydrogen ions and nitrate as waste products (Wickins, 1984). The hydrogen ions (acid) produced by *Nitrosomonas* are normally neutralized or buffered by the alkaline reserve of sea water. The loss of bicarbonate and associated decline in pH is likely to prevent proper mineralization of the exoskelton (Wickins, 1984). In addition nitrification may lead to a loss of inorganic carbon from the medium which could also affect the moulting process in prawns (Wickins, 1984).

In the present studies Figures 1a&b and 2 a&b reveal

no correlations between pH nor ammonia ( $\text{NH}_4\text{N}$ ) and the biomass of *P. indicus* among the different five diets A, B, C, D and E for either the first or the second 12 week culture periods.

At the time when the present study was undertaken it was expected that the high through flow of sea water would compensate for the above effects. Hence the use of a rate of  $20 \text{ l min}^{-1}$  which is similar to systems used by Aquacop (1975) and Primavera et al. (1982).

In both culture periods survival rates averaged 50% or higher at the end of the two 12 culture weeks of each experiment which compares well with the work by Ali et al. (1982), who achieved 70-100% survival when experimenting for 30 days with several feeds with different protein levels (Table 9).

Growth rates ranged from  $0-29.2 \text{ mg day}^{-1}$  and from  $37.9-62.0 \text{ mg day}^{-1}$  for first and second 12 week culture periods respectively which compares with  $21.3$  and  $10.8 \text{ mg day}^{-1}$  achieved by Raman et al. (1982) from a two month *P. indicus* feeding experiment. Also  $84-107 \text{ mg day}^{-1}$  was achieved by Colvin (1976) from a 3-5 week feeding experiment for *P. indicus* fed on different protein levels. Ali et al. (1982) reported a lower daily growth of  $5-13.8 \text{ mg}$  than found in the present study also using

4 different protein sources.

It is not feasible to discuss feed conversion ratio in the present studies because of poor total weight gained (biomass) over the duration of the 12 week culture periods due to water conditions mentioned above.

The locally formulated feeds in these studies need to be retested when water quality is improved; especially as results of previous work contradict each other.

Deshimaru and Shigeno (1972) and Colvin (1976) report that fish meal gives comparatively poor results because its amino acid composition is not similar to that of *P. japonicus*. However Raman et al. (1982) and Robinette and Dearing (1978) found fish meal gave a better performance producing 35.5 mg day<sup>-1</sup> in comparison to prawn factory wastes which gave a growth of 21.3 mg day<sup>-1</sup>. This is probably because the latter ingredient is not as digestible or as palatable as fish meal. The fish meal diet (C) in the present study produced growth of 29.2 and 41.8 mg day<sup>-1</sup> respectively (averages from both the first and second 12 weeks trials). Ali et al. (1982) reported 9.3 mg day<sup>-1</sup> in comparison to the shrimp head meal diet in present studies of 26.3 mg day<sup>-1</sup>. Venkataramaiah et al. (1978) and Sandifer and Joseph (1976) found that shrimp heads waste of *P. indicus*, *P.*

*aztecus* and *P. setiferus* were a good source of fatty acids and pigments for diets and gave good results.

Therefore aside from the water quality problems the diet quality requires futher evaluation.

Table 1a: Percent ingredients of a commercial Taiwanese and four locally prepared diets fed to *Penaeus indicus* in growout fiberglass tanks in Red Sea water, Jeddah, Saudi Arabia at 43‰ salinity.

Ingredients	* D I E T S				
	A	B	C	D	E
Soya bean meal	7.40	72.7	---	---	---
Fish meal	7.40	---	44.8	---	---
Squid meal	7.40	---	---	45.2	---
shrimp head meal	7.40	---	---	---	65.0
Meat & bone meal	7.40	---	---	---	15.0
Wheat bran	30.50	7.30	35.2	34.8	---
Wheat flour	30.50	---	---	---	---
Vitamin mix	1.0	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20
Mineral mix		1.80	1.80	1.80	1.80
Fish oil		7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Glutin	---	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0
Alginate	1.0	---	---	---	---
Total	100	100	100	100	100

\* DIETS:

A= commercial Taiwanese diet, B= Soya bean, C= Fish meal, D= Squid meal, E= Shrimp head meal.

Table 1b: Vitamin and mineral mix used in the locally formulated diets.

Vitamin mix	mg kg <sup>-1</sup> dry diets	Mineral mix	g kg <sup>-1</sup>
Thiamin HCl	120	K <sub>2</sub> HPO <sub>4</sub> , K <sub>2</sub> HPO <sub>4</sub>	4.693
Vitamin B <sub>2</sub>	40		
Pyridoxine HCl	120	CaHPO <sub>4</sub> .2H <sub>2</sub> O	4.330
Niectine Acid	150		
Calcium Pantthenate	100	KCl	1.880
Folic Acid	5	MgSO <sub>4</sub>	2.960
Biotin	1		
Vitamin B12	0.02	CaCO <sub>3</sub>	3.404
* Inositol	4000		
Choline Choride sodium	1200 5000	Fe Cl <sub>3</sub>	0.280
Ascorbate Vit.C		MnSO <sub>4</sub> .7H <sub>2</sub> O	0.024
Vitamin E	200		
Vitamin K	40		
Vitamin A	5000 I.U.		
Vitamin D	1000 I.U.		

\* Insitol not added, because of not being available.



Table 2: Proximate nutritional analysis and cost of a commercial Taiwanese and four locally formulated diets feed to *Penaeus indicus* in growout fiber - glass tanks in the Red Sea water, Jeddah, Saudi Arabia at 43‰ salinity.

Diets	**Protein %	Lipid %	Moisture %	Ash %	Carbohydrate %	Price SR.Kg <sup>-1</sup>
A	43.1 ±0.0	7.3 ±0.1	4.3 ±0.3	11.2 ±0.1	34.1 ±0.5	5.0
B	46.4 ±0.1	7.1 ±0.1	4.6 ±0.0	7.4 ±0.0	34.5 ±0.0	4.5
C	44.1 ±0.0	9.9 ±0.8	4.5 ±0.3	9.1 ±0.0	32.5 ±1.1	5.4
D	45.1 ±0.3	10.1 ±0.1	6.0 ±0.1	10.4 ±0.0	28.5 ±0.2	19.2
E	42.2 ±0.1	9.3 ±0.0	4.8 ±0.0	16.2 ±2.1	27.5 ±2.0	6.4

\* DIETS:

A= commercial Taiwanese diet, B= Soya bean, C= Fish meal, D= Squid meal, E= Shrimp head meal.

\* \* Values are average of 2 determinations.

Table 3a: Fatty acid composition (area %) of a commercial Taiwanese diet and four locally prepared diets, fed to *Penaeus indicus* in growout fiberglass tanks in Red Sea water, Jeddah, Saudi Arabia at 43‰ salinity.

Fatty Acid	* DIETS				
	A	B	C	D	E
14:0	4.88	3.73	4.61	2.29	3.91
16:0	17.80	12.31	13.92	15.56	19.81
16:1W9	0.23	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.10
16:1W7	3.88	5.03	5.32	3.47	6.10
18:0	3.46	2.37	2.31	3.02	4.36
18:1W9	12.45	23.00	16.53	15.44	24.13
18:1W7	2.83	0.38	0.23	2.97	3.65
18:2W6	9.38	11.68	9.81	12.54	6.53
18:3W3	1.33	2.17	1.84	1.78	1.07
18:4W3	1.98	1.50	1.76	1.06	0.58
20:0	0.17	0.24	0.24	0.23	0.35
20:1W9	3.02	3.09	3.68	4.72	4.47
20:2W6	0.26	0.32	0.21	0.24	0.23
20:3W6	0.29	0.10	0.06	0.27	0.17
20:4W6	0.63	0.43	0.51	0.63	0.32
20:3W3	0.12	0.08	0.08	0.30	0.15
20:4W3	0.50	0.28	0.48	0.32	0.16
*20:5W3	7.70	7.48	8.40	8.20	3.47
20:1W11	2.97	3.82	4.50	1.88	0.98
22:5W3	1.67	1.71	1.03	1.11	0.28
*22:6W3	11.17	7.09	8.77	12.62	2.30
Total lipid %	6.23% <sup>**</sup>	1.9%	10.64%	4.96%	7.38%
Total F.A. %	86.74:100%	86.89:100%	84.37:100%	88.73:100%	83.12:100%
Saturated F.A.	26.31:30.3%	18.65:21.5%	21.08:25.0%	21.10:23.8%	28.43:34.2%
Mono unsaturated F.A.	25.38:29.3%	35.40:40.7%	30.34:36.0%	28.56:32.2%	39.43:47.4%
Poly unsaturated W3 F.A.	24.49:24.2%	24.47:28.2%	22.36:26.5%	25.39:28.6%	8.01:9.6%
Poly unsaturated W6 F.A.	10.56:12.2%	12.53:14.4%	10.59:12.5%	13.68:15.4%	7.25:8.7%
HUFA 20:5W3	7.70:8.9%	7.48:8.6%	8.40:10.0%	8.20:9.2%	3.47:4.2%
HUFA 22:6W3	11.17:12.9%	7.09:8.2%	8.77:10.4%	12.62:14.2%	2.30:2.8%
Total HUFA	18.87:21.8%	14.57:16.8%	17.17:20.4%	20.82:23.4%	5.77:7.0%

\* DIETS

A= commercial Taiwanese diet, B= Soya bean, C= Fish meal, D= Squid meal, E= Shrimp head meal.

\*\* Values have been adjusted to be equivalent to 100%

Table 3b: Percent of essential fatty acids of a commercial Taiwanese diet and four locally prepared diets fed to *Penaeus indicus* in growout fiberglass tanks in Red Sea water, Jeddah, Saudi Arabia at 43‰ salinity.

\*\* % i n F e e d s

E F A	* Recmmended level ‰	A	B	C	D	E
18:2n6	0.4	0.58	0.69	1.0	1.0	0.48
18:3n3	0.3	0.08	0.13	0.2	0.14	0.14
20:5n3	0.4	0.45	0.44	0.89	0.65	0.26
22:6n3	0.4	0.70	0.42	0.93	1.0	0.17

\* Akiyama 1988

\*\* DIETS:

A= commercial Taiwanese diet, B= Soya bean, C= Fish meal, D= Squid meal, E= Shrimp head meal.

Table 4: Water stability % in different times of a commercial Taiwanies and four locally prepared diets fed to *Penaeus indicus* in grwout fiberglass tanks in Red Sea water, Jeddah, Saudi arabia at 43‰ salinity.

Diets	Time			
	1hr	3hrs	7hrs	14hrs
A (Taiwanese)	97.80%	94.84%	90.08%	89.37%
.. ..	97.22%	95.36%	89.45%	90.00%
.. ..	98.25%	93.76%	89.57%	89.65%
Average (Taiwanese)	97.76% ±0.52	94.65% ±0.82	89.70% ±0.33	89.67% ±0.32
B (Soya Bean)	95.41%	93.29%	85.27%	88.12%
.. ..	96.00%	91.50%	86.3%	88.19%
.. ..	95.98%	90.99%	86.78%	88.70%
Average (Soya Bean)	95.80% ±0.34	91.93% ±1.21	86.12% ±0.77	88.34% ±0.32
C Fish-meal)	94.79%	93.31%	85.73%	85.92%
.. ..	96.45%	92.50%	87.53%	86.25%
.. ..	97.25%	96.80%	88.41%	87.13%
Average (Fish-meal)	96.16% ±1.25	94.20% ±2.28	87.22% ±1.37	86.43% ±0.63
D (Squid-meal)	93.36%	92.41%	87.74%	84.07%
.. ..	95.06%	92.92%	88.21%	83.91%
.. ..	93.59%	91.75%	87.75%	83.39%
Average (Squid-meal)	94.00% ±0.92	92.36% ±0.59	87.90% ±0.27	83.79% ±0.36
E (Shrimp-meal)	93.87%	90.77%	86.01%	80.79%
.. ..	93.86%	91.61%	87.16%	81.17%
.. ..	95.02%	90.12%	87.54%	83.79%
Average (Shrimp-meal)	94.25% ±0.67	90.83% ±0.75	86.90% ±0.80	81.92% ±1.63

Table 5: Water quality analysis during the first 12 week growout period of *Penaeus indicus* fed on five different diets in fiberglas tanks in the Red Sae water, Jeddah Saudi Arabia.

	* Diets	DO $\text{mg l}^{-1}$	Temp. $^{\circ}\text{C}$	pH	$\text{NH}_4\text{ N}$ $\text{mg l}^{-1}$	S%
First month	A	3.9-5.3	28-30	7.6-7.7	0.06-0.09	42-44
	B	3.9-5.3	28-30	7.6-7.7	0.06-0.09	42-44
	C	3.9-5.3	28-30	7.6-7.7	0.06-0.09	42-44
	D	3.9-5.3	28-30	7.6-7.7	0.06-0.09	42-44
	E	3.9-5.3	28-30	7.6-7.7	0.06-0.09	42-44
Second month	A	4.8-5.3	28-30	7.3-7.4	0.45-0.7	42-44
	B	4.8-5.3	28-30	7.3-7.4	0.45-0.7	42-44
	C	4.8-5.3	28-30	7.3-7.4	0.45-0.7	42-44
	D	4.3-5.3	28-30	7.3-7.4	0.45-0.7	42-44
	E	4.3-5.3	28-30	7.3-7.4	0.45-0.7	42-44
Third month	A	4.9-5.3	28-30	7.1-7.2	0.7-0.9	42-44
	B	4.9-5.3	28-30	7.1-7.2	0.7-0.9	42-44
	C	4.9-5.3	28-30	7.1-7.2	0.7-0.9	42-44
	D	4.9-5.3	28-30	7.1-7.2	0.7-0.9	42-44
	E	4.9-5.3	28-30	7.1-7.2	0.7-0.9	42-44

\* DIETS:

A= commercial Taiwanese diet, B= Soya bean, C= Fish meal, D= Squid meal, E= Shrimp head meal.

Table 6: Water quality analysis during the second 12 week growout period of *Penaeus indicus* fed on five different diets in fiberglas tanks in the Red Sae water, Jeddah Saudi Arabia.

	* DIETS	DO mg <sup>l</sup> <sup>-1</sup>	salinity ‰	Temp °C	pH	NH <sub>4</sub> N mg <sup>l</sup> <sup>-1</sup>
First month	A	5.02	41-43	27-31	7.36	0.18
	..	4.66	.. ..	.. ..	7.33	0.17
	..	5.02	.. ..	.. ..	7.23	0.21
	Average	4.90 <sup>±</sup> 0.21	41-43	27-31	7.31 <sup>±</sup> 0.02	0.19 <sup>±</sup> 0.02
	B	5.28	41-43	27-31	7.31	0.19
	..	4.84	.. ..	.. ..	7.30	0.20
	..	4.66	.. ..	.. ..	7.23	0.22
	Average	4.93 <sup>±</sup> 0.32	41-43	27-31	7.28 <sup>±</sup> 0.04	0.20 <sup>±</sup> 0.01
	C	5.10	41-43	27-31	7.35	0.17
	..	5.28	.. ..	.. ..	7.28	0.15
	..	4.93	.. ..	.. ..	7.23	0.15
	Average	5.10 <sup>±</sup> 0.18	41-43	27-31	7.29 <sup>±</sup> 0.06	0.16 <sup>±</sup> 0.01
	D	5.02	41-43	27-31	7.34	0.19
	..	4.22	.. ..	.. ..	7.28	0.19
	..	4.66	.. ..	.. ..	7.23	0.19
Average	4.63 <sup>±</sup> 0.40	41-43	27-31	7.28 <sup>±</sup> 0.06	0.19 <sup>±</sup> 0.0	
E	4.84	41-43	27-31	7.34	0.19	
..	3.87	.. ..	.. ..	7.22	0.18	
..	3.96	.. ..	.. ..	7.25	0.15	
Average	4.22 <sup>±</sup> 0.54	41-43	27-31	7.27 <sup>±</sup> 0.06	0.17 <sup>±</sup> 0.02	
Second month	A	5.28	41-43	27-31	7.40	0.12
	..	5.02	.. ..	.. ..	7.30	0.09
	..	4.84	.. ..	.. ..	7.23	0.12
	Average	5.05 <sup>±</sup> 0.22	41-43	27-31	7.31 <sup>±</sup> 0.09	0.11 <sup>±</sup> 0.02
	B	4.84	41-43	27-31	7.40	0.17
	..	5.02	.. ..	.. ..	7.32	0.12
	..	5.28	.. ..	.. ..	7.28	0.13
	Average	5.05 <sup>±</sup> 0.22	41-43	27-31	7.33 <sup>±</sup> 0.06	0.14 <sup>±</sup> 0.03
	C	4.84	41-43	27-31	7.35	0.15
	..	4.22	.. ..	.. ..	7.28	0.13
	..	4.84	.. ..	.. ..	7.23	0.12
	Average	4.63 <sup>±</sup> 0.36	41-43	27-31	7.29 <sup>±</sup> 0.06	0.13 <sup>±</sup> 0.02
	D	4.40	41-43	27-31	7.36	0.11
	..	4.66	.. ..	.. ..	7.31	0.09
	..	4.58	.. ..	.. ..	7.23	0.18
Average	4.55 <sup>±</sup> 0.13	41-43	27-31	7.30 <sup>±</sup> 0.07	0.13 <sup>±</sup> 0.05	
E	5.02	41-43	27-31	7.34	0.11	
..	4.40	.. ..	.. ..	7.28	0.21	
..	5.28	.. ..	.. ..	7.28	0.11	
Average	4.90 <sup>±</sup> 0.45	41-43	27-31	7.30 <sup>±</sup> 0.03	0.14 <sup>±</sup> 0.06	
Third month	A	5.28	41-43	27-31	7.40	0.42
	..	4.93	.. ..	.. ..	7.30	0.40
	..	4.84	.. ..	.. ..	7.31	0.45
	Average	5.02 <sup>±</sup> 0.23	41-43	27-31	7.34 <sup>±</sup> 0.06	0.42 <sup>±</sup> 0.03
	B	4.75	41-43	27-31	7.39	0.39
	..	5.28	.. ..	.. ..	7.32	0.26
	..	5.28	.. ..	.. ..	7.35	0.36
	Average	5.10 <sup>±</sup> 0.31	41-43	27-31	7.35 <sup>±</sup> 0.04	0.34 <sup>±</sup> 0.07
	C	5.28	41-43	27-31	7.36	0.35
	..	4.84	.. ..	.. ..	7.28	0.44
	..	5.81	.. ..	.. ..	7.35	0.38
	Average	5.31 <sup>±</sup> 0.49	41-43	27-31	7.33 <sup>±</sup> 0.04	0.39 <sup>±</sup> 0.05
	D	5.28	41-43	27-31	7.36	0.50
	..	4.40	.. ..	.. ..	7.30	0.33
	..	5.54	.. ..	.. ..	7.31	0.44
Average	5.01 <sup>±</sup> 0.60	41-43	27-31	7.32 <sup>±</sup> 0.03	0.42 <sup>±</sup> 0.09	
E	5.28	41-43	27-31	7.36	0.35	
..	4.84	.. ..	.. ..	7.32	0.40	
..	5.63	.. ..	.. ..	7.36	0.28	
Average	5.25 <sup>±</sup> 0.40	41-43	27-31	7.35 <sup>±</sup> 0.02	0.34 <sup>±</sup> 0.06	

\* DIETS:

A= commercial Taiwanese diet, B= Soya bean, C= Fish meal, D= Squid meal, E= Shrimp head meal.

Table 7: Survival rate (%), average and total weight of *Penaeus indicus* fed on five different diets during the first 12 week growout period in fiberglass tanks in Red Sea water, Jeddah, Saudi Arabia at 43‰ salinity (Initial survival rate and weight were 100% and 6±0.1 respectively).

Cultured Weeks	* DIETS														
	A			B			C			D			E		
	Su (%)	Aw (g.)	Tw (g.)	Su (%)	Aw (g.)	Tw (g.)	Su (%)	Aw (g.)	Tw (g.)	Su (%)	Aw (g.)	Tw (g.)	Su (%)	Aw (g.)	Tw (g.)
	100	5.87	58.7	100	6.70	67.0	100	6.20	62.1	100	6.47	64.7	100	5.78	57.8
	..	6.02	60.2	..	5.38	53.8	..	4.27	42.1	..	5.17	51.7	..	6.50	65.0
	..	5.94	59.4	..	5.67	56.7	..	5.62	56.2	..	5.19	51.9	..	5.71	57.1
	100	5.94	59.4	100	5.92	59.2	100	5.36	53.7	100	5.61	56.1	100	6.00	60.0
	±0.0	±0.075	±0.75	±0.0	±0.69	±6.94	±0.0	±0.99	±9.90	±0.0	±0.74	±74.5	±0.0	±0.44	±4.37
1 week	100	6.29	62.9	100	5.99	59.9	100	6.27	62.7	50	6.12	30.6	100	5.67	56.7
	100	5.91	59.1	80	4.88	39.1	60	5.11	30.6	100	4.69	46.9	..	5.87	58.7
	80	5.72	43.8	100	5.66	56.6	100	5.50	55.0	100	5.12	51.2	..	5.32	53.2
	93.3	5.99	55.9	93.3	5.56	51.9	86.7	5.70	49.4	83.3	5.15	42.9	100	5.62	56.2
	±11.54	±0.29	±8.98	±11.54	±0.57	±11.18	±23.09	±0.59	±16.76	±28.87	±0.73	±10.87	±0.0	±0.28	±2.78
2 week	100	6.30	63.0	100	6.21	62.0	100	5.70	57.0	40	5.51	22.1	80	6.80	54.5
	90	6.10	54.9	80	5.29	42.3	50	5.90	29.5	100	4.80	48.0	90	5.81	52.3
	80	5.84	46.7	100	5.75	57.5	100	5.58	55.8	100	5.17	51.7	100	5.22	52.2
	90	6.08	64.9	93.3	5.78	47.4	83.3	5.69	47.4	80	5.07	40.6	90	5.81	53.0
	±10.0	±0.23	±8.16	±11.54	±0.46	±10.36	±28.87	±0.16	±15.54	±34.64	±0.36	±16.13	±10.0	±0.80	±1.24
3 week	80	5.76	46.0	100	6.16	61.6	100	6.08	60.8	40	5.66	22.6	80	6.02	84.1
	90	6.19	55.6	80	4.80	38.4	40	5.22	20.9	100	4.76	47.6	90	6.88	52.6
	80	6.03	48.2	100	5.68	56.8	100	5.39	53.9	100	5.32	53.2	1.0	4.78	47.5
	80.3	5.99	50.0	93.3	5.60	52.3	80	5.65	45.2	80	5.14	41.1	90	5.49	61.4
	±5.77	±0.22	±5.05	±11.54	±0.69	±12.25	±34.64	±0.46	±21.33	±34.64	±0.45	±16.29	±10.0	±1.06	±19.82
4 week	80	5.98	47.9	100	6.31	63.1	100	6.25	62.5	40	6.11	24.4	80	6.07	48.6
	60	6.23	37.4	70	5.92	42.4	30	5.64	16.9	100	4.50	45.0	90	5.76	51.8
	80	6.06	48.5	100	5.70	57.0	90	5.34	48.1	100	5.32	53.2	80	4.56	36.5
	73.3	6.08	44.6	90	5.98	53.8	73.3	5.80	42.5	80	5.11	40.9	83.3	5.47	45.6
	±11.55	±0.13	±6.24	±17.32	±0.31	±11.19	±37.86	±0.46	±23.3	±34.64	±0.81	±14.84	±5.77	±0.80	±8.07
5 week	80	6.03	48.3	100	6.52	65.2	90	6.82	61.4	20	6.51	13.0	80	6.85	54.8
	60	6.51	39.0	70	6.13	42.9	30	6.29	18.9	100	4.78	47.8	90	5.97	53.8
	80	6.15	49.2	100	5.70	57.0	70	5.64	39.5	100	5.05	50.5	70	4.45	31.2
	73.3	6.21	45.5	90	6.12	55.0	63.3	6.30	39.9	73.3	5.06	37.1	80	5.82	46.6
	±11.55	±0.06	±6.24	±17.32	±0.41	±11.28	±30.55	±0.59	±21.25	±46.19	±0.93	±20.91	±10.0	±1.21	±13.35
6 week	80	6.31	50.5	90	6.79	61.2	90	6.74	60.7	20	6.88	13.8	80	7.23	57.8
	60	6.70	40.2	70	6.40	44.8	20	5.97	11.9	100	4.69	46.9	90	5.72	51.5
	80	6.14	49.2	100	5.50	55.0	60	5.56	33.4	100	5.02	50.2	60	4.36	26.2
	73.3	6.35	46.6	86.7	6.19	53.7	56.7	6.24	35.3	73.3	5.53	37.0	76.7	5.89	45.2
	±11.55	±0.29	±5.61	±15.28	±0.66	±8.28	±35.12	±0.60	±24.46	±46.19	±1.18	±20.13	±15.28	±1.44	±16.72
7 week	80	6.41	51.3	90	6.9	62.3	90	7.3	65.4	20	7.6	15.2	80	7.62	60.9
	60	7.20	43.2	70	6.9	48.2	20	6.4	12.8	90	4.8	43.0	80	6.18	49.4
	80	6.22	49.7	90	5.8	52.2	60	6.0	35.9	90	5.2	46.8	50	4.89	24.4
	73.3	6.55	48.1	83.3	6.5	54.2	56.7	6.7	38.0	66.7	5.3	35.0	70	6.42	44.9
	±11.55	±0.52	±4.29	±11.55	±0.64	±7.27	±35.12	±0.67	±37.09	±40.41	±1.51	±17.25	±17.32	±1.37	±18.66
8 week	80	6.43	51.5	90	7.28	65.5	90	7.72	69.5	20	7.87	15.7	70	7.86	55.0
	60	7.74	46.4	70	7.00	49.0	20	6.88	13.8	90	4.67	42.0	70	6.29	44.0
	80	6.32	50.6	70	5.87	41.1	60	5.93	35.6	90	4.90	44.1	50	4.87	24.4
	73.3	6.75	49.5	76.7	6.76	51.9	56.7	6.99	39.6	66.7	5.81	33.9	63.3	6.50	41.1
	±11.55	±0.79	±2.72	±11.55	±0.75	±12.49	±35.12	±0.90	±28.07	±40.41	±1.78	±15.83	±11.55	±1.50	±15.50
9 week	80	6.70	53.6	80	7.22	57.8	90	7.69	69.2	20	7.91	15.8	70	8.12	56.8
	60	8.17	49.0	70	7.24	50.7	20	7.13	14.3	80	4.86	38.9	60	6.52	39.1
	80	6.41	51.3	60	6.00	35.0	60	6.22	37.3	90	4.77	43.0	50	4.67	23.4
	73.3	7.00	51.3	70	6.88	48.2	56.7	7.10	40.3	63.3	5.85	32.6	60	6.63	39.7
	±11.55	±0.94	±2.3	±10.0	±0.71	±11.12	±35.12	±0.74	±27.57	±37.86	±1.79	±14.66	±10.6	±1.73	±16.71
10 week	80	6.94	55.5	80	7.26	58.1	90	8.16	73.5	20	8.27	16.5	70	8.55	59.8
	60	8.28	49.7	70	7.58	53.0	20	7.16	14.3	70	5.09	35.6	50	7.13	35.7
	80	6.79	54.3	60	6.05	36.3	60	6.41	38.5	80	4.89	39.1	50	4.81	24.0
	73.3	7.25	53.2	70	7.02	49.1	56.7	7.43	42.1	56.7	5.37	30.4	56.7	7.03	39.8
	±11.55	±0.82	±3.06	±10.0	±0.81	±11.40	±35.12	±0.88	±29.76	±32.14	±1.90	±12.16	±11.55	±1.89	±18.25
11 week	70	7.08	49.6	80	7.54	60.3	80	8.53	68.2	20	8.50	17.0	70	9.12	63.9
	60	8.35	50.1	70	7.94	55.6	20	7.42	14.8	70	5.62	39.4	50	7.03	35.2
	80	6.87	54.9	60	6.32	37.9	60	6.63	39.8	80	4.77	38.1	50	4.75	23.8
	70	7.36	51.5	70	7.32	51.3	53.3	7.68	40.9	56.7	5.56	31.5	56.7	7.22	41.0
	±70.0	±7.36	±2.93	±10.0	±0.84	±11.81	±30.55	±0.95	±26.72	±32.14	±1.95	±12.57	±11.55	±2.19	±20.66
12 week	70	7.42	52.0	70	7.35	51.5	80	8.23	69.8	20	8.48	17.0	60	9.58	57.5
	60	8.33	50.0	60	7.79	46.7	20	7.29	14.6	70	5.54	38.8	50	7.36	36.8
	80	7.12	57.0	60	6.42	38.5	60	6.75	40.5	70	4.85	34.0	40	4.49	18.0
	70	7.57	53.0	63.3	7.20	45.6	53.3	7.81	41.6	53.3	5.61	29.9	50	7.48	37.4
	±10.0	±0.63	±3.61	±5.77	±0.70	±6.57	±30.55	±1.02	±27.62	±28.87	±1.93	±11.45	±10.0	±2.55	±19.76

Su = Survival %  
Aw = Average weight  
Tw = Total weight

\* DIETS:

A= commercial Taiwanese diet, B= Soya bean, C= Fish meal, D= Squid meal, E= Shrimp head meal.

Table 8: Survival rate (%), average and total weight of *Penaeus indicus* fed on five different diets during the second 12 week growout period in fiberglass tanks in Red Sea water, Jeddah, Saudi Arabia at 43‰ salinity (Initial survival rate and weight were 100% and 6±0.1 respectively).

Cultured Weeks	* DIETS					
	A	B	C	D	E	
3 week	Su (%)	100	100	100	100	100
	Aw (g)	8.74	8.40	7.77	8.72	7.45
	Tw (g)	87.4	84.0	77.7	87.2	74.5
5 week	Su (%)	90	90	90	90	90
	Aw (g)	7.70	7.23	8.36	7.77	6.39
	Tw (g)	69.3	72.3	75.3	77.7	63.9
Average	Su (%)	100	96.7	100	100	96.7
	Aw (g)	7.48	6.95	7.26	7.97	5.96
	Tw (g)	74.8	69.5	87.2	79.7	35.8
7 week	Su (%)	96.7	96.7	96.7	96.7	96.7
	Aw (g)	7.98	7.53	7.78	8.15	6.70
	Tw (g)	92.8	87.5	96.7	81.5	58.1
Average	Su (%)	90	90	100	100	90
	Aw (g)	9.88	8.52	8.32	9.96	8.44
	Tw (g)	98.8	85.2	83.2	99.6	84.4
9 week	Su (%)	90	90	90	90	90
	Aw (g)	8.58	7.94	9.40	8.24	7.61
	Tw (g)	77.2	71.5	84.6	82.4	60.9
Average	Su (%)	100	100	100	100	100
	Aw (g)	8.07	6.89	7.56	9.04	6.17
	Tw (g)	80.7	68.9	75.6	90.4	37.0
12 week	Su (%)	96.7	96.7	96.7	96.7	96.7
	Aw (g)	8.84	8.56	8.43	9.08	7.41
	Tw (g)	93.3	85.6	81.1	90.8	60.8
Average	Su (%)	90	90	100	100	90
	Aw (g)	11.98	10.07	10.66	11.71	9.15
	Tw (g)	119.8	90.2	106.6	117.1	91.5
Average	Su (%)	90	90	90	90	90
	Aw (g)	9.95	8.18	10.46	9.05	8.66
	Tw (g)	89.6	73.6	83.7	90.5	69.3
Average	Su (%)	100	100	100	100	100
	Aw (g)	8.22	7.36	7.75	9.22	7.38
	Tw (g)	82.2	73.6	77.5	92.2	44.3
Average	Su (%)	96.7	96.7	96.7	96.7	96.7
	Aw (g)	10.05	8.52	9.62	9.99	8.40
	Tw (g)	102.5	79.1	89.3	99.9	68.4
Average	Su (%)	100	100	100	100	100
	Aw (g)	12.63	10.95	11.43	13.40	9.51
	Tw (g)	126.3	76.7	80.0	80.4	95.1
Average	Su (%)	90	90	90	90	90
	Aw (g)	10.76	8.62	10.58	9.53	8.04
	Tw (g)	96.8	77.6	74.1	76.2	56.3
Average	Su (%)	100	100	100	100	100
	Aw (g)	8.44	6.81	7.27	9.39	8.32
	Tw (g)	84.4	61.3	65.4	93.9	33.3
Average	Su (%)	96.7	96.7	96.7	96.7	96.7
	Aw (g)	10.61	8.79	9.76	10.77	8.62
	Tw (g)	102.10	71.9	73.2	83.5	61.6
Average	Su (%)	90	90	90	90	90
	Aw (g)	13.52	12.39	11.45	13.00	10.41
	Tw (g)	121.7	74.3	80.2	78.0	93.7
Average	Su (%)	90	90	90	90	90
	Aw (g)	10.41	8.84	11.14	10.87	8.78
	Tw (g)	93.6	79.6	66.8	54.4	52.7
Average	Su (%)	80	80	80	80	80
	Aw (g)	9.27	7.08	6.73	10.55	8.42
	Tw (g)	74.2	35.4	40.4	63.3	33.7
Average	Su (%)	86.7	86.7	86.7	86.7	86.7
	Aw (g)	11.07	9.44	9.77	11.47	9.20
	Tw (g)	121.20	63.1	62.6	65.2	60.0

Su = Survival %  
Aw = Average weight  
Tw = Total weight

\* DIETS:

A= commercial Taiwanese diet, B= Soya bean, C= Fish meal,  
D= Squid meal, E= Shrimp head meal.



Table 9: *Penaeus indicus* and other *Penaeid* and *Metapenaeid* species fed on different diets.

Species	Physical Data	Type of Feed	Duration	Survival %	Growth rate mg/day	F.C.R.	Authors
<i>P. indicus</i>	S% = 1.8-7.5 T°C = 25.5-32.5 pH = 8-8.7	<u>Experiment 1</u> Four feeds each has a different protein sources- Prawn waste meal, mantis shrimp protein, clam meat powder, Fish-meal Protein level 33-35% as well as fresh clam meat.	30 days	100, 80, 100 and 70 respectively	9.3, 13.8, 13.2 and 5.0 respectively	2.27, 1.71, 1.46 and 4.20 respectively	Syed Ahmad Ali Ali,  Proc. Symp. Coastal Aquaculture, 1982. 1:321-328
		<u>Experiment 2</u> Five feeds of five different protein levels: 20.6, 28.5, 33.0, 42.9 and 46.5% of Mantis shrimp protein.	30 days	100 for all diets.	12.7, 13.0, 13.7, 23.0 and 20.0 respectively.	2.10, 1.96, 1.5, 1.5 and 1.18 respectively.	..
<i>P. indicus</i>	S% = 33-36 T°C = 28-30 pH = 7.5-8.0 NH <sub>4</sub> N = 0.01-0.05 (mg/l -1) D.O. = 70-100% saturation.	<u>Experiment 1</u> Four different protein levels 21.3, 33.0, 42.8 and 53.1 (Best was 42.8% protein)	3 weeks	100 for all diets	84, 94, 105 and 107 respectively.	3.03, 2.73, 2.63 and 2.39 respectively.	Colvin, P.M. Aquaculture, 7(1976) 315-326.
		Six replacement prawn-meal with fish-meal; 0, 20, 40, 60, 80 and 100% (Best was 80 fish-meal; 20 prawn-meal).	3 weeks	97, 90, 97, 97, 87 and 80% respectively.	70, 71, 76, 86, 81 and 57 respectively.	3.17, 3.31, 3.10, 2.72, 2.96 and 5.3 respectively.	..
<i>P. indicus</i>	Temp 23.5-32.0 (°C) D.O 3.0-14.0ppm	Best combinations were fish-meal, rice bran and tapioca in proportion of 1:1:1 and 2:2:1 of 33.3% and 40% protein.	2 months	-----	21.3 and 10.8 respectively.	1.69 and 3.21	Raman, K., et al. 1982.
<i>P. indicus</i>	Temp. 28-30(°C) DO 3.8-5.3 (mg/l) pH 7.1-7.8 NH <sub>4</sub> N 0.02-0.090 mg & -1 S% 42-44	<u>Experiment 1</u> A = Control (Taiwanese) B = Soya bean C = Fish-meal D = Squid-meal E = Shrimp head meal Protein levels were 43.1%, 46.4, 44.1, 43.1 and 42.2 respectively.	12 weeks	70.0, 63.3, 53.3, 33.3 and 30%.	19.4, 13.2, 29.2, 0, 17.6 respectively.		Bukhari present work.
<i>P. indicus</i>	Temp. 27-31 (°C) DO 3.8-5.8 (mg/l)-1 pH 7.2-7.4 NH <sub>4</sub> N 0.11-0.42 mg l-1 S% 41-43	<u>Experiment 2</u> Same as above.	12 weeks	86.7, 66.7, 63.3, 36.7 and 63.3%	37.3, 37.9, 41.8, 62.0 and 33.0 respectively.		
		Average Experiments 1 and 2		78.4, 65.0, 58.3, 35.0 and 36.7%	38.4, 26.6, 35.3, 31.0 and 26.3		
<i>P. indicus</i>	Temp. 27 (°C)	Three feeds with three levels of protein 60, 50 and 40%	30 days	100% (or 50% protein and 90% for 40% protein levels.	% weight gain -1 gain day 2.72, 2.42 and 1.89 respectively.	0.98, 1.12 and 1.14 respectively.	S. Sambasivam P. Subramanian K. Krishnamurthy 1982
<i>P. indicus</i>	Temp. 28.5-31 (°C)	Three feeds A, B and C A = 30% discarded beef liver B = .. C = Control Protein levels were A = 33.6%, B = 42.20  (Best FCR with <i>P. indicus</i> )	30 days	100% for all	1.39, 0.9 and 1.08 respectively.	1.54, 1.64 and 2.72 respectively.	Usha Goswami and S.C. Gotwami 1982
<i>M. monoceros</i>				..	0.84, 1.12 and 1.16 respectively.	3.08, 2.33 and 1.92 respectively.	
<i>M. affinis</i>				..	0.37, 0.75 and 1.04 respectively.	7.19, 3.71 and 1.93 respectively.	
<i>P. merguensis</i>	S% = 28-28.5 DO = 6.9-7.2m (mg/l-1) pH = 8.5 Temp. 22.3-23.1 (°C)	Four feeds A, B, C and D. A = Squid-meal, B = Fish-meal, C = Clam-meal and D = Earth-worm-meal + Squid-meal Protein levels were A = 39.2%, B = 32.7%, C = 36.3% and D = 21.8% (Best diet was D)	28 days	100% for all.	7.14, 3.64, 3.04 and 3.71 respectively.	2.32, 2.77, 2.29 and 2.36 respectively.	Mohruddin, M.I., and S.K. Swain. 1990

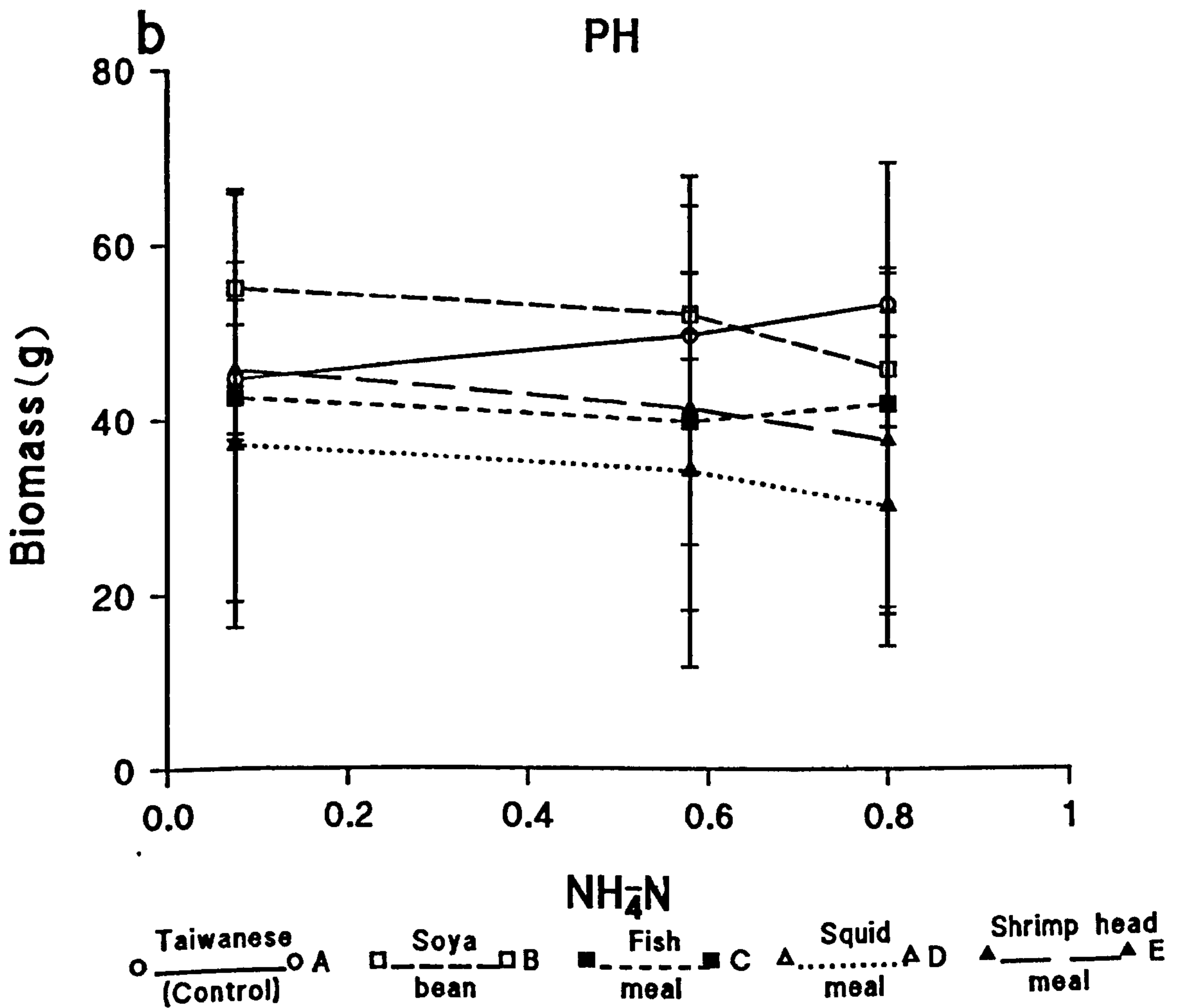
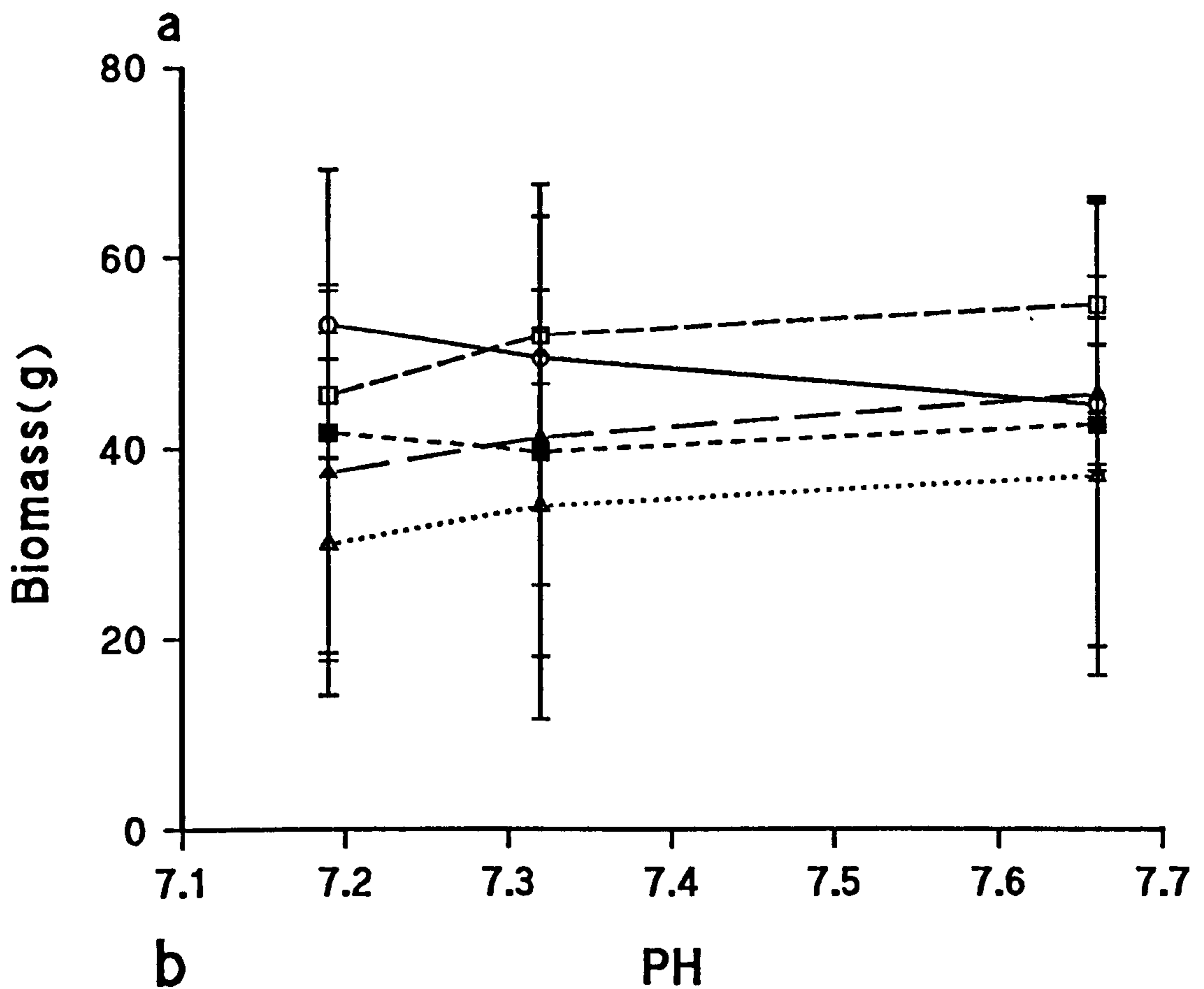


Figure 1a&b: PH and Ammonia (NH<sub>4</sub>H) levels in relation to biomass(g) of *Penaeus indicus* fed on five different diets during the first 12 week growout period in fiberglas tanks in the Red Sea water, Jeddah Saudi Arabia.

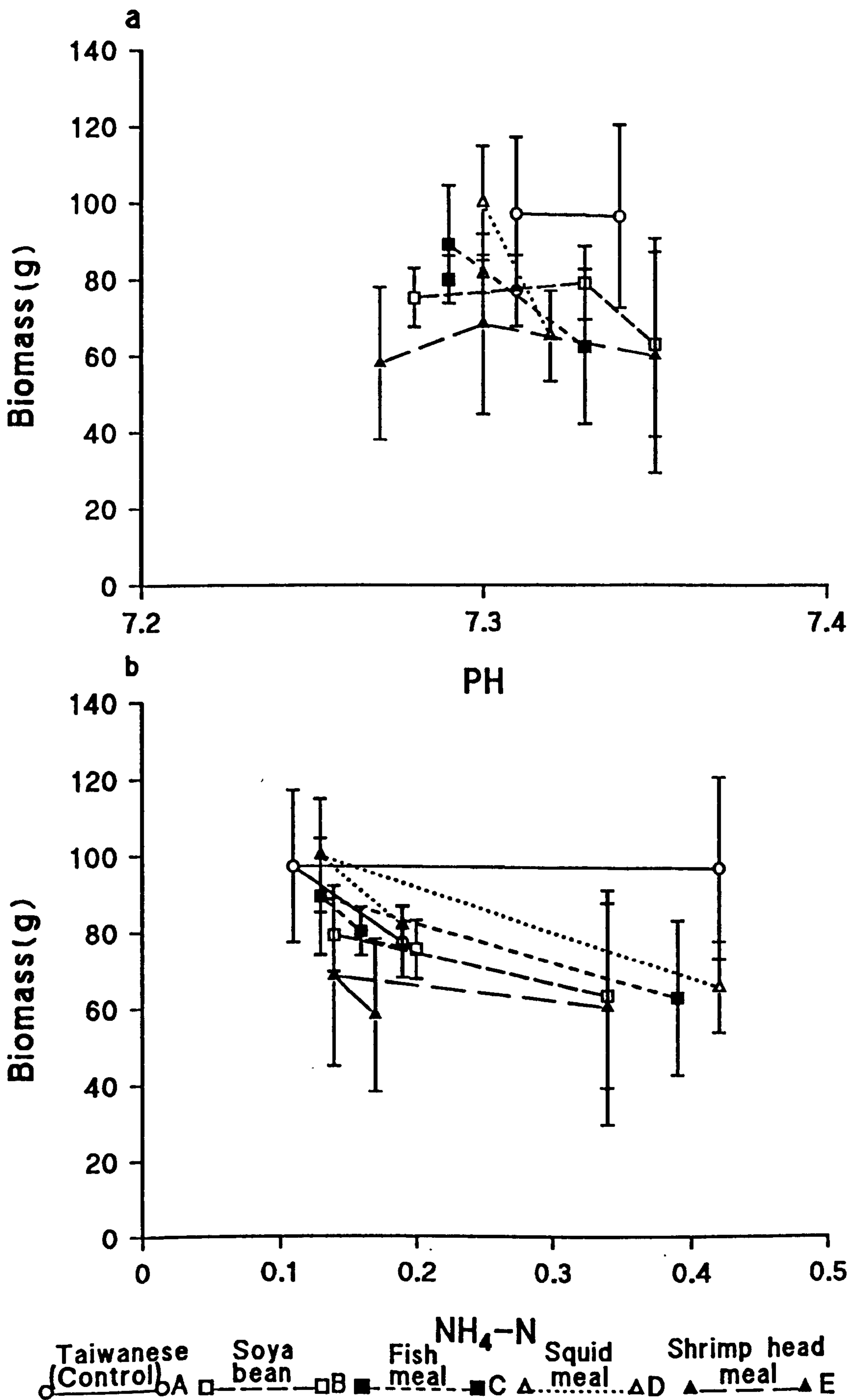


Figure 2a&b: PH and Ammonia ( $NH_4-N$ ) levels in relation to biomass (g) of *Penaeus indicus* fed on five different diets during the second 12 week growout period in fiberglas tanks in the Red Sea water, Jeddah Saudi Arabia.

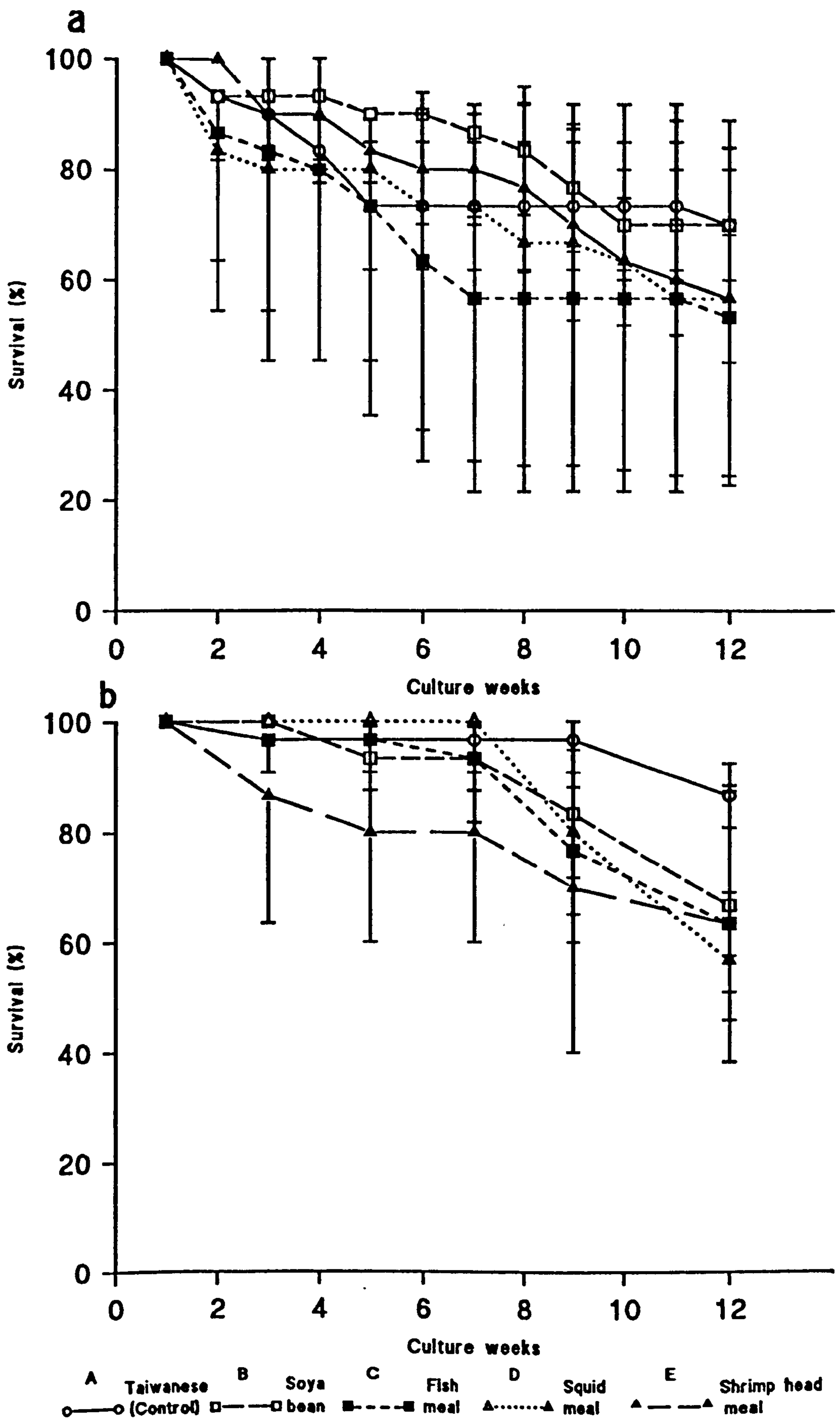


Figure 3a&b: *Penaeus indicus* survival rate (%) fed on five different diets during the first and second 12 week growout periods (a) and (b) respectively, in fibreglas tanks in the Red Sea water, Jeddah, Saudi Arabia.

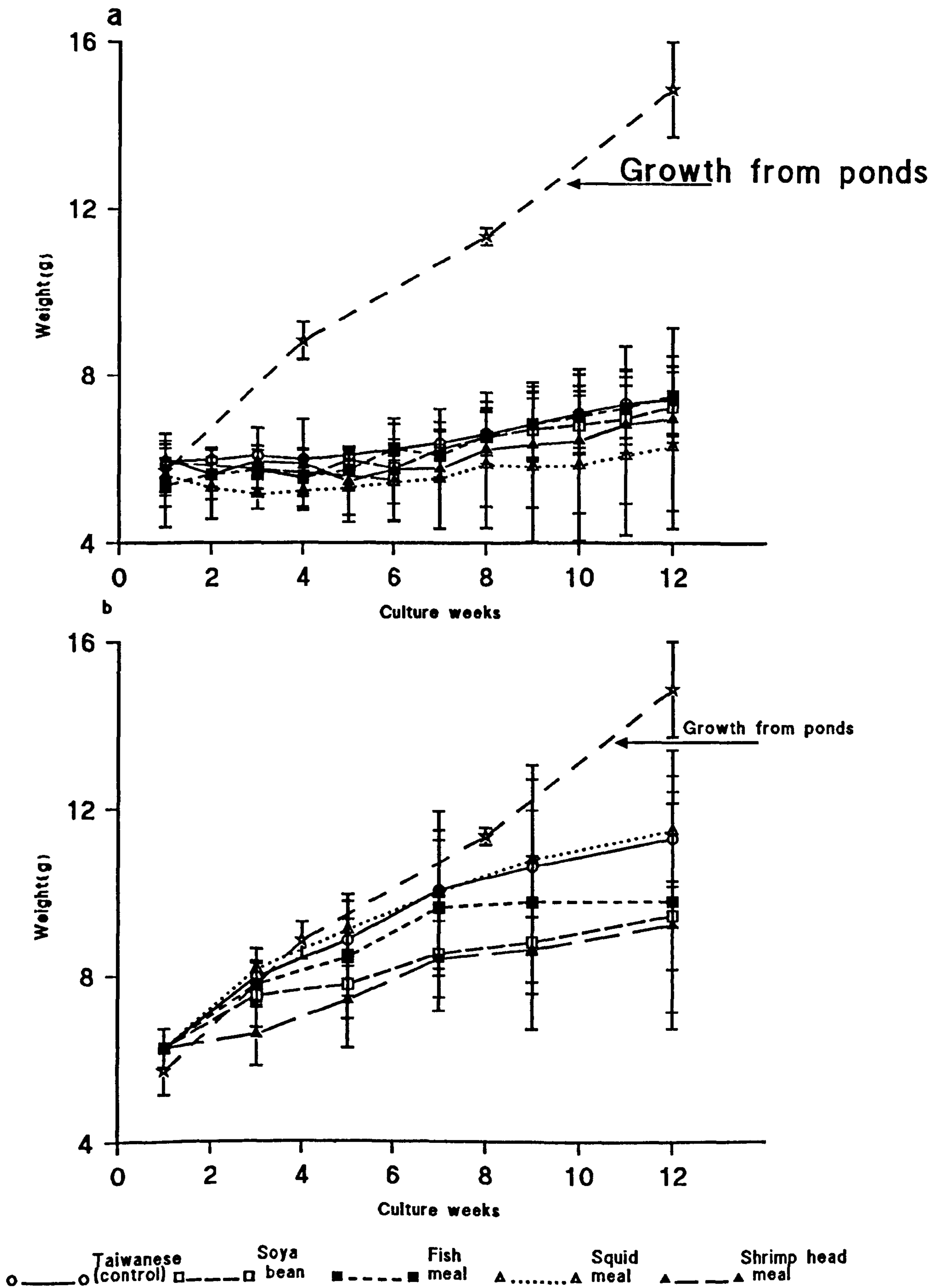
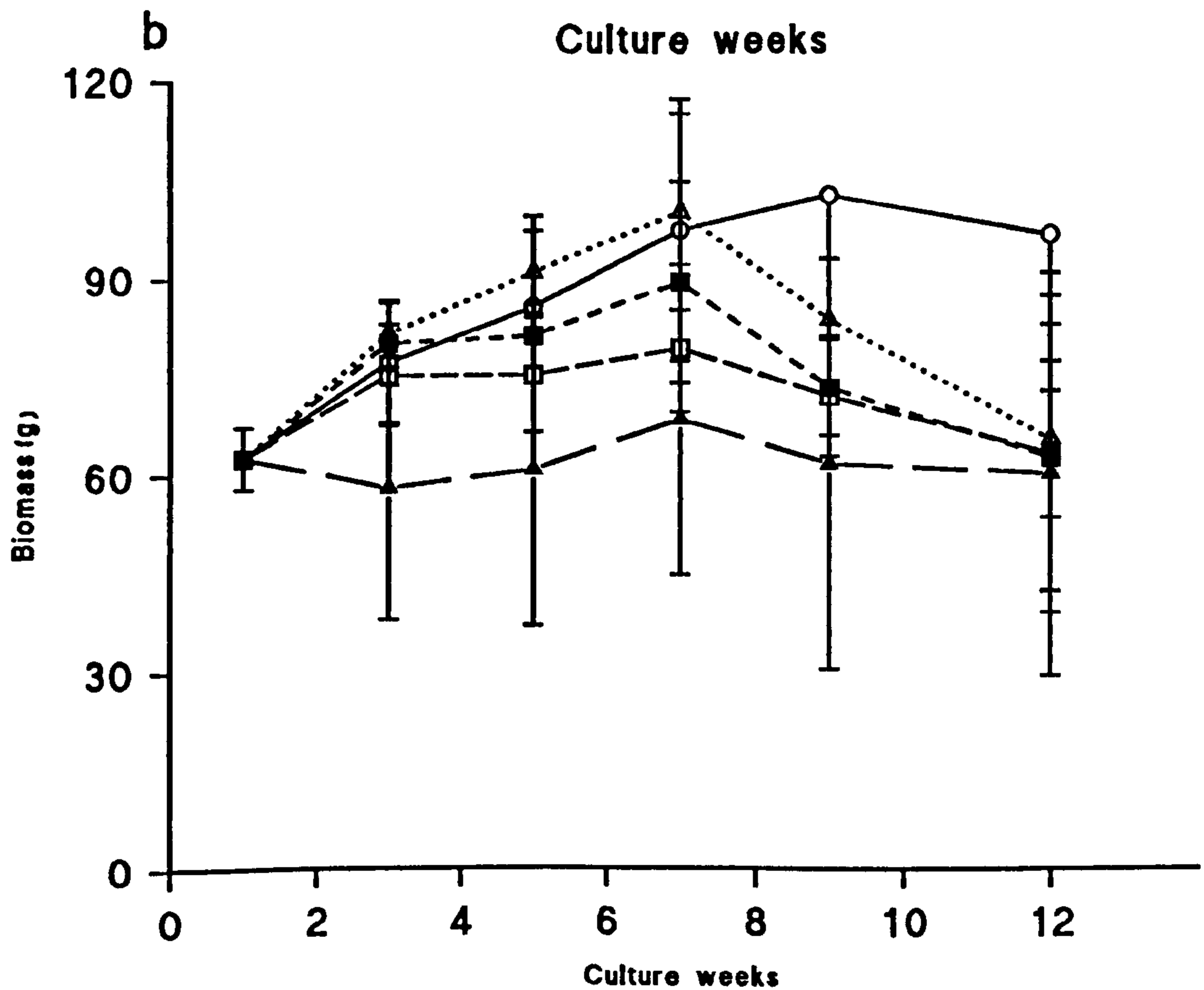
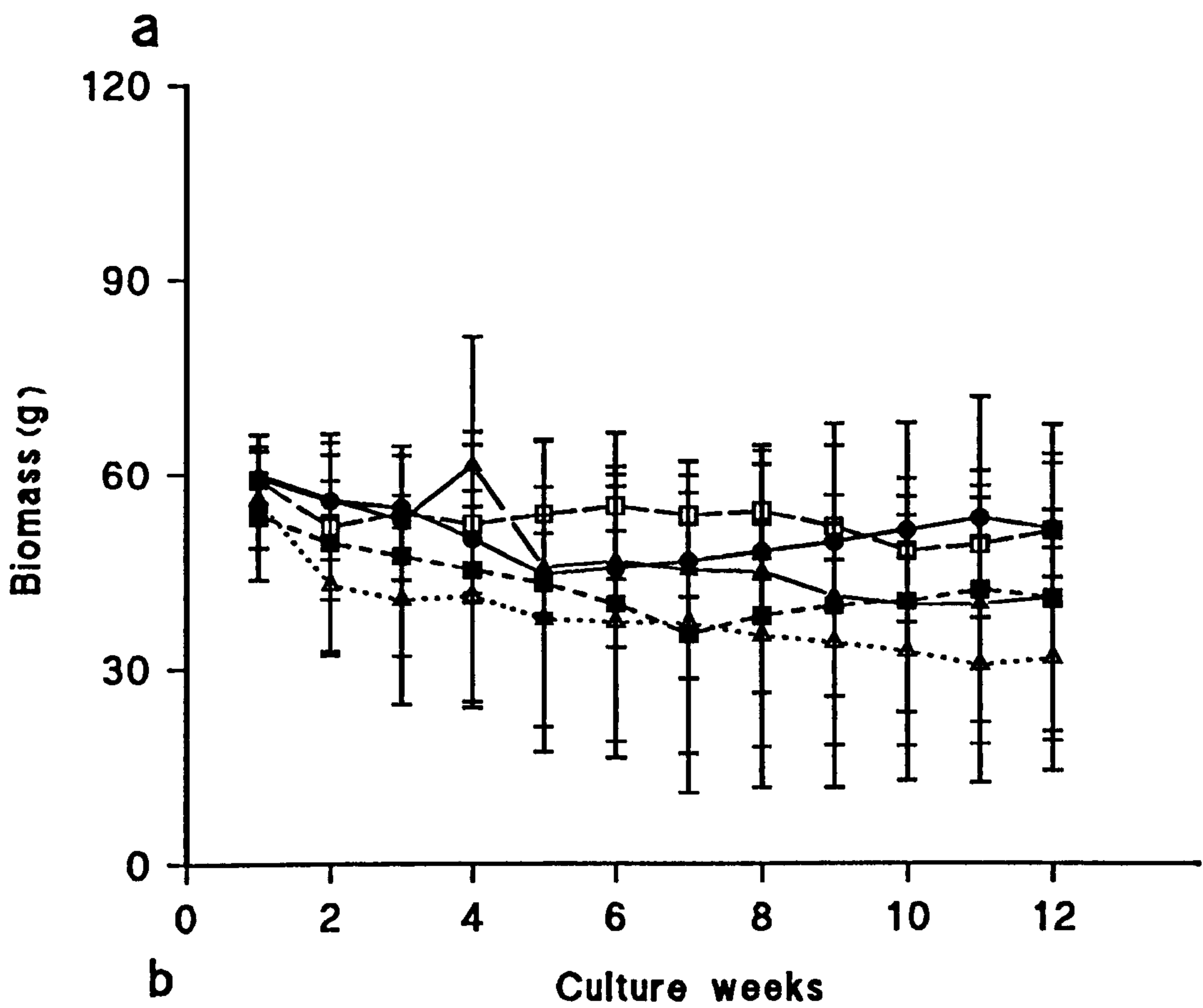


Figure 4a&b: *Penaeus indicus* average weight (g), fed on five different diets during the first and second 12 week growout periods (a) and (b) respectively, in fibreglas tanks in the Red Sea water, Jeddah, Saudi Arabia.



○——○ Taiwanese (control)    □——□ Soya bean    ■——■ Fish meal    △.....△ Squid meal    ▲——▲ Shrimp head meal

Figure 5a&b: *Penaeus indicus* biomass (g), fed on five different diets during the first and second 12 week growout periods (a) and (b) respectively, in fibreglas tanks in the Red Sea water, Jeddah, Saudi Arabia.

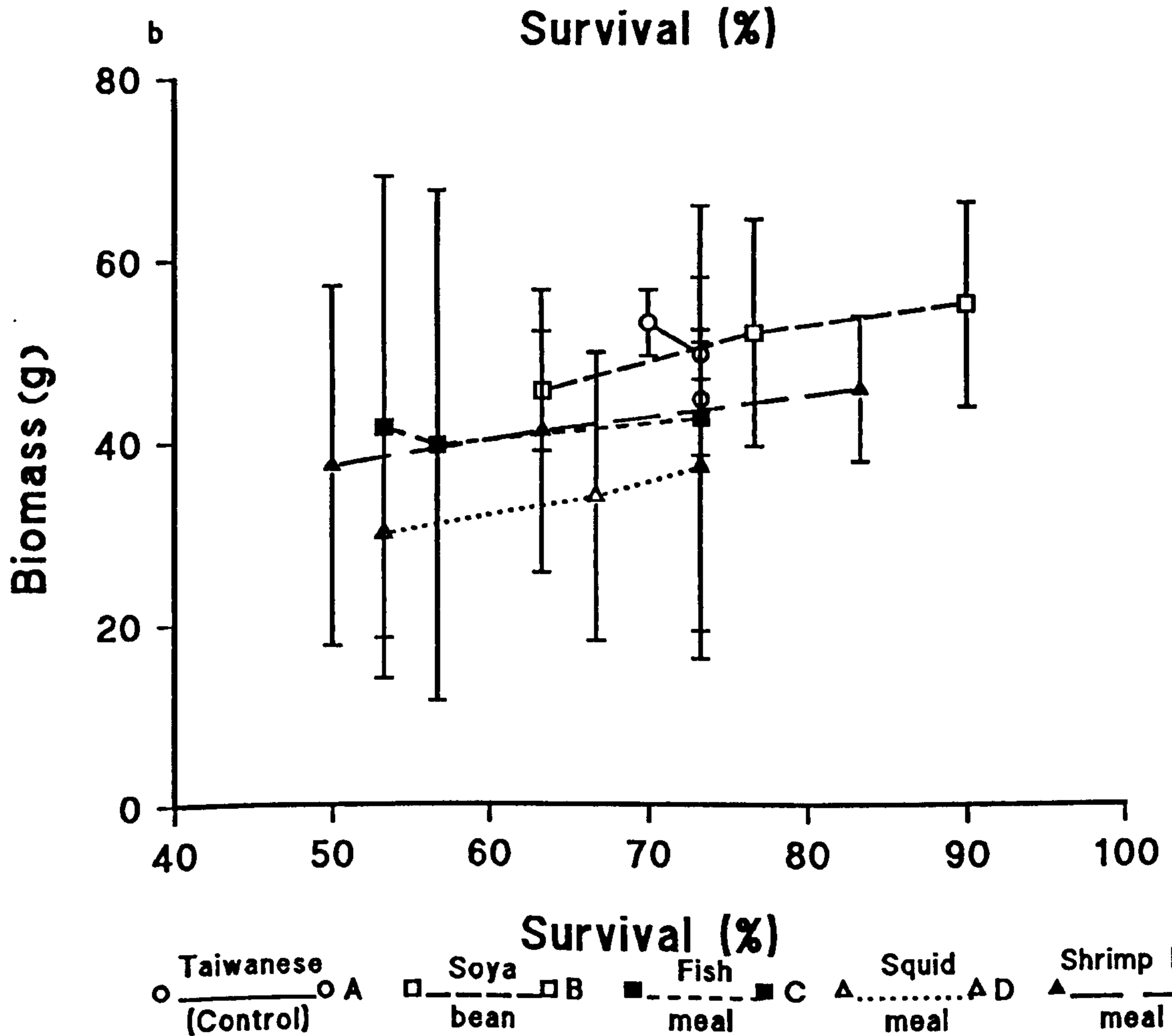
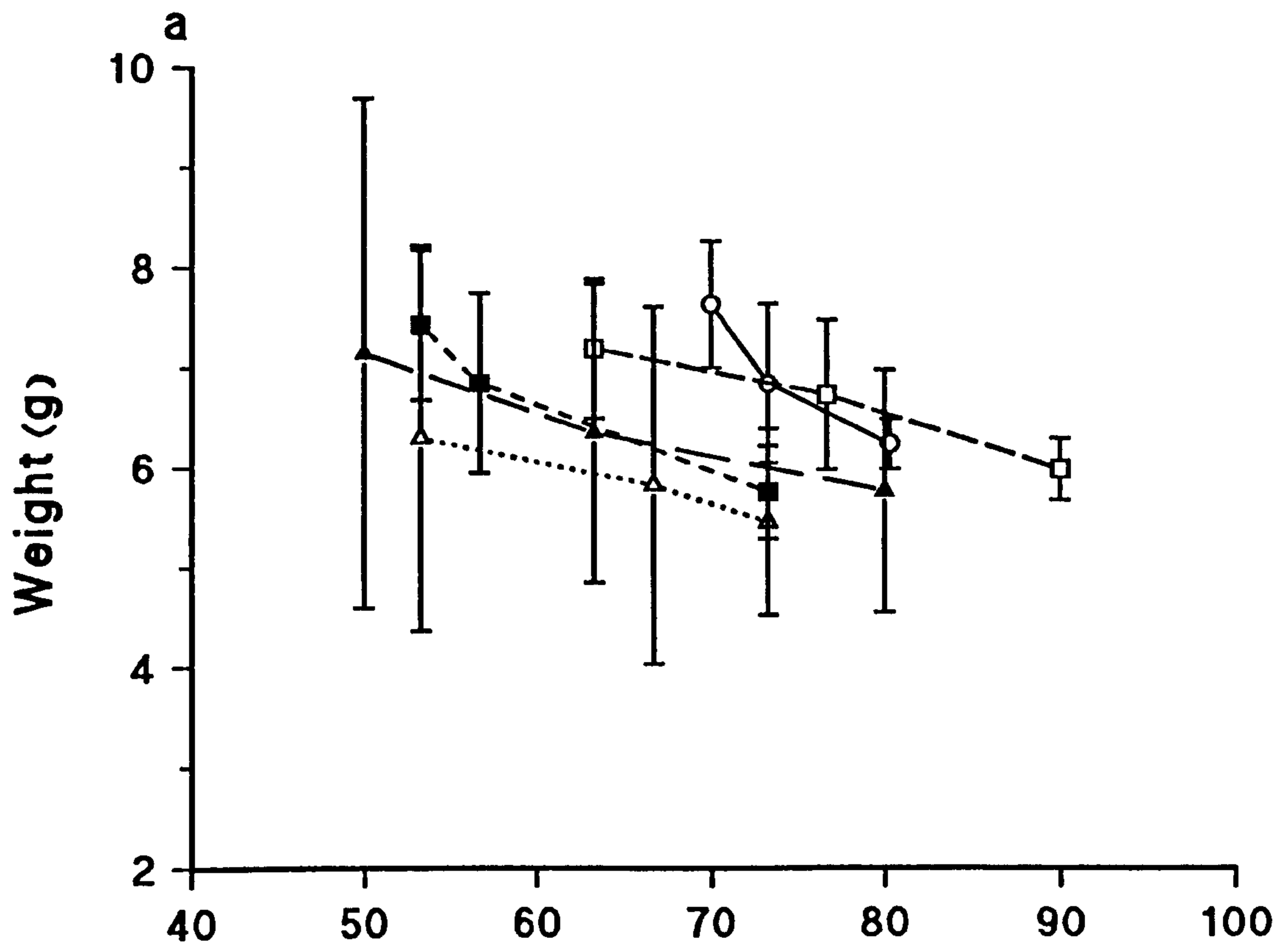


Figure 6a&b: Survival rate (%) of *Penaeus indicus* in relation to average weight and biomass in (g), fed on five different diets during the first 12 week growout period in fiberglas tanks in the Red Sea water, Jeddah, Saudi Arabia.

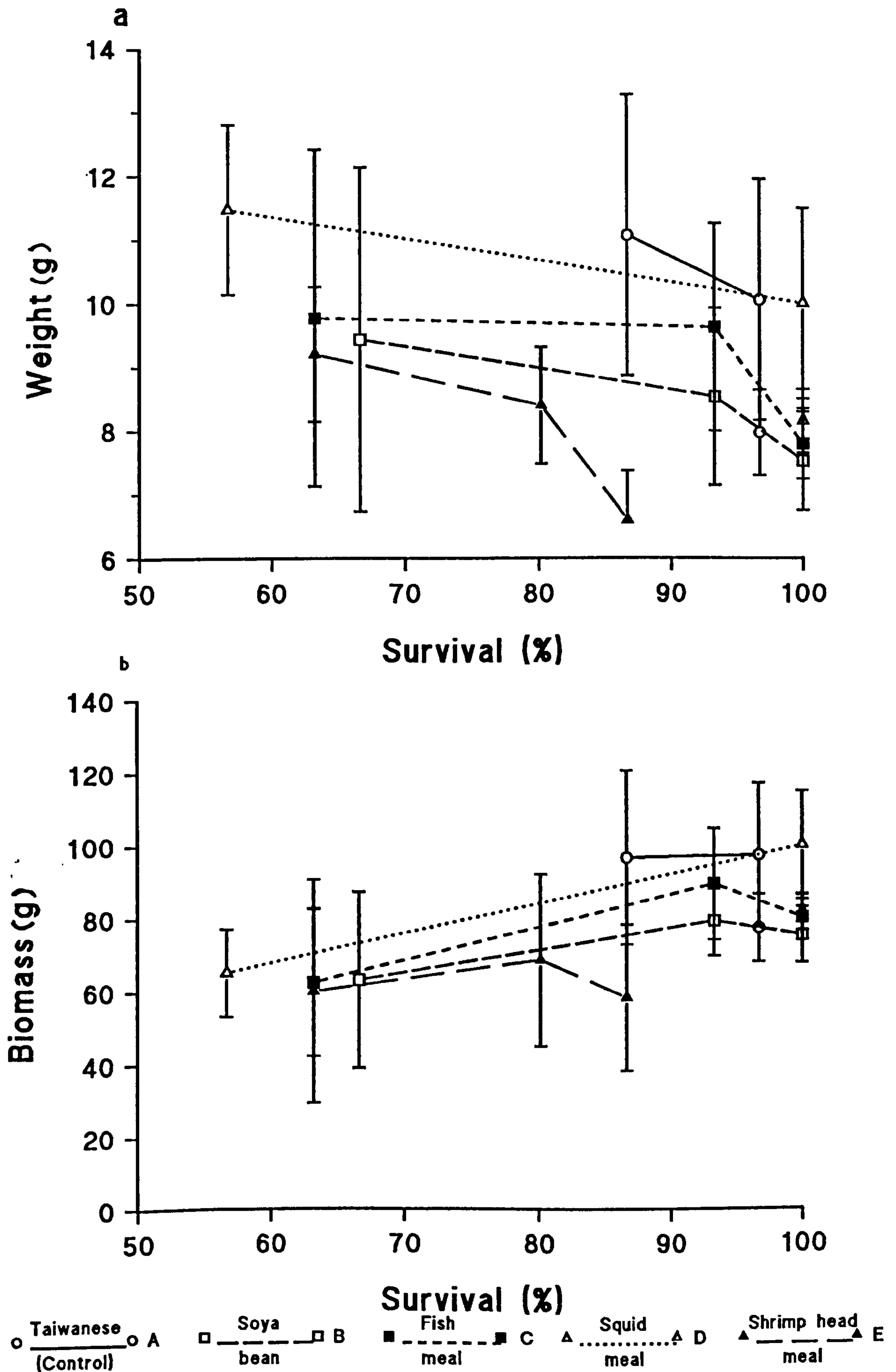


Figure 7a&b: Survival rate (%) of *Penaeus indicus* in relation to average weight and biomass(g), fed on five different diets during the second 12 week growout period in fibreglas tanks in the Red Sea water, Jeddah, Saudi Arabia.



## CHAPTER 5

### Growth and survival of *Penaeus indicus* under different densities in rubber lined earthen ponds during Winter and Summer

Results of this research were presented at The World Aquaculture Symposium . May 26-28, 1993, Torremolinos, Spain (Abstract p. 117).

Title: The potential for the culture of white shrimp *Penaeus indicus* in high saline ponds on the Saudi Arabian coast of the Red Sea.

Authors: Feisal A. Bukhari, D.A. Jones and A.J. Salama

## Introduction

Large potential profits for shrimp culture have led to both private and government interest in investment in shrimp farming.

Marine shrimp have been cultured in earthen ponds for many centuries; the Romans practised brackish water pond culture (Brown, 1983), and they learned the techniques from earlier civilizations. Egyptian artwork also depicts pond culture, but Asia has the oldest history of pond culture (Ling, 1977; Atkinson, 1983).

Modern shrimp culture incorporates intensive as well as older extensive pond systems (Apud et al., 1983; Nailon, 1985). In Ecuador, large irregular shaped extensive ponds of more than 5 ha<sup>-1</sup> in size, with shallow depths (30-40 cm) and low stocking densities of 3000-8000 ha<sup>-1</sup> (Apud et al., 1983; Hirasawa, 1985), will not be able to meet the future market needs for marine shrimp. Yields from this system are low even if sufficient land is devoted for this practice (Hirasawa, 1985).

In the Philippines, rectangular or square ponds ranging in size from 1-20 ha<sup>-1</sup> of 80-100 cm depth and with stocking densities of 10-15x10<sup>3</sup> ha<sup>-1</sup> are used for semi-intensive production (Apud et al., 1983; Fast and

Lester, 1992). In this system, production can be doubled when compared with extensive ponds (Kungvankij et al., 1986). Intensive Taiwanese shrimp culture systems use ponds with a size ranging from 0.25-2 ha, a depth of 1.5-2 m and a density of 20-40( $\times 10^3$ ) ha<sup>-1</sup> (Apud et al., 1983; Fast and Lester, 1992.). This intensive shrimp culture is only practised where seed to stock the ponds are available. Seed are cultured in nursery ponds for a growth period of 20-40 days, when fry is available from an adequate hatchery (Liao and Chao, 1983; Liao, 1984). But due to pond over stocking, shrimp farmers suffered great setbacks when in 1988, environmental degradation brought about by their own activities resulted in severe disease outbreaks and the near collapse of the industry in Taiwan (Lin, 1989).

In Japan, the round pond ultra-intensive culture of Shogun for *P.japonicus* and other concrete aqua cells in Hawaii by Marine Culture Enterprises (MCE) (Mahler et al., 1974), have evolved a very high water exchange of 300-400% day<sup>-1</sup>. This enables culture of high densities of shrimp yielding 150 tonnes ha<sup>-1</sup> yr<sup>-1</sup> using only very small areas of land with tanks or raceways of less than 0.25 ha. However, these ultra-intensive culture systems, whilst technically successful, are not economically

profitable (Salser et al., 1978; Colvin, 1985 ; Liao, 1986; Wyban et al., 1988).

Two other major producing nations Ecuador (Guayas estuary) and Thailand (Bight of Bangkok) also seem likely to experience significant pollution problems in the near future, which will affect productivity (Aiken, 1990).

In Jeddah, Saudi Arabia, located along the Red Sea eastern coast; rainfall averages only 50 mm a<sup>-1</sup>, temperature and salinity range from 20-32°C and from 38-41‰ respectively (Robinson et al., 1979). Higher salinities up to 60‰ have been measured in inshore waters during summer when currents and tidal influences are insignificant (Robinson et al., 1979). In some coastal lagoons of the Red Sea, salinity may reach 78‰ (Leger, 1983). Other physical data reveals low levels of dissolved oxygen concentration from 4.0-4.5 mg l<sup>-1</sup> because of the high temperature.

Penaeid shrimps are found in the limited shallow coastal waters of the Red Sea with an estimated annual catch from 800-1000 tonnes declining to 400 tonnes (Sanders and Kedidi, 1981; Shakraporti et al., 1985). Al Kholy and El Hawary (1970) provided a review of Red Sea penaeids.

Tiger Prawn, *Penaeus monodon* culture is popular

world wide because of the rapid growth of this species in pond environments, attaining 35 g after 120 culture days with a survival rate of 85% (Aquacop, 1983; Chen and William, 1988). However, *P. monodon* postlarvae are rare and not found easily along the Red Sea coast (Badawi and Cas, 1989). Initially postlarvae of *P. monodon* were imported from Malaysia to carry out growth, survival and production studies in the high saline waters of the Red Sea in different culture facilities at the Fish Farming Centre of Jeddah (Bukhari et al., 1989). Results showed poor growth averaging from 10.8-23.1 g after 120 culture days and survival from 42-49%, except for a survival in rubber-lined ponds of 70%. This was thought to be because of the very different environmental conditions operating locally, as compared to those where the experimental animals originated (Bukhari et al., 1989).

The desirable temperature and salinity range and levels of water quality factors for penaeid species are given in Table 1, chapter 2.

*Penaeus indicus* juveniles which are found abundantly on the southern coast of the Red Sea were collected and transported alive (Badawi and Cas, 1989). *P. indicus* is an Indian white prawn originating from the Indian ocean and south east Asia, and has been cultured in water

temperatures from 22-33°C and salinity from 15-25‰ (Chen and William, 1988; Lee and Wickins, 1992). This red tailed white shrimp is one of the penaeid species which has a strong potential for aquaculture (Aquacop, 1985).

Preliminary studies conducted at the Fish Farming Centre, demonstrated the ability of this species to survive and grow in captivity providing an adequate diet is supplied (Bukhari et al., 1989). As the supply of post larvae from the wild can be unpredictable due to its dependance upon environmental factors (Jones, 1988), a hatchery at the Fish Farming Centre was set up to spawn and culture *P.indicus* larvae. It is now possible to produce seed on demand for research or production in lined pond culture (Bukhari et al., 1990).

Previous preliminary ongrow experiments gave promising results with shrimp reaching 15 to 23.5 g in lined ponds after 6 months culture period (Bukhari et al., 1990, 1991).

In the present study stocking densities were selected to be within the range of other semi-intensive and intensive systems, since the high densities used in ultra-intensive systems are likely to lead to serious stress problems (Lin, 1989). In addition stocking at more than 100m<sup>-2</sup> has been reported to be a waste of shrimp fry

(Kurata and Shogun, 1979).

The experimental production trial was designed to investigate the growth and survival of *P.indicus* juveniles at densities of 20m<sup>-2</sup>, 40m<sup>-2</sup>, 60m<sup>-2</sup> and 80m<sup>-2</sup>, and was conducted for 180 culture days, which included winter and summer at the Fish Farming Centre, Jeddah.

### Materials and Methods

The study was conducted at the Fish Farming Centre (Jeddah, Saudi Arabia) in an experimental lined earthen pond; ( sized 12m x 12m x 1.75m ).

Twelve net cages of 5mm mesh size in diameter; were placed on the pond bottom, each was tied from corners to a wooden frame with plastic barrels to help suspension. Each cage was 2m x 2m x 1.75m, and small sinkers of average 500g each were used to keep the nets spread and protected from wind drift. The nets and the wooden frame were fixed by ropes to tent pegs at the pond edges. Cages were checked and repaired biweekly and cleaned, dried and repaired between the two separate experiments in winter and summer.

Initially the pond was dried and lime was added at a rate of 0.8 tonnes ha<sup>-1</sup>. This disinfected the pond and

***Penaeus indicus* pond culture at different densities for two 180 days during winter and summer in the Red Sea water, Jeddah, Saudi Arabia.**





helped to enhance natural productivity in the pond water, which in addition to supplying some nutrition, provided necessary shading needed by the cultured animals.

Sea water of 41‰ was added to the pond from a coastal well at the site to give 1.5m depth. Air was also injected into the pond water in order to keep dissolved oxygen rates within the satisfactory levels for *Penaeid sp.* (above 3.0 mg/l) (Seidman and Lawrence, 1985), water exchange was 20% day<sup>-1</sup>.

#### **Experimental animals**

*Penaeus indicus* juveniles originating from the southern coast of Red Sea were obtained from the hatchery station of the Fish Farming Centre. Juveniles were 82 and 66 days old averaging 5.6cm, 1.16g and 5.56cm, 0.94g, in length and weight for winter and summer experiments respectively.

The juveniles were stocked randomly in the net cages at densities of 20m<sup>-2</sup>, 40m<sup>-2</sup>, 60m<sup>-2</sup> and 80m<sup>-2</sup>. Each density was replicated thrice for winter and summer experiments.

#### **Food and feeding**

A standard Taiwanese pelleted diet sized 2 mm of 40% protein was used to feed the shrimp. Feeding rates were

based on shrimp biomass as following: Daily amount of feed =

Ave.Wt. X Total No. X Estimated Sur. % X Feeding %  
Wt.= Average weight, No.= Number and Sur.= Survival).

This amount was fed daily until the next sampling after 30 culture days where it was changed for each cage (Chen and William, 1988; Pascual, 1989; Chen, 1990). Feed was added to the cages twice a day; one third at 15.00 h and two thirds at 20.00. The initial feeding rate was 7% of the total biomass at each shrimp density. After a growing period of 30 culture days, feeding was reduced to 5% of total biomass until the last two months when feeding was reduced to 4%.

#### **Water quality**

Temperature and dissolved oxygen in the pond were monitored randomly in cages three times each week with a Yellow Spring Polarographic Dissolved Oxygen meter. Salinity, turbidity, pH, NH<sub>4</sub>-N and NO<sub>2</sub>-N were measured biweekly using APHA Standard Methods for the Examination of Wastewater (1980).

#### **Sampling and harvesting**

*Penaeus indicus* were sampled for weight and length

gains (length measured from the beginning of the rostrum to the end of the tail) at monthly intervals. A sample of at least 10% of shrimps in each cage was collected at in each sampling data using a scoop net and returned to the corresponding cage following measurements.

After 180 days all shrimp were harvested from each cage and weights, length, survival rates, yields and feed conversion ratio were calculated for each treatment. Data were analyzed using ANOVA.

## Results

Physical factor data during the two six months culture periods of winter and summer (Table 1 and Figure 1), reveal correlation between temperature and some other factors; lowest temperature correlates positively with highest O<sub>2</sub>, but highest temperature does not with lowest O<sub>2</sub>, because O<sub>2</sub> drops in winter and summer at the end of growth period due to the increase in biomass which correlates positively with O<sub>2</sub> demand.

For winter period, the temperature ranged between a low of 19.0°C and a high of 27.0°C. For the summer period, the lowest temperature recorded was 23.0°C while the highest was 32.0°C and the average was 28.0°C-

29.6°C. The D.O. lowest and highest values were 3.4 and 5.3 mg l<sup>-1</sup> for winter 2.9 and 4.7 mg l<sup>-1</sup> for summer. The average D.O. values were 4.8 and 4.0 for winter and summer respectively. The salinity did not fluctuate by more than 1.0‰ throughout the growing periods except for one measurement during the winter period where the difference between period measurements was 2.0‰. The salinity ranges were 42-43‰ and 43-45‰ for winter and summer respectively. Highest pH values were obtained during winter when the pH range was 7.2-8.1 with an average of 7.7. For the summer period, the pH range was 7.2-7.8 with an average of 7.5. The ammonia values were 0.02-0.04 mg l<sup>-1</sup> (NH<sub>4</sub> N) for winter period and 0.01-0.23 (NH<sub>4</sub> N) for summer period. Nitrite (NO<sub>2</sub>) was recorded during only 2 months of growth in the winter and 3 months of growth during summer. Higher values and greater variation in turbidity were obtained in the summer period (Table 1 and Figure 1). It appears that temperature does not correlate with pH neither with ammonia nor with nitrite (Figures 2a, b and c), also the relation between these physical factor data and average biomass per m<sup>-2</sup> for all densities is shown in Figures 3a, b, c and d.

Results of survival, length and weight gains, yields and food conversion ratio are given in Table 2. Survival

at each density was compared to its counterpart in the other period and to other density in the two periods. Hence the only significant difference ( $P < 0.05$ ) was found between summer density  $20\text{m}^{-2}$  and winter density  $60\text{m}^{-2}$  (Appendix 5a). When the sum of survival at each density during the two growing periods were compared to other densities i.e. regardless of winter or summer, there was no difference in survival between densities ( $P < 0.05$ ) (Appendix 5b).

Growth in length and weight gains are shown in Table 3 and 4 respectively, and length only in Figures 4a, b, c, d and 5, a, b, c, while length and weight relationship is shown in Figure 6. The mean gain in length for each density was compared to all other densities in each growing period (Appendix 5a). Thus, a total of 28 pairs of means were compared at which 24 were significantly different and 4 were not ( $P < 0.05$ ) (Appendix 5a).

The means which were not significantly different are winter  $20\text{m}^{-2}$  vs summer  $80\text{m}^{-2}$ , winter  $40\text{m}^{-2}$  vs winter  $60\text{m}^{-2}$ , winter  $40\text{m}^{-2}$  vs summer  $80\text{m}^{-2}$  and winter  $60\text{m}^{-2}$  vs summer  $80\text{m}^{-2}$ . However, when the six replicates for each density in the two growing periods were compared to replicates of three densities (Appendix 5b) a significant difference was found between the densities of  $20\text{m}^{-2}$  vs  $60\text{m}^{-2}$ ,  $20\text{m}^{-2}$  vs

80m<sup>-2</sup> and 40m<sup>-2</sup> vs 80m<sup>-2</sup>, while differences between 20m<sup>-2</sup> vs 40m<sup>-2</sup>, 40m<sup>-2</sup> vs 60m<sup>-2</sup> and 60m<sup>-2</sup> vs 80m<sup>-2</sup> were not significant (P>0.05).

Highest average gain in length was 8.4±0.1 cm and was recorded in the density of 20m<sup>-2</sup> in the summer (Table 2 and Figures 4,5). This was significantly higher than all other densities, including the same density in the winter (P<0.05). The same is true for lowest average length gain which was 6.60 cm and was recorded in the density of 80m<sup>-2</sup> during the winter (Table 2 and Figures 4, 5).

When pairs of densities were compared in terms of weight gain as was done for length gain, 22 pairs had different weight increments of which 6 were not significantly different (P<0.05). The 6 pairs which were not different including the 4 pairs which were also not different for length gain plus two other pairs which were winter 40m<sup>-2</sup> vs winter 80m<sup>-2</sup> and summer 60m<sup>-2</sup> vs summer 80m<sup>-2</sup>.

When densities were compared irrespective of winter and summer (Appendix 5b), the only significant differences in weight gain were the densities of 20m<sup>-2</sup> vs 60m<sup>-2</sup> and 20m<sup>-2</sup> vs 80m<sup>-2</sup> (P<0.05). These two same densities were different in length gain.

As for length gain, the highest average gain in weight was  $16.5 \pm 0.45$  g and was recorded in summer  $20\text{m}^{-2}$  and the lowest gain was  $10.9 \pm 0.66$  g in the winter  $80\text{m}^{-2}$  (Table 2). Growth in terms of length and weight corresponded well with each other (Figure 6), while the relations between survival rates and length and weight at densities  $20\text{m}^{-2}$ ,  $40\text{m}^{-2}$ ,  $60\text{m}^{-2}$  and  $80\text{m}^{-2}$  in winter and summer are presented in Figures 7a and b.

The yield in terms of tonnes  $\text{ha}^{-1}$  is presented in Table 2 and Figures 8a, b, c). The yield was highest ( $6.59 \pm 2.63$  tonnes  $\text{ha}^{-1}$ ) in the summer density of  $80\text{m}^{-2}$  and was lowest ( $1.34 \pm 0.73$  tonnes  $\text{ha}^{-1}$ ) in the summer density of  $20\text{m}^{-2}$  (Table 2 and Figures 8a, b, c). Yield was not different between similar densities whether in summer or winter ( $P < 0.05$ ) (Appendix 5a). Where yields at the four densities were compared, the following yields were different:  $20\text{m}^{-2}$  vs  $60\text{m}^{-2}$ ,  $20\text{m}^{-2}$  vs  $80\text{m}^{-2}$ ,  $40\text{m}^{-2}$  vs  $60\text{m}^{-2}$  and  $40\text{m}^{-2}$  vs  $80\text{m}^{-2}$  while the following yields were not different:  $20\text{m}^{-2}$  vs  $40\text{m}^{-2}$  and  $60\text{m}^{-2}$  vs  $80\text{m}^{-2}$  ( $P < 0.05$ ) (Appendix 5b).

The food conversion ratio (F.C.R.) (Table 2) was not different between different densities when means were compared in any manner (Appendix 5a and 5b).



## Discussion

Difference in survival between all treatments was not significant except between summer 20m<sup>-2</sup> and winter 60m<sup>-2</sup>. This may be attributed to exceptional low survival in the former density and high survival in the latter. However in general, winter survival is higher than summer survival, even though the summer temperature average of 28.0-29.6°C was within the temperature range of 26-30°C which is favourable for this species (Van Olst *et al.*, 1980; Wickins 1981, 1982; Kuo, 1988). Some other physical factors appear to have favoured better winter survival. The ammonia levels in the last 2 months of summer period were 0.17 and 0.23 mg l<sup>-1</sup> which were well above the desired level of 0.09-0.11 mg l<sup>-1</sup> stated by Van Olst *et al.* (1980), Wickins (1981, 1982) and Kuo (1988). Also during these 2 months turbidity was exceptionally high and may reflect water column disturbance and sediment turnover, which might have brought some other unmeasured toxic metabolites in to the cages e.g. H<sub>2</sub>S. Also in the last summer months the dissolved oxygen was recorded at lowest values of 2.9 mg l<sup>-1</sup>. The desired dissolved oxygen value for penaeid shrimps is about 5.0 mg l<sup>-1</sup> (Van Olst *et al.*, 1980; Wickins, 1981, 1982; Kuo,

1988) and 3.0-3.5 mg l<sup>-1</sup> or above (Tseng, 1988). The NO<sub>2</sub>-N values were recorded for the last 2 months of the winter period and the last 3 months of the summer period. However, measurements in winter were higher and therefore may not have contributed to difference in survival, although they might have influenced growth in general. The pH values for two periods overlapped with each other and the average for winter of 7.7 was close to that of summer average of 7.5. This difference may not be enough to have an influence on survival, but its possible impact on growth will be mentioned later. Normally the pH for shrimp culture should be around 8 to 9 and lower pH can stress the shrimp and cause soft shell and low survival (Tseng, 1988). The favourable pH range for shrimps is 7.8-8.3 (Van Olst *et al.*, 1980; Wickins, 1981, 1982; Kuo, 1988). In the last summer month the pH was at its lowest (7.2) and coupled with high ammonia, low oxygen and high turbidity may have caused survival to be lower than winter. The lowest survival rate was recorded in the summer density of 20m<sup>-2</sup>. This inverse correlation between density and survival is in part due to an exceptional high mortality (87.7%) in one of the treatment replicates. This particular replicate is located in the pond corner where water circulation was probably low

creating a dead spot. Therefore some detrimental water qualities like higher ammonia, higher nitrite, lower D.O., plus some other unmeasured toxic factors probably built up in this remote corner and caused this mortality. It was noticed that this mortality was caused when water in the pond was exchanged. The pond in which the experiment was carried out was a square pond and it has been noticed that rectangular and square ponds are inferior to circular ponds in uniformity of water flow which causes stagnant areas in rectangular pond collecting excreta and other wastes.

Overall survival rate was within the range or mostly superior to that reported by other workers (Table 5).

It has been argued above that difference in survival, though mostly non significant between densities, could be attributed to physical factors. When growth is considered physical factors apart from temperature, do not appear have an influence judging by the observed differences in growth. This is particularly evident as growth in the summer was always better than in winter (Table 2), despite high levels of ammonia, high turbidity and lower pH values during the summer growing period. A general trend is apparent when comparing

treatment pairs, that differences in growth were either, temperature dependent, density dependent or both temperature and density dependent. Difference between the same density for winter and summer are attributable to differences in temperature. The desirable temperature range for penaeids is 26-30°C (Van Olst et al., 1980; Wickins, 1981, 1982; Kuo, 1988), which covers the summer range of 28.0-29.6°C recorded in this study. The range for the winter period in this study was 22.7-25.2°C which is below this desirable range. Differences between densities during the same growing period may be attributed to differences in stocking density. The length gain decreased as density increased which is to be expected. Differences between different densities in winter and summer may be due to differences in stocking density and temperature i.e. density and temperature dependent.

It is difficult to compare the results achieved from the present study with previous *P.indicus* production grow-out studies due to differences in culture environments used. These include lower salinities of 4-18‰, and seed source from the wild, the level of management of extensive pond culture, low inputs and quality of feed, rate of water exchange resulting in poor

survival and low production. Whilst the literature on various aspects of the biology and fisheries of the common penaeid prawns of India is abundant, information on growth is much more restricted and based mostly on length frequency studies.

However, in a short-term mixed culture experiment for 75 days, *P. indicus* were reared extensively with other prawns in brackish water ponds in different densities of 0.5-10m<sup>-2</sup> (Das and Chakrabarti, 1979). In these experiments, growth rates ranged from 0.8-1.27mm day<sup>-1</sup> and survival rates were 10-40%, which are typical results of extensive systems (Fast and Lester, 1992). In the present study, overall average growth rates were 0.37-0.47mm day<sup>-1</sup> and survival rates were 40.3-70.1%. These growth rates are below these from the extensive system as survival is so low in the extensive system thus accounting for a stocking density far below that stated at the start of their experiments. A growth rate of 1.06 mm day<sup>-1</sup> from a mixed culture experiment was reported by Habib-Ul-Hassan (1988). This again may be attributed to the low starting stocking density of 2m<sup>-2</sup>. The actual stocking density at the end of this experiment was obviously below this since survival which was not mentioned and cannot have been 100%. Therefore growth and

survival from present studies cannot be regarded as inferior to the above mentioned studies and compares well with results from semi-intensive and intensive systems (Fast and Lester, 1992).

In 450m<sup>2</sup> polythene film lined ponds, *P. indicus* produced daily growth rates of 0.78mm and 0.64mm at a density of 5m<sup>-2</sup> during 158 and 272 days with survival rates of 44.0 and 37.2% respectively (Nandakumaran, 1982). Arvindakshan et al. (1982), reported that for 6 month culture in cages of 50 x 50 x 30 cm at different densities of 5m<sup>-2</sup>, 10m<sup>-2</sup>, 20m<sup>-2</sup> and 40m<sup>-2</sup> daily growths were 0.33mm, 0.25mm, 0.21mm and 0.1mm respectively. Higher daily growth rates were obtained in the present study (0.45mm, 0.42mm, 0.41mm and 0.39mm for densities of 20m<sup>-2</sup>, 40m<sup>-2</sup>, 60m<sup>-2</sup> and 80m<sup>-2</sup> respectively). In another density experiment *P. indicus* were stocked in ponds at 5m<sup>-2</sup>, 10m<sup>-2</sup>, 25m<sup>-2</sup> and 50m<sup>-2</sup> for 110 days and attained an average daily growth of 1mm, 0.82mm, 0.64mm and 0.42mm respectively, but no survival data were recorded (Muthu et al., 1982). When daily growth rates from present study were calculated for the same culture period they were 0.57mm, 0.53mm, 0.51mm and 0.47mm for densities of 20m<sup>-2</sup>, 40m<sup>-2</sup>, 60m<sup>-2</sup> and 80m<sup>-2</sup> respectively.

It is evident that growth from present study

compares well with other studies and that it is unlikely that water quality generally affected the overall growth.

The yield in the present study ranged from  $1.34 \pm 0.73$ – $6.59 \pm 2.63$  tonnes  $\text{ha}^{-1}$ , but it should be noted that the lowest yield was obtained from a summer density of  $20\text{m}^{-2}$  which produced the highest growth but lowest survival. Because the low survival at this density was attributed to physical factors, improvement in these physical factors may have resulted in better yields. The survival at this density was  $40.3\% \pm 21.8$  which was average of survival in 3 replicate cages of 58.8, 45.9 and 16.3%. If one ignores the survival of 16.3% in this cage, then the average of the 2 other cages (58.8% and 45.9%), would have been 52.3% which would have resulted in a yield of 1.74 tonnes  $\text{ha}^{-1}$ . In typical *Penaeus indicus* culture in Taiwan, stocking densities of  $20$ – $30\text{m}^{-2}$  are used and annual harvest is 2–10 tonnes  $\text{ha}^{-1}$  from 1.5–2 crops  $\text{a}^{-1}$  (Liao and Chao, 1983; Apud et al., 1983). In the present study, the yield of  $1.34 \pm 0.75$ – $6.59 \pm 2.63$  tonnes stated above is for only 180 days of growth. The production for one year i.e. the combined growing periods of the present study gives 3.21–11.07 tonnes  $\text{ha}^{-1}$  (the average yield of the lowest and highest densities in the two growing periods). This corresponds well or even exceeds that of

*P. monodon* in Taiwan. *Penaeus indicus* yields from salt pan areas of 42-46%, when prawns were stocked in densities of 121,410 and 149,578 ha<sup>-1</sup> (equivalent to 12 and 15m<sup>-2</sup>), show daily rates of growth after 198 days of 0.45-0.5mm and 0.05-0.06g month<sup>-1</sup> with a survival rate of 73.2%-95.4%, a harvest size of 106-123mm, at 8-13.2g and production ranging from 881-1604kg ha<sup>-1</sup>crop<sup>-1</sup> (Marichamy and Matha, 1982). Production elsewhere is generally poor (Nandakumar, 1982) only achieving 231.5Kg ha<sup>-1</sup> 5 month<sup>-1</sup>, whilst present study production achieved an overall average of 3.76 tonnes 6 month<sup>-1</sup>. However level of feed input and F.C.R. are unknown in these low density extensive cultures.

Production levels for *P. indicus* have fluctuated during the 1950's through 1960's and 1970's from 300-1131 k ha<sup>-1</sup> yr<sup>-1</sup> (Menon, 1954; Gopinath, 1956; Gopalan et al., 1980; Mamman, 1978). Das and Chakrabarti (1979) reported 666-850kg ha<sup>-1</sup> 270 days<sup>-1</sup> from a mixed prawn farming in West Bengal which was the highest at that time from that region.

It has been mentioned that temperature has influenced growth at the same density between the two growing periods because summer growth was usually higher. It appears that this effect is not great enough to



influence the overall yield, because yield at the same density was not different in winter and summer (Appendix 5a). Nor did other water quality appear to affect yield, but it is probably important and improvement in certain water quality factors, especially pH would have increased the yield. Higher pH could be obtained by addition of calcium carbonate (Muthu *et al.*, 1977). Cost of shrimp production for *P.indicus* on the Red Sea coast of Saudi Arabia is presented in Table 7. Based on above production figures a profit of 18% of operational cost is obtained. It can be seen from table 7 that feed constitutes 75% of the total operational cost. Generally in intensive systems 40-60% of operational cost is attributed to feed cost (Pascual *et al.*, 1990).

The following table shows the average sizes and their corresponding prices per kg in Saudi Arabia (Bukhari, 1990). Table 6 shows shrimp prices per kg in Saudi Arabia in relation to weight per individual shrimp.

Table 6. Market prices for shrimp taken from the Saudi market.

Ave.Wt.(g)	10-14	15-19	20-29	30-39
Price SR kg <sup>-1</sup>	20	30	40	50

Table 7 Shows an operational cost budget for *P. indicus* in ponds on the Red Sea coast of Saudi Arabia.

Categories	Cost	Cost %
<b>Manpower</b>		
A) Pond technician	.	
1 Manx1500 SR Month <sup>-1</sup> x12 Months	18,000 SR	
B) Pond helper		
1 Manx1000xSR Month <sup>-1</sup> x12 Months	12,000 SR	
<b>Total</b>	<b>30,000 SR</b>	<b>5.6 %</b>
<b>Energy</b>	<b>48,800 SR</b>	<b>1.0 %</b>
<b>Supplies and Maintenance</b>		
A) Pond maintenance	2,400 SR	
B) Office supplies	1,200 SR	
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,600 SR</b>	<b>0.7 %</b>
<b>Larval cost</b>	<b>90,000 SR</b>	<b>16.9 %</b>
60PL m <sup>-2</sup> X 5 ha <sup>-1</sup> X 2 stocks (15 SR 1000PL <sup>-1</sup> )		
<b>Feed cost</b>		
Amount of required feed is 100 tonnes year <sup>-1</sup> (feed conversion ratio is from 3.5-6.5 : 1 and production is 5 tonnes ha <sup>-1</sup> X 5 ha = 25 tonnes) (4,000 SR tonne <sup>-1</sup> )		
<b>Total feed cost</b>	<b>400,000 SR</b>	<b>75.0 %</b>
<b>Medicine, Chemicals for water quality and Others.</b>	<b>4,000 SR</b>	<b>0.75 %</b>
<b>Total Operational cost</b>	<b>532,400 SR</b>	<b>100 %</b>
<b>Total Selling price (25 tonnes X 25,000 SR)</b>	<b>625,000 SR</b>	
<b>Total Gross Profit</b>	<b>92,600 SR</b>	
<b>Profit %</b>		<b>18 %</b>

In the present intensive study, the cost of feed is

too expensive. This is indicative of low food conversion ratio. The food conversion ratio for *P. monodon* in Taiwanese semi-intensive systems was 1.8-3.3 and for intensive culture of *P. japonicus* in Japan was 2.5 (liao and Chao, 1983). For prawns and shrimps in general an F.C.R. of 1.5-2.5 is acceptable for an artificial diet (Apud et al., 1983). For *P. indicus* F.C.R. obtained by Ali (1982) ranged from 1.5-4.2 in a feeding experiments using different protein sources of 30 culture days, also Colvin (1976) reported a range of F.C.R. from 2.4-5.3 in other feeding experiments testing different protein levels over 3-5weeks, Raman et al. (1982) have achieved F.C.R. ranging from 1.7-3.2 after 2 months in a feeding study using different combinations of a number of ingredients. F.C.R. in the present study ranged from  $3.8 \pm 2.31 - 8.0 \pm 0.90$  which compares well with some previous studies. Hence feeding experiments have been carried out to investigate this problem (Chapter 4)

Since difference in yields between the same density in summer and winter were not significant ( $P > 0.05$ ) (Appendix 5a), densities were compared irrespective of summer and winter. This comparison revealed no difference between  $20\text{m}^{-2}$  and  $40\text{m}^{-2}$  and between  $60\text{m}^{-2}$  and  $80\text{m}^{-2}$ . Hence, which density is to be recommended depends on certain

variables. In very rare occasions has a density of more than  $40\text{m}^{-2}$  been used in semi-intensive ponds (Muthu et al., 1982). Therefore since there was no difference in yields between the densities of  $60\text{m}^{-2}$  and  $80\text{m}^{-2}$ , and since there is more biomass at the density of  $80\text{m}^{-2}$  making it more susceptible to water quality deterioration, a density of  $60\text{m}^{-2}$  would be favoured over the  $80\text{m}^{-2}$ . In Taiwan when tiger prawn (*P. monodon*) farmers increased their stocking density in semi-intensive pond culture to  $100\text{m}^{-2}$ , they experienced mass mortality which was attributed to water quality deterioration caused by man which could have been averted (Lin, 1988). Also in the present study the  $60\text{m}^{-2}$  density resulted in a final shrimp size of  $15+\text{g}$  (Table 4), which commands a better market value than the size obtained at the  $80\text{m}^{-2}$  density. The price for size 10-14 g is SR. 20.00  $\text{kg}^{-1}$  and for the size 15-19 g is SR. 30.00  $\text{kg}^{-1}$  (Table 6).

Both the densities of  $20\text{m}^{-2}$  and  $40\text{m}^{-2}$  resulted in shrimp sizes of  $17.5\pm 0.5$  g and  $16.5\pm 0.06$  g (Table 4). So they command the same price of SR. 30.00  $\text{kg}^{-1}$ . Since production is significantly higher in the  $60\text{m}^{-2}$  density than both  $20\text{m}^{-2}$  and  $40\text{m}^{-2}$ , it is recommended that a density of  $60\text{m}^{-2}$  *P. indicus* is advisable under local culture conditions in Saudi Arabia. In addition, when

statistical analyses were carried out for weight gain vs culture periods between five and six months at the densities  $20\text{m}^{-2}$ ,  $40\text{m}^{-2}$ ,  $60\text{m}^{-2}$  and  $80\text{m}^{-2}$ , there was a significantly higher weight gain at six months vs five months only at the  $60\text{m}^{-2}$  density (Appendix 5c).

Therefore it is recommended that the culture of *P. indicus* in ponds be extended to six months in order to achieve the desirable marketable size of 14g+ to obtain the price mentioned above (Tables 4 and 6).

Also it is essential that water quality be improved, possibly by increasing water exchange rate per day, as well as aeration.

Table 1: Pond physical factor data during two 180 days of *Penaeus indicus* culture periods on winter and summer in the Red Sea water, Jeddah, Saudi Arabia.

Months	Winter period (25/Nov./91-23May92)						Summer period (11/July/92-7Jan.93)					
	1	2	3	4	5	6	1	2	3	4	5	6
Temp. Max (C)	27.0	25.0	24.0	22.5	25.5	27.0	30.0	32.0	32.0	30.0	28.0	26.0
Temp. Min. (C)	25.5	22.0	19.0	20.5	24.5	25.0	29.0	30.0	31.0	29.0	26.0	23.0
D.O.(mg/l)	5.1	5.1	5.0	5.3	4.8	3.4	4.7	4.1	4.0	4.2	4.0	2.9
Salinity (ppt.)	42	42	40	41	43	43	43	43	43	44	45	45
pH	8.1	8.0	7.8	7.6	7.4	7.2	7.5	7.7	7.8	7.3	7.3	7.2
NH5N (mg/l)	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.04	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.11	0.17	0.23
Turbidity	7	7	7	10	10	15	8	10	10	13	20	38
NO2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.04	0.07	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.01	0.02	0.023

Table 2: *Penaeus indicus* length gain, weight gain, survival rate, yield, feed consumption and feed conversion ratio after two 180 days of cage/pond culture in the Red Sea of Saudi Arabia at different stocking densities during winter and summer (initial winter length and weight;  $5.60 \pm 0.16$  cm., 1.16g. and for summer  $5.56 \pm 0.11$  cm., 0.94g respectively).

Average	Density (m <sup>2</sup> )	L.Gain (cm)	W.Gain (g)	Survival %	Yield Tonnes ha <sup>-1</sup>	Feed Kg	F.C.R.
"	20 W	7.7	13.2	75.0	1.98	3.65	4.6:1
	"	7.5	13.0	66.3	1.72	"	5.3:1
	"	7.5	14.1	67.5	1.90	"	4.8:1
"	20 W	7.6	13.4	69.6	1.87	3.65	4.9
		$\pm 0.12$	$\pm 0.59$	$\pm 4.2$	$\pm 0.13$		$\pm 0.36:1$
	20 S	8.4	16.5	58.8	1.94	3.67	4.7:1
"	"	8.5	16.9	45.9	1.55	"	5.9:1
	"	8.3	16.0	16.3	0.52	"	17.5:1
	20 S	8.4	16.5	40.3	1.34	3.67	6.8
"		$\pm 0.1$	$\pm 0.45$	$\pm 21.8$	$\pm 0.73$		$\pm 7.07:1$
	40 W	7.3	13.3	52.0	2.76	7.29	6.6:1
	"	7.0	9.5	60.6	2.31	"	7.9:1
"	"	7.0	12.3	52.5	2.59	"	7.0:1
	40 W	7.1	11.7	55.0	2.55	7.29	7.1
		$\pm 0.17$	$\pm 1.97$	$\pm 4.8$	$\pm 0.23$		$\pm 0.67:1$
"	40 S	8.2	15.6	10.6	0.66	6.68	25.3:1
	"	7.8	15.5	63.1	3.91	"	4.3:1
	"	8.1	15.6	66.3	4.14	"	4.0:1
"	40 S	8.0	15.6	46.7	2.90	6.68	5.8
		$\pm 0.21$	$\pm 0.06$	$\pm 31.3$	$\pm 1.95$		$\pm 12.2:1$
	60 W	6.9	10.9	75.0	4.91	10.80	5.5:1
"	"	6.9	11.3	76.3	5.17	"	5.2:1
	"	6.8	11.3	60.4	4.10	"	6.6:1
	60 W	6.9	11.2	70.1	4.73	10.80	5.7
"		$\pm 0.06$	$\pm 0.23$	$\pm 8.8$	$\pm 0.56$		$\pm 0.74:1$
	60 S	7.8	15.8	67.9	6.44	9.1	3.5:1
	"	7.6	13.0	49.2	3.84	"	5.9:1
"	"	7.7	13.4	70.4	5.66	"	4.0:1
	60 S	7.7	14.1	62.5	5.31	9.11	4.3
		$\pm 0.1$	$\pm 1.5$	$\pm 11.6$	$\pm 1.33$		$\pm 1.27:1$
"	80 W	6.6	10.8	51.1	4.41	14.31	8.1:1
	"	6.6	11.6	43.3	4.02	"	8.9:1
	"	6.6	10.3	60.8	5.01	"	7.1:1
"	80 W	6.6	10.9	51.7	4.48	14.31	8.0
		$\pm 0.0$	$\pm 0.66$	$\pm 8.8$	$\pm 0.50$		$\pm 0.90:1$
	80 S	7.0	12.5	35.6	3.56	10.05	7.1:1
"	"	7.4	13.3	77.5	8.25	"	3.0:1
	"	7.6	14.1	70.6	7.96	"	3.2:1
	80 S	7.3	13.3	61.2	6.59	10.05	3.8
	$\pm 0.31$	$\pm 0.80$	$\pm 22.5$	$\pm 2.63$		$\pm 2.31:1$	

Table 3: *Penaeus indicus* length (cm) at different densities after two 180 pond culture days during winter and summer in the Red Sea water, Jeddah, Saudi Arabia (initial length are  $5.60 \pm 0.16$  cm. and  $5.56 \pm 0.11$  cm., for winter and summer respectively).

Month	Winter Period (25/Nov./91-23/May/92)						Summer Period (11/July/92-7/Jan/93)						
	1	2	3	4	5	6	1	2	3	4	5	6	
Density/cage No.													
20m <sup>2</sup>	1	8.3	8.4	11.3	12.1	13.1	13.3	9.2	10.7	12.3	13.4	14.0	14.0
	5	8.6	9.6	11.4	12.0	12.7	13.1	9.4	11.0	12.0	13.5	13.9	14.1
	9	8.6	9.9	11.2	12.0	13.1	13.1	8.7	10.6	12.1	13.1	13.6	13.9
Average		8.5	9.4	11.3	12.0	13.0	13.2	9.1	10.8	12.0	13.3	13.8	14.0
		$\pm 0.17$	$\pm 0.79$	$\pm 0.10$	$\pm 0.06$	$\pm 0.23$	$\pm 0.12$	$\pm 0.36$	$\pm 0.21$	$\pm 0.15$	$\pm 0.21$	$\pm 0.21$	$\pm 0.1$
40m <sup>2</sup>	2	8.0	9.6	11.1	11.9	12.6	12.9	8.9	10.7	12.0	13.1	13.5	13.8
	7	8.1	9.0	10.7	11.7	11.2	12.6	8.6	10.4	11.7	12.7	13.4	13.4
	12	7.8	9.3	10.6	11.1	11.1	12.6	8.6	10.5	11.7	12.8	13.6	13.7
Average		8.0	9.3	10.8	11.6	11.6	12.7	8.7	10.5	11.8	12.8	13.5	13.6
		$\pm 0.15$	$\pm 0.3$	$\pm 0.26$	$\pm 0.42$	$\pm 0.84$	$\pm 0.17$	$\pm 0.17$	$\pm 0.15$	$\pm 0.17$	$\pm 0.21$	$\pm 0.10$	$\pm 0.21$
60m <sup>2</sup>	3	7.7	8.8	10.4	11.3	11.7	12.5	8.5	10.2	11.1	12.4	13.0	13.4
	6	8.0	8.9	10.6	11.8	12.0	12.5	8.3	9.8	11.1	12.3	13.1	13.2
	10	7.7	9.4	10.7	11.3	11.6	12.4	8.1	9.9	11.1	12.3	12.8	13.3
Average		7.8	9.0	10.6	11.5	11.8	12.5	8.3	10.0	11.1	12.3	13.0	13.3
		$\pm 0.17$	$\pm 0.32$	$\pm 0.15$	$\pm 0.29$	$\pm 0.21$	$\pm 0.06$	$\pm 0.20$	$\pm 0.21$	$\pm 0.00$	$\pm 0.06$	$\pm 0.15$	$\pm 0.10$
80m <sup>2</sup>	4	7.9	8.8	10.4	11.2	11.7	12.2	8.1	9.6	10.5	11.7	12.2	12.6
	8	7.9	9.3	10.6	11.1	12.0	12.2	8.3	9.4	10.4	11.7	13.5	13.0
	11	7.7	9.0	10.3	11.0	12.0	12.2	8.2	9.6	10.0	11.7	13.0	13.2
Average		7.8	9.0	10.4	11.1	11.9	12.2	8.2	9.5	10.3	11.7	12.9	12.9
		$\pm 0.12$	$\pm 0.25$	$\pm 0.15$	$\pm 0.10$	$\pm 0.17$	$\pm 0.00$	$\pm 0.10$	$\pm 0.12$	$\pm 0.26$	$\pm 0.00$	$\pm 0.66$	$\pm 0.31$



Table 4: *Penaeus indicus* weight (g) at different densities after two 180 pond culture days during winter and summer in the Red Sea water, Jeddah, Saudi Arabia (initial weight are 1.16g. and 0.94 g., for winter and summer respectively).

Month	Winter Period (25/Nov./91-23/May/92)						Summer Period (11/July/92-7/Jan/93)						
	1	2	3	4	5	6	1	2	3	4	5	6	
Density/cage No.													
20 m <sup>-2</sup>	1	3.4	5.1	8.8	11.1	15.2	13.8	4.4	7.0	11.6	14.6	16.3	17.6
	5	3.9	5.8	9.3	11.4	13.6	14.2	4.6	7.7	10.7	15.1	16.6	17.9
	9	3.7	6.2	8.4	11.5	15.8	15.3	3.4	7.2	10.7	13.8	15.6	16.9
Average		3.7 ±0.25	5.7 ±0.56	8.8 ±0.45	11.3 ±0.21	14.9 ±1.14	14.4 ±0.78	4.1 ±0.64	7.3 ±0.36	11.0 ±0.52	14.5 ±0.66	16.2 ±0.51	17.5 ±0.51
40m <sup>-2</sup>	2	2.8	5.9	8.5	11.1	13.6	14.5	3.8	7.7	10.7	11.9	14.1	16.5
	7	3.1	4.8	7.6	10.2	13.2	10.7	3.4	6.3	9.8	12.9	14.6	16.4
	12	2.9	5.0	8.6	9.3	12.8	13.5	3.5	7.3	10.3	13.2	15.5	16.5
Average		2.9 ±0.15	5.2 ±0.59	8.2 ±0.55	10.2 ±0.9	13.2 ±0.4	12.9 ±1.97	3.6 ±0.21	7.2 ±0.72	10.3 ±0.45	12.7 ±0.68	14.7 ±0.71	16.5 ±0.06
60m <sup>-2</sup>	3	2.3	4.7	7.2	9.5	11.2	12.0	2.6	6.1	8.5	11.5	13.2	16.7
	6	3.0	4.8	8.1	10.2	11.5	12.5	3.3	5.7	8.1	10.9	13.9	13.9
	10	2.7	5.3	8.1	9.8	11.0	12.5	3.1	5.7	8.5	11.6	13.3	14.3
Average		2.7 ±0.35	4.9 ±0.32	7.8 ±0.52	9.8 ±0.35	11.2 ±0.25	12.3 ±0.29	3.3 ±0.36	5.8 ±0.23	8.4 ±0.38	11.3 ±0.38	13.5 ±0.36	15.0 ±1.51
80m <sup>-2</sup>	4	2.8	4.4	7.2	9.4	10.9	11.9	2.9	5.1	6.8	9.4	11.9	13.4
	8	3.0	4.9	7.2	9.2	11.8	12.8	3.1	4.9	6.7	9.5	12.6	14.2
	11	2.4	4.5	7.0	8.9	10.5	11.4	3.1	5.1	6.1	9.2	13.1	15.0
Average		2.7 ±0.31	4.6 ±0.26	7.1 ±0.12	9.2 ±0.71	11.1 ±0.67	12.0 ±0.71	3.0 ±0.12	5.0 ±0.12	6.5 ±0.36	9.4 ±0.15	12.5 ±0.60	14.2 ±0.8

Table 5: *Penaeus indicus* survival rate, growth and production at different culture levels and conditons.

Author	Culture level/size	Density rate m <sup>-2</sup>	Culture Period	Daily (mm) growth rate	Initial & Final size (mm)	Survival rate %	Production in Kg ha <sup>-1</sup>	Temp °C	S% mg l <sup>-1</sup>	D.o.	pH
Kurian 1982	---	--	--	0.66	230	--	--	25-32	25-30	lowest 1.49	8.0
Nandakuma -ran 1982	Extensive 450m <sup>-2</sup> 406m <sup>-2</sup> & ponds	5 5	158 272	0.78 0.64	23-121 27.5-75	44.05 37.2	231.5 47.8	30-32 29-31	33-36 33-36	4.0-5.3 4.5-5.4	8.4 8.4
Aravindaksh -an et al 1982	Extensive -semi-intensive size 50x50x30cm cages	5 10 20 40	180 days	0.33 0.25 0.21 0.11	33-92 34-7.79 34.6-72 30.5-50.6	--	--	--	--	--	--
Muthu et al 1982	Extensive semi-intensive in ponds of 60m <sup>-2</sup>	5 10 25 50	110 days	1.0 0.82 0.64 0.42	18-128 18-108 18-88 18-64	--	--	221-36.1	7-29.4	1.4-6.1	
Marichamy and J. Maleha 1982	Extensive in 0.3-1.0 ha ponds	12-15	162-230 days	0.45-0.5	21-123 21-106	73.2% - 95.4%	881 and 1604	26-33	42-46 salt areas	2.51	7.6-8.4
Gopalan, et al 1982	Semi-intensive in paddy-cum shrimp culture fields 25M <sup>-2</sup>	20	84 days	0.96	36-115	65%	1458		17-27	1.6-6.8	7-7.8
Charkrabarty and Das 1988	Extensive in 0.02ha ponds	0.5-10	75 days	0.8-1.27	33-110	10-40	129-384	27-34	4-18	8-11	8-10
Habib-ut Hassan 1988	Extensive in 50mx50mx2.5m ponds	2	80 days	1.06	45-130	--	--	18-28	4-23	--	--
Bukhari, et al 1983	Semi-intensive in lined ponds	20 40 60 80	180 days	0.44 0.42 0.41 0.38	56-136 56-171 56-129 56-125	40-70% 47-55% 62-70% 51-62%	1.3-1.9 tonnes 2.5-2.9 .. 4.7-5.6 .. 4.4-6.6 ..	14-31	40-45	2.9-5.3	7.2-8.1

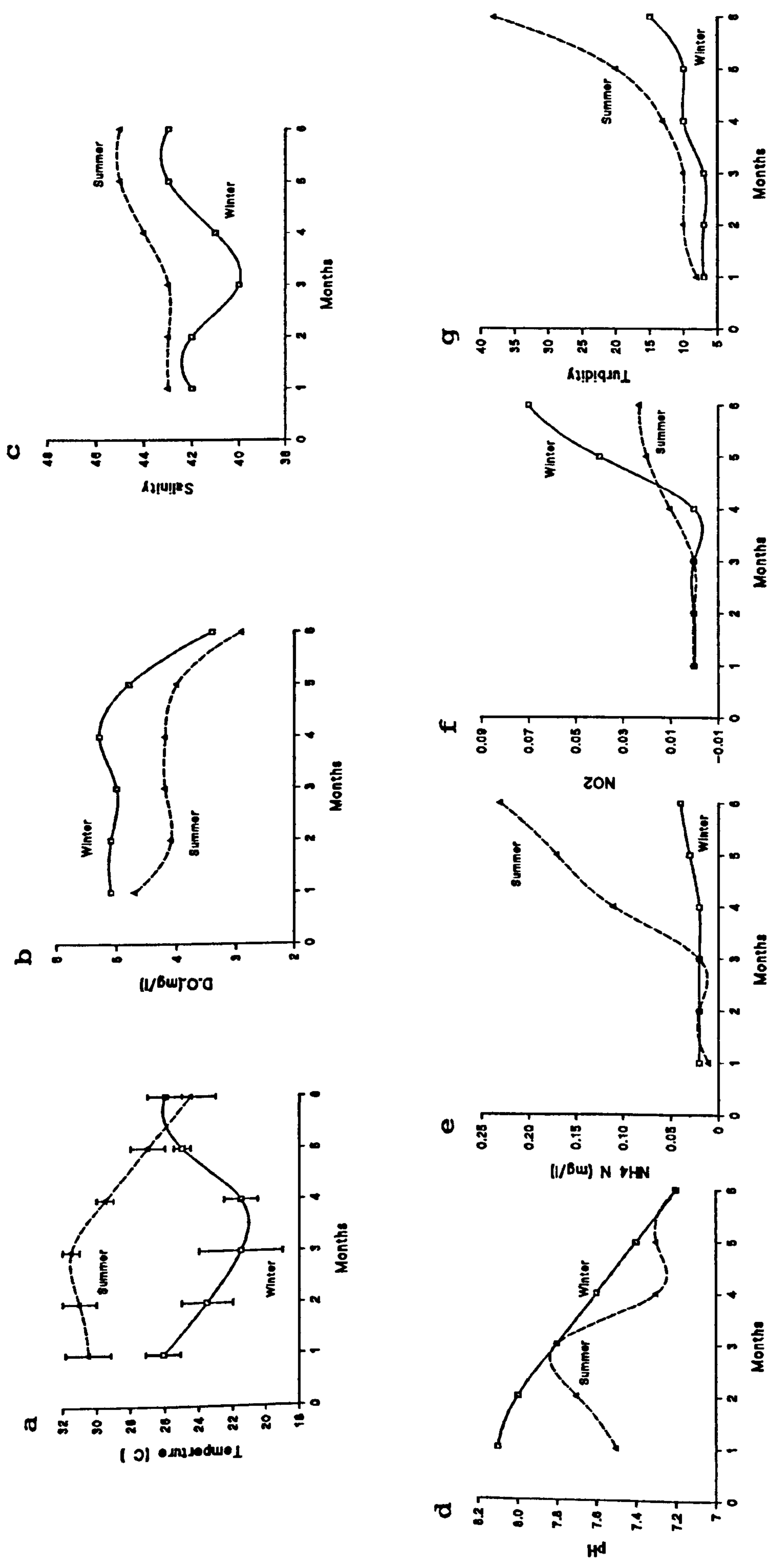


Figure 1: Pond physical factor data during two 180 days of *Penaeus indicus* culture periods on winter and summer in the Red Sea water, Jeddah, Saudi Arabia.

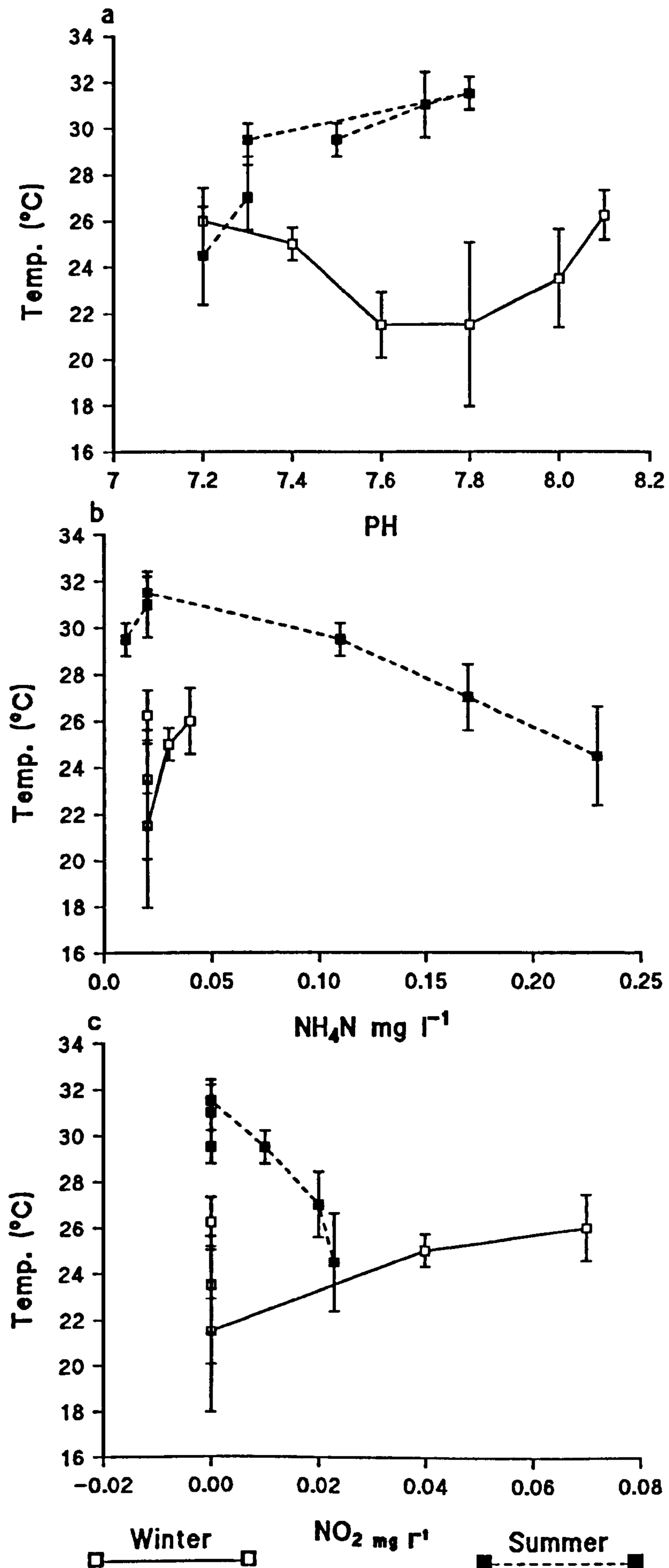


Figure 2 : Pond Temperature ( °C) in relation to physical factor data (pH, NH<sub>4</sub>H mg l<sup>-1</sup> and NO<sub>2</sub> mg l<sup>-1</sup>) during two 180 days of *Penaeus indicus* culture periods on winter and summer in the Red Sea water, Jeddah, Saudi Arabia.

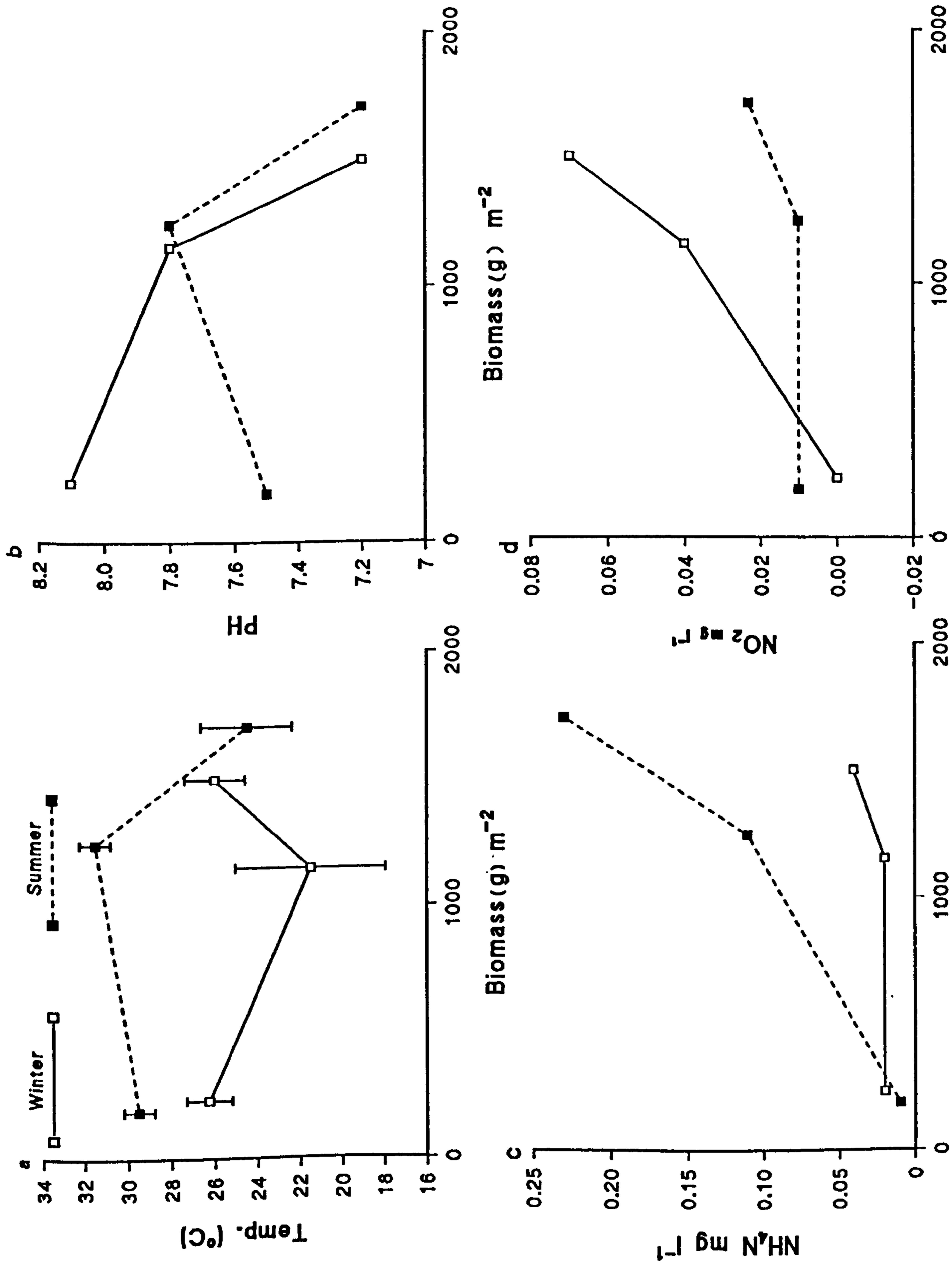


Figure 3: Pond Temperature ( $^{\circ}\text{C}$ ) and other physical factor data (pH,  $\text{NH}_4\text{N}$ ,  $\text{mg l}^{-1}$  and  $\text{NO}_2\text{N}$ ,  $\text{mg l}^{-1}$ ) in relation to average biomass ( $\text{g m}^{-2}$ ) for densities from 20-80  $\text{g m}^{-2}$  during two 180 days of *Penaeus indicus* culture periods on winter and summer in the Red Sea water, Jeddah, Saudi Arabia.

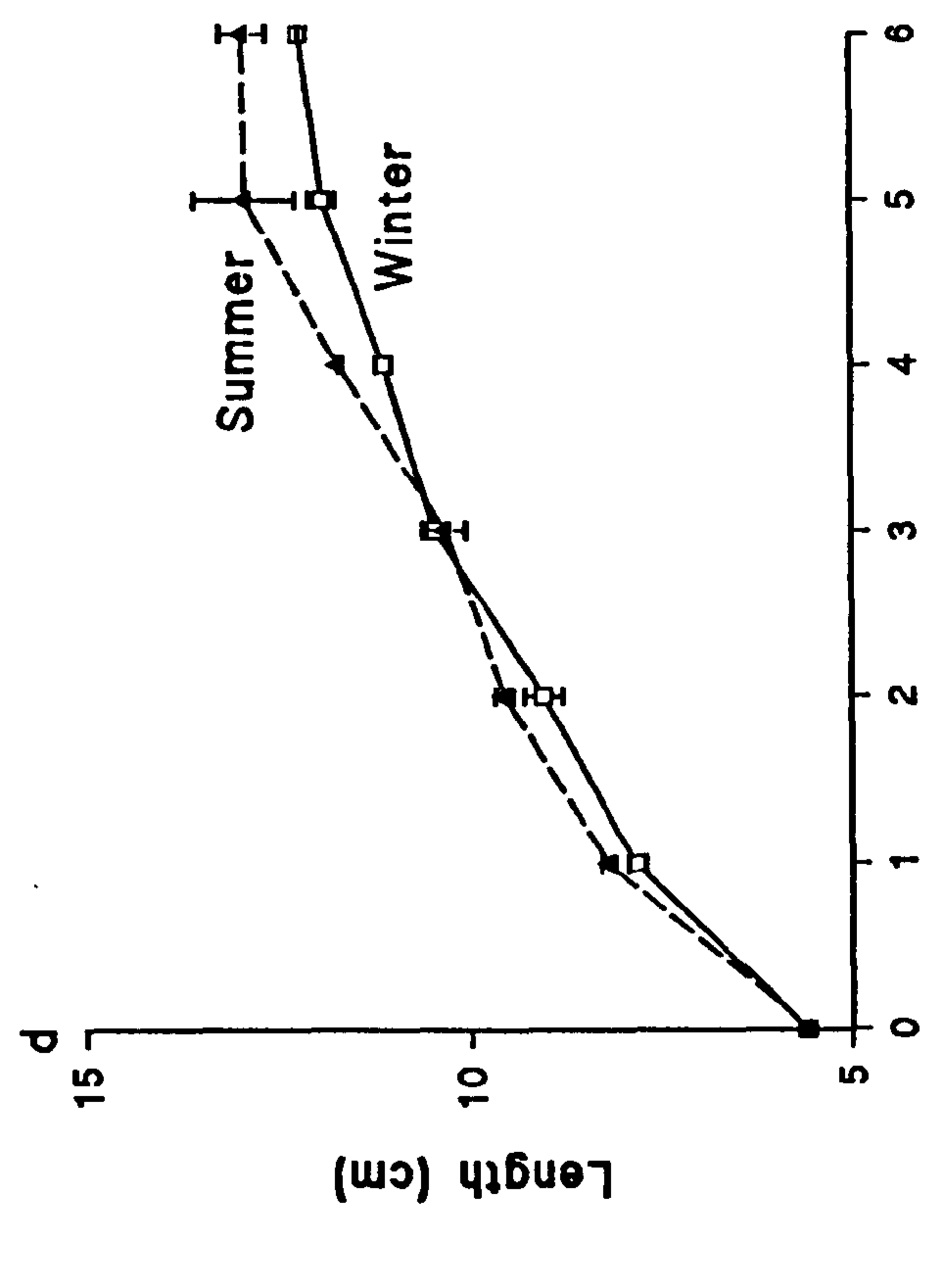
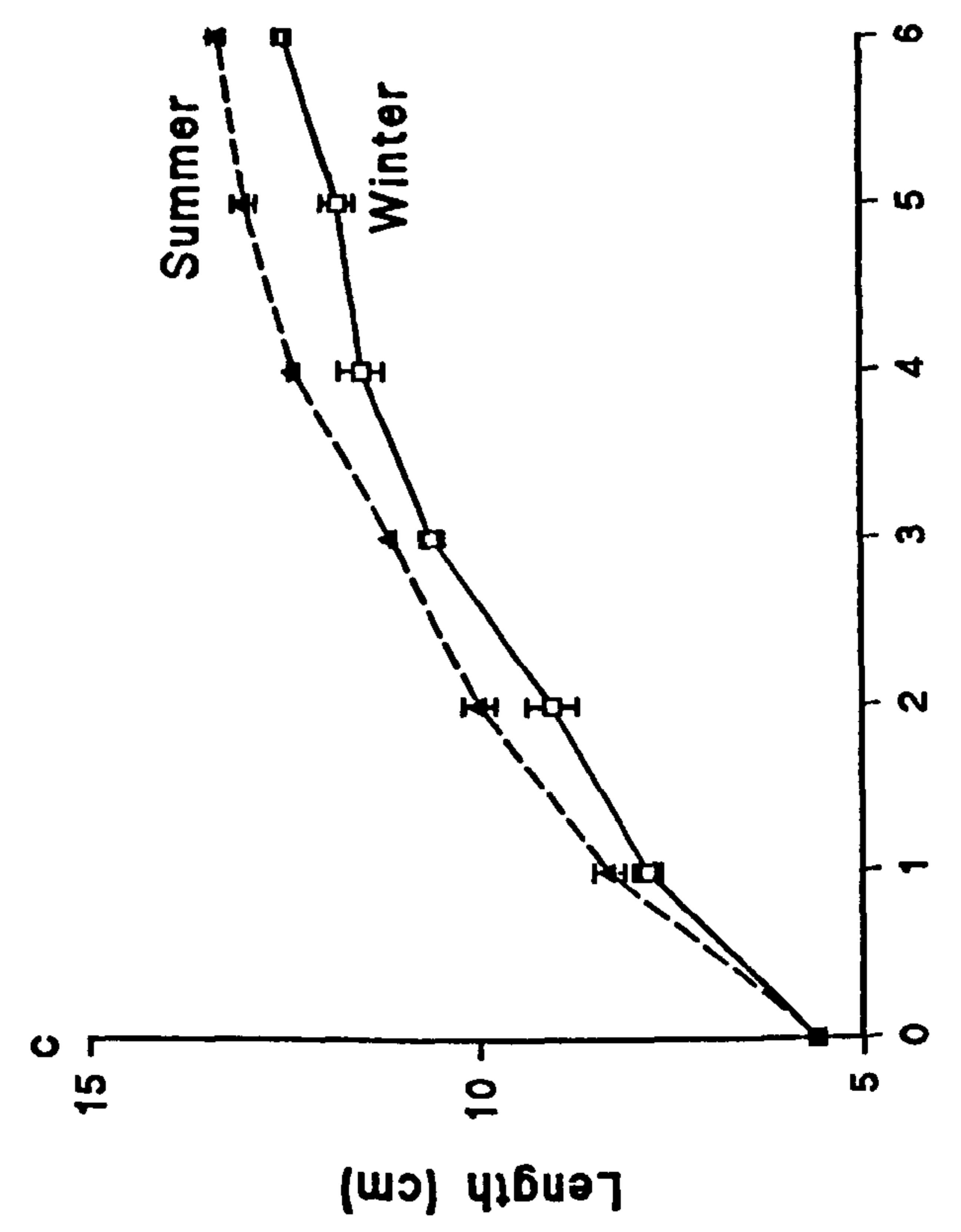
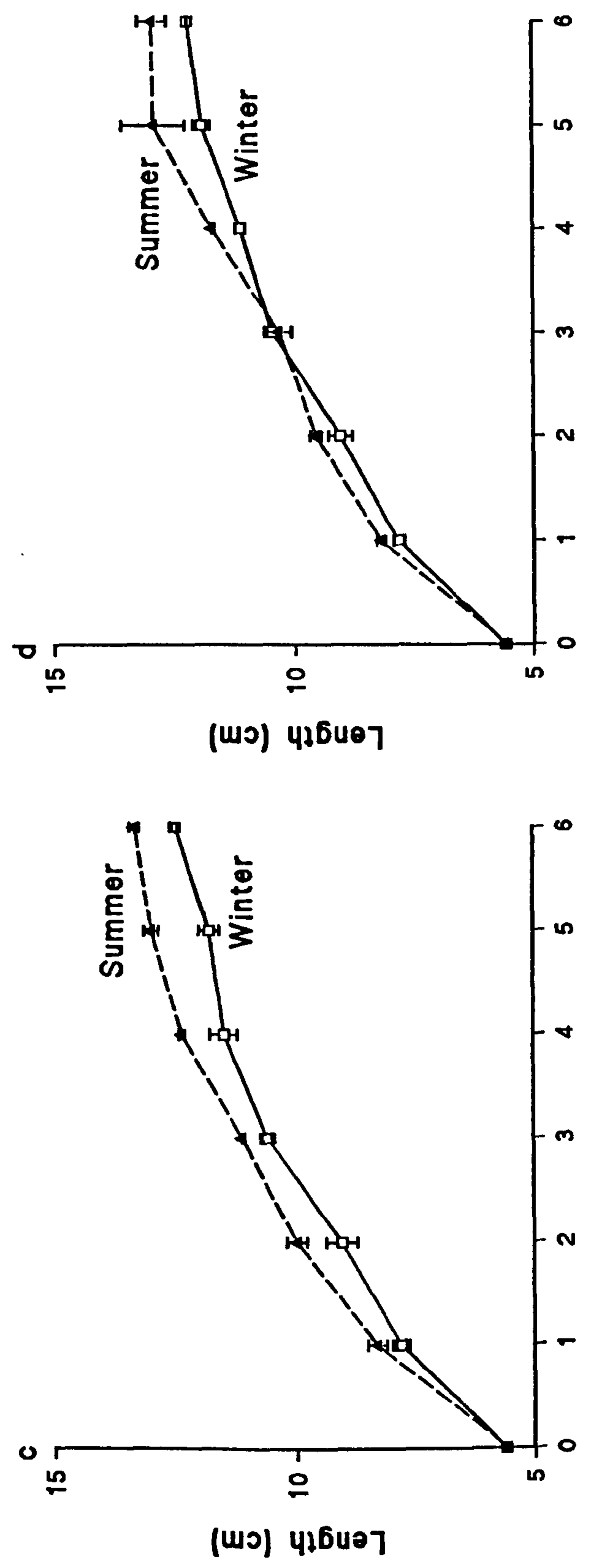
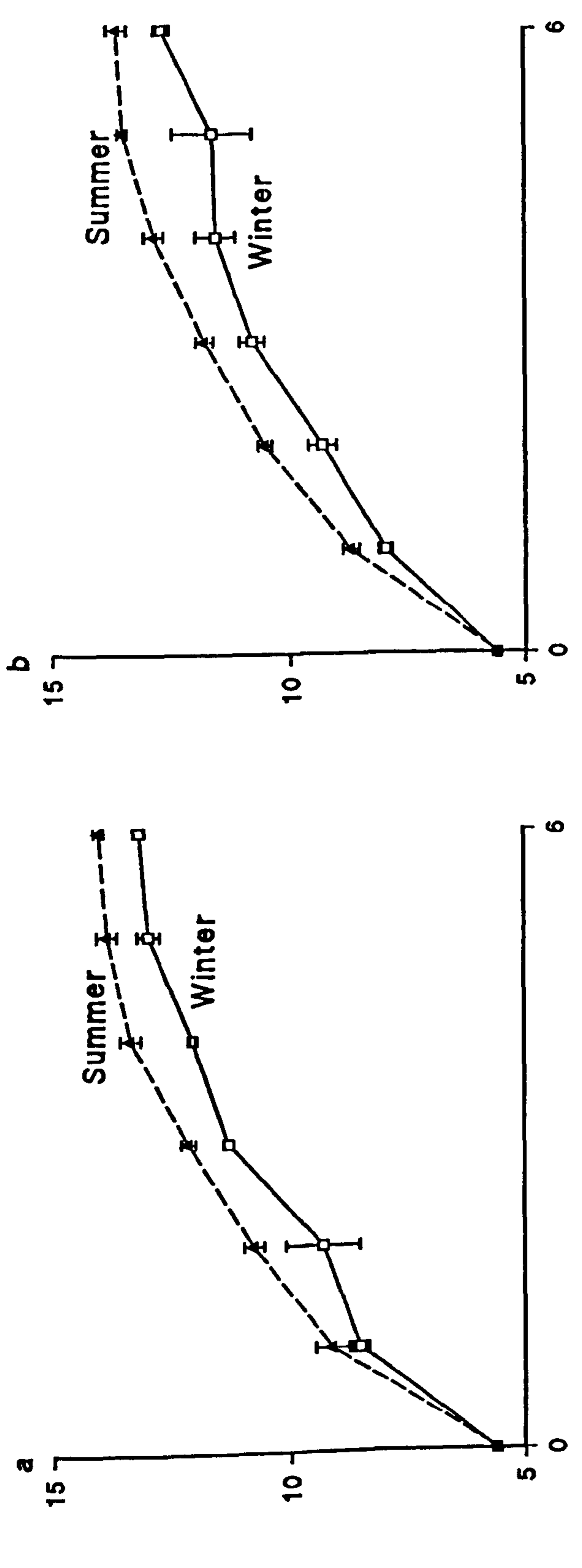
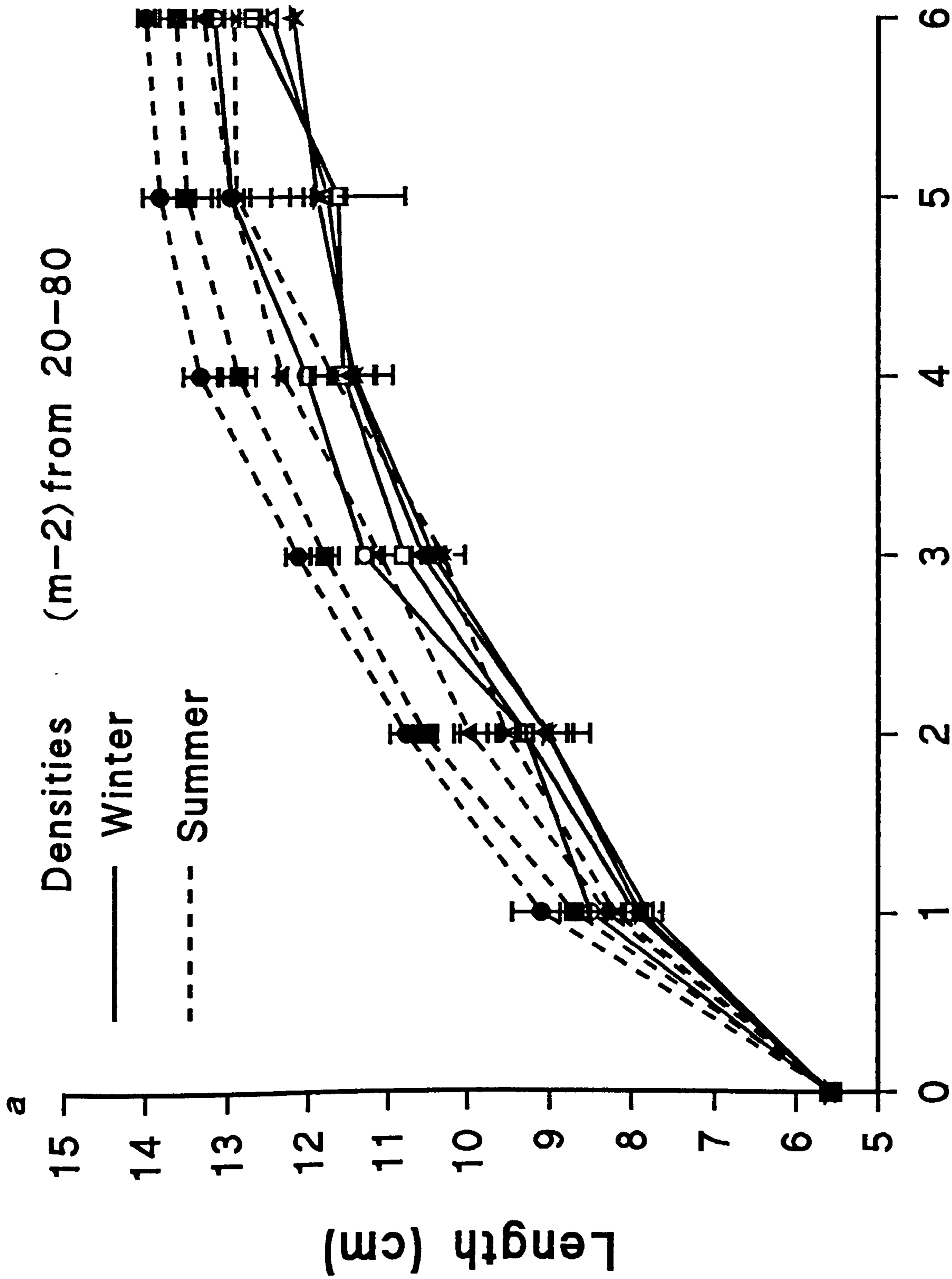
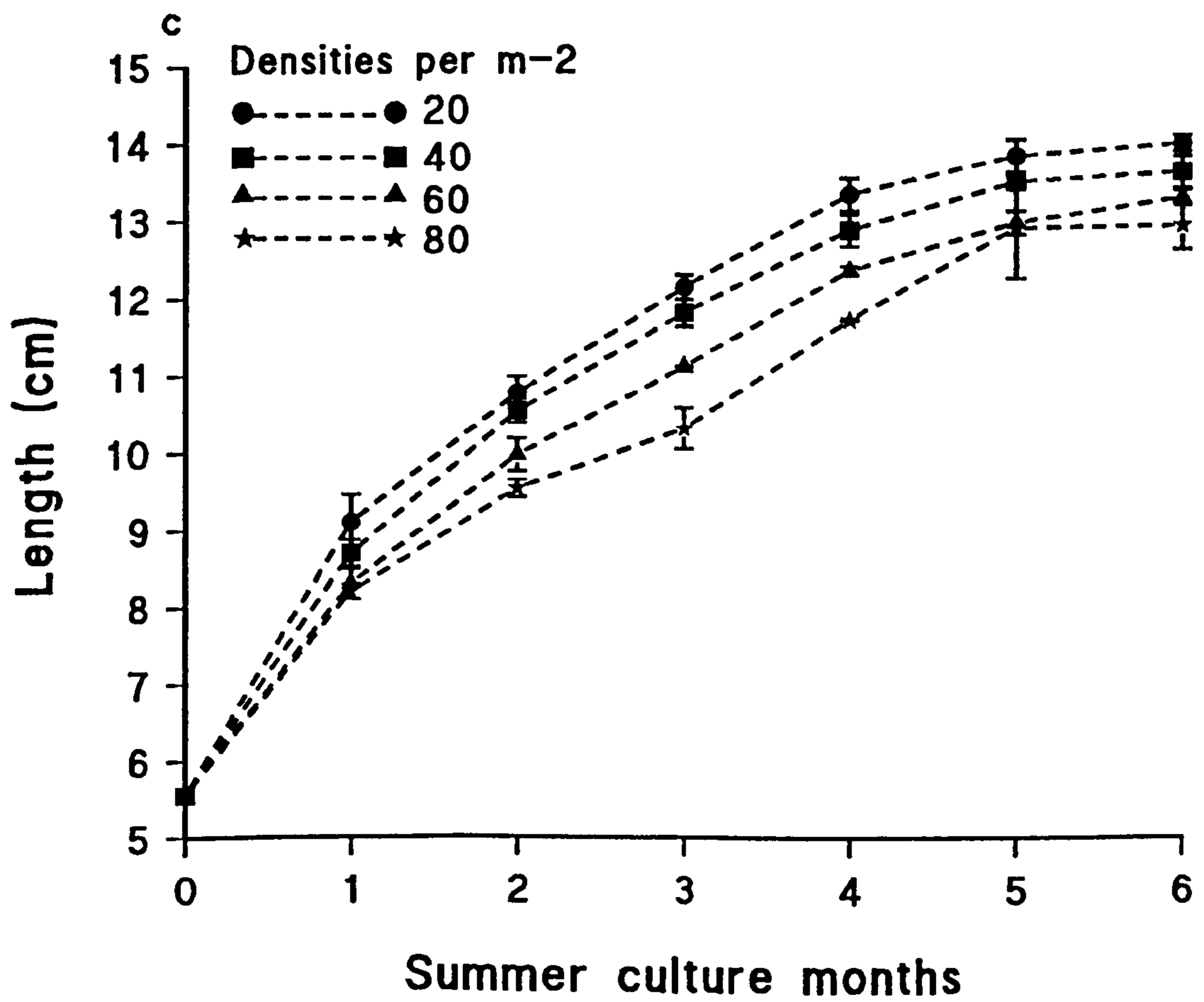
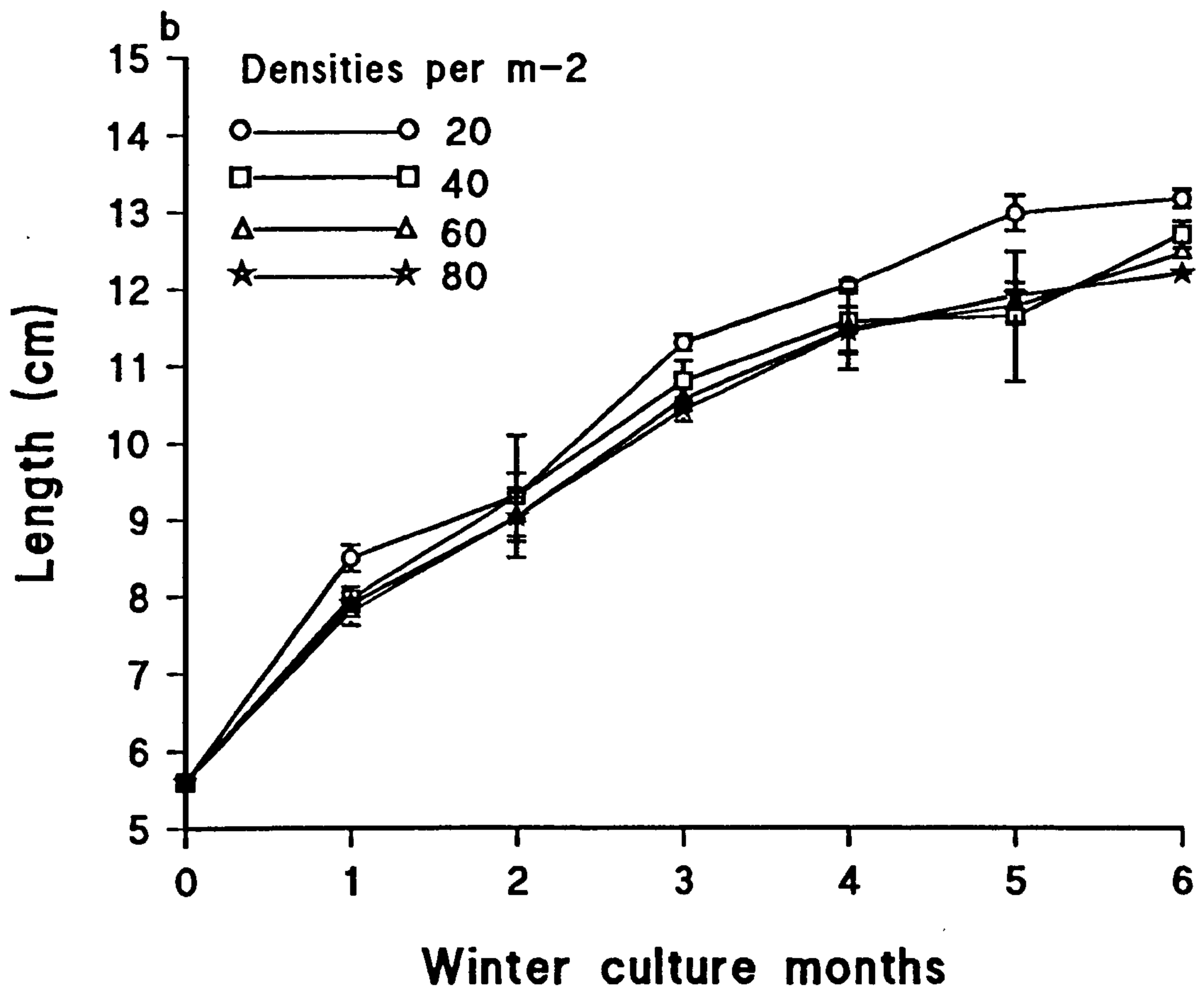


Figure 4 a, b, c and d: *Penaeus idicus* length in cm during two 180 days of culture periods at different densities, a: 20m<sup>2</sup>, b: 40m<sup>2</sup>, c: 60m<sup>2</sup> and d: 80m<sup>2</sup> during winter and summer in the Red Sea water, Jeddah, Saudi Arabia.

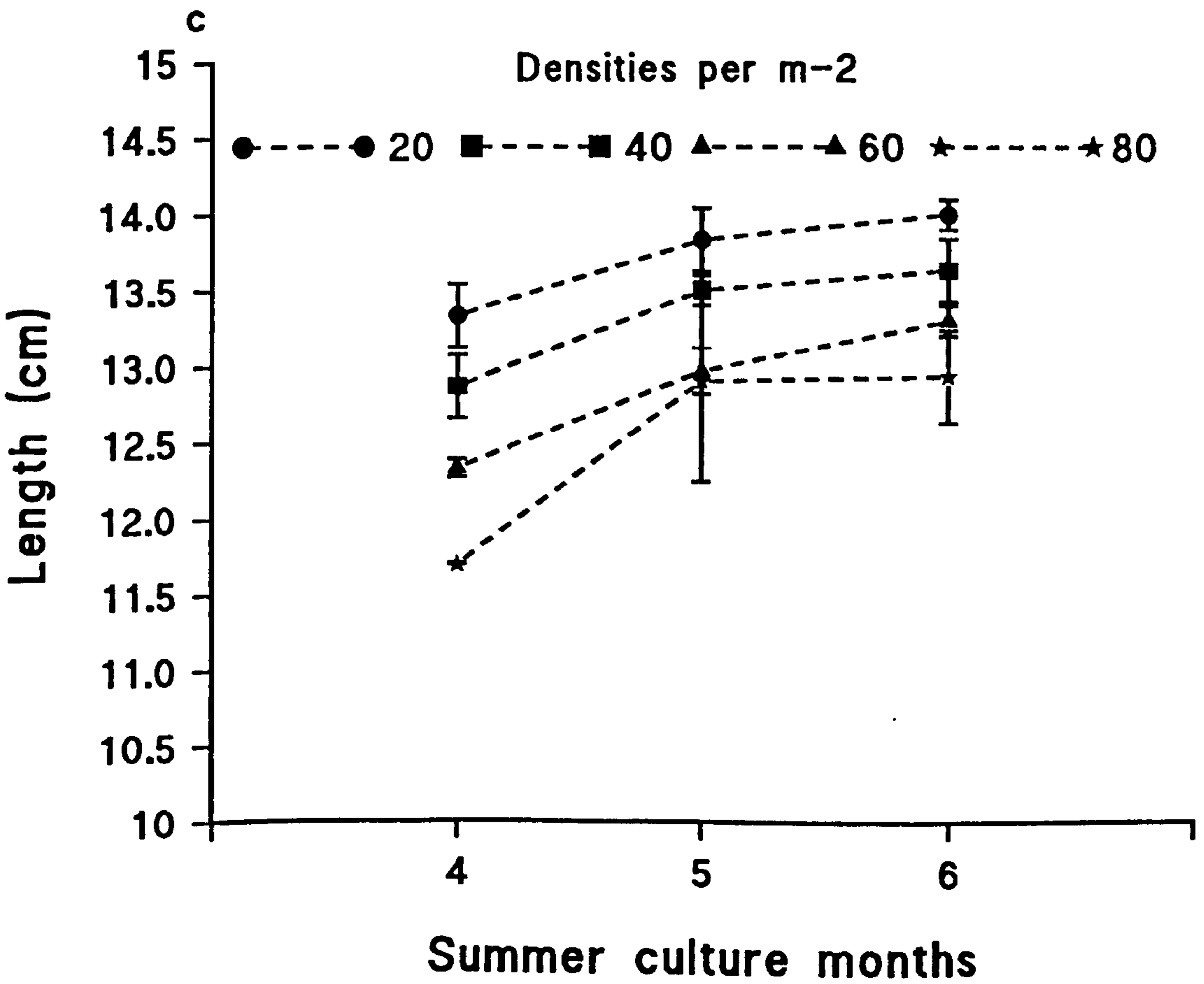
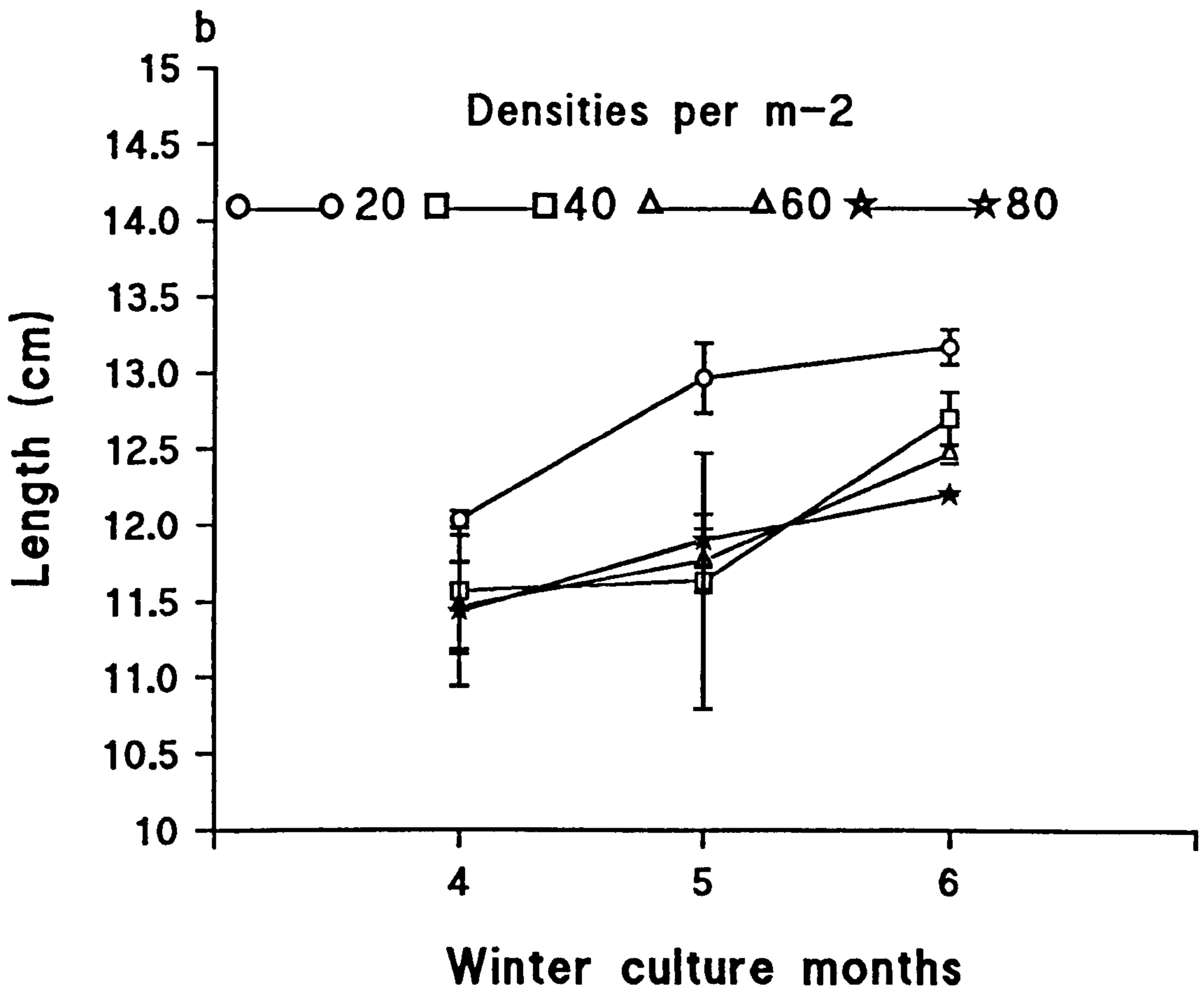


## Winter and Summer culture months

Figure 5a,b and c: *Penaeus indicus* length in cm during two 180 days of culture periods at different densities on winter and summer in the Red Sea water, Jeddah, Saudi Arabia.







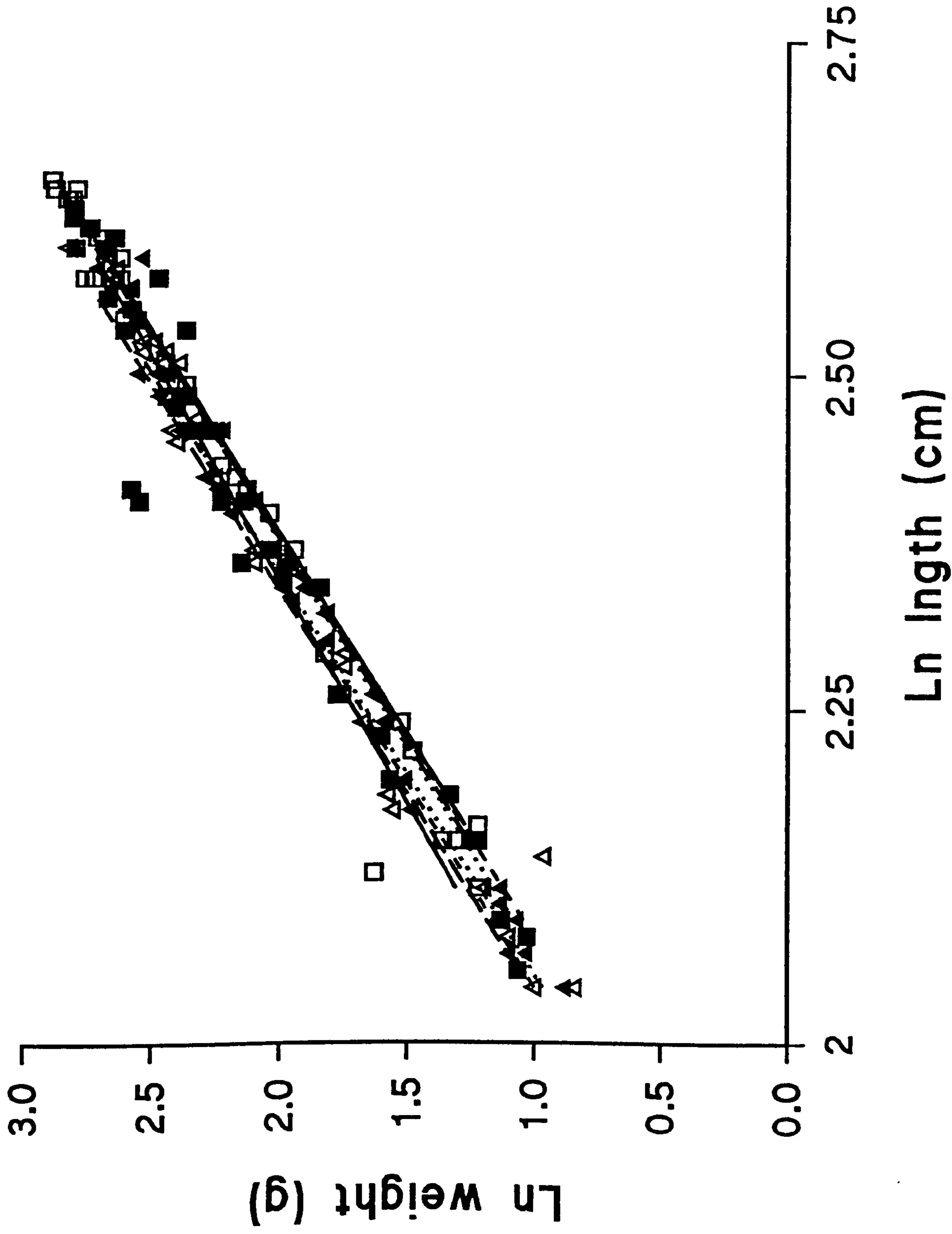


Figure 6: Length and weight regression analysis comparison during two 180 days of *Penaeus indicus* culture periods at different densities during winter and Summer in the Red Sea water, Jeddah, Saudi Arabia.

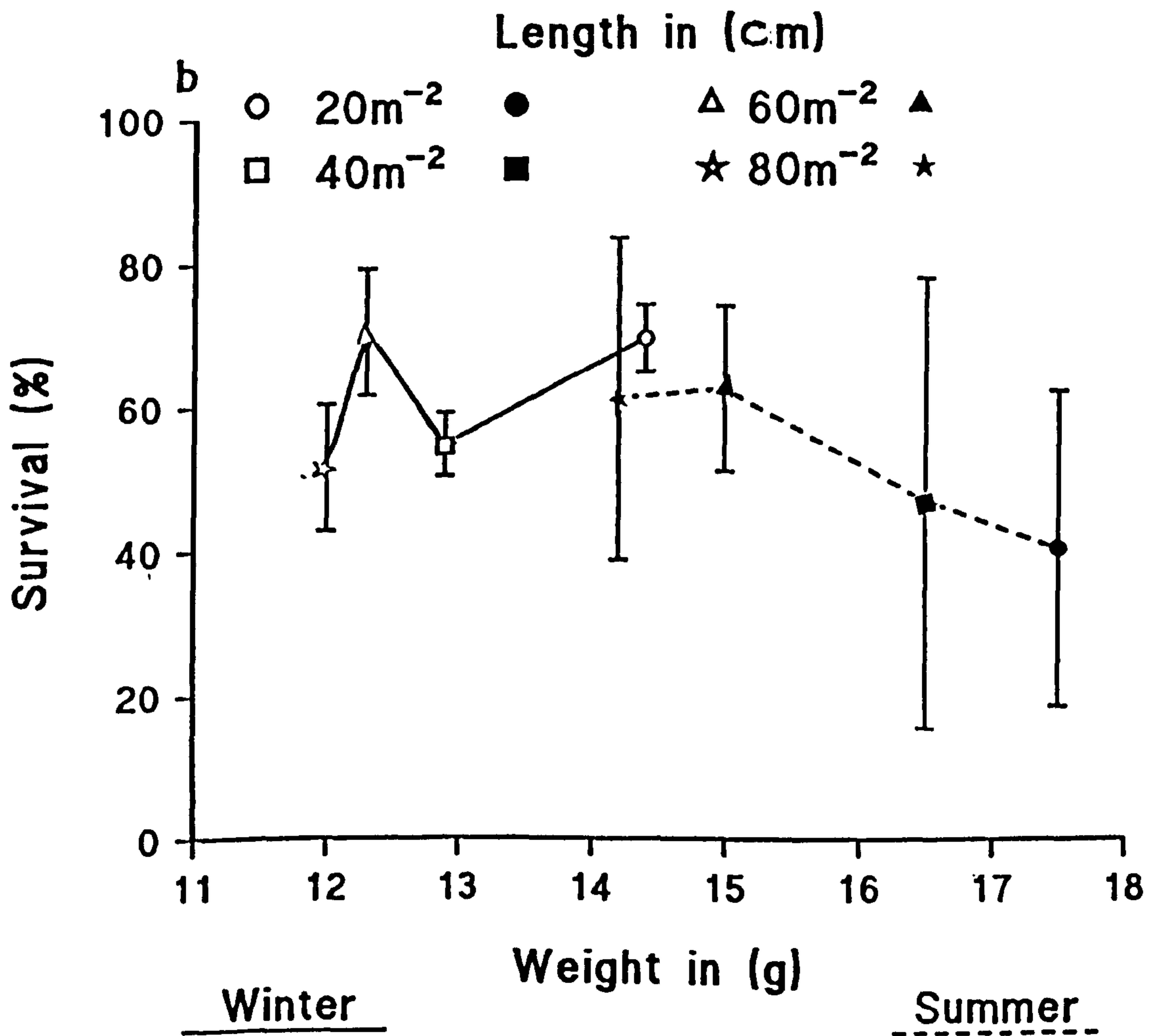
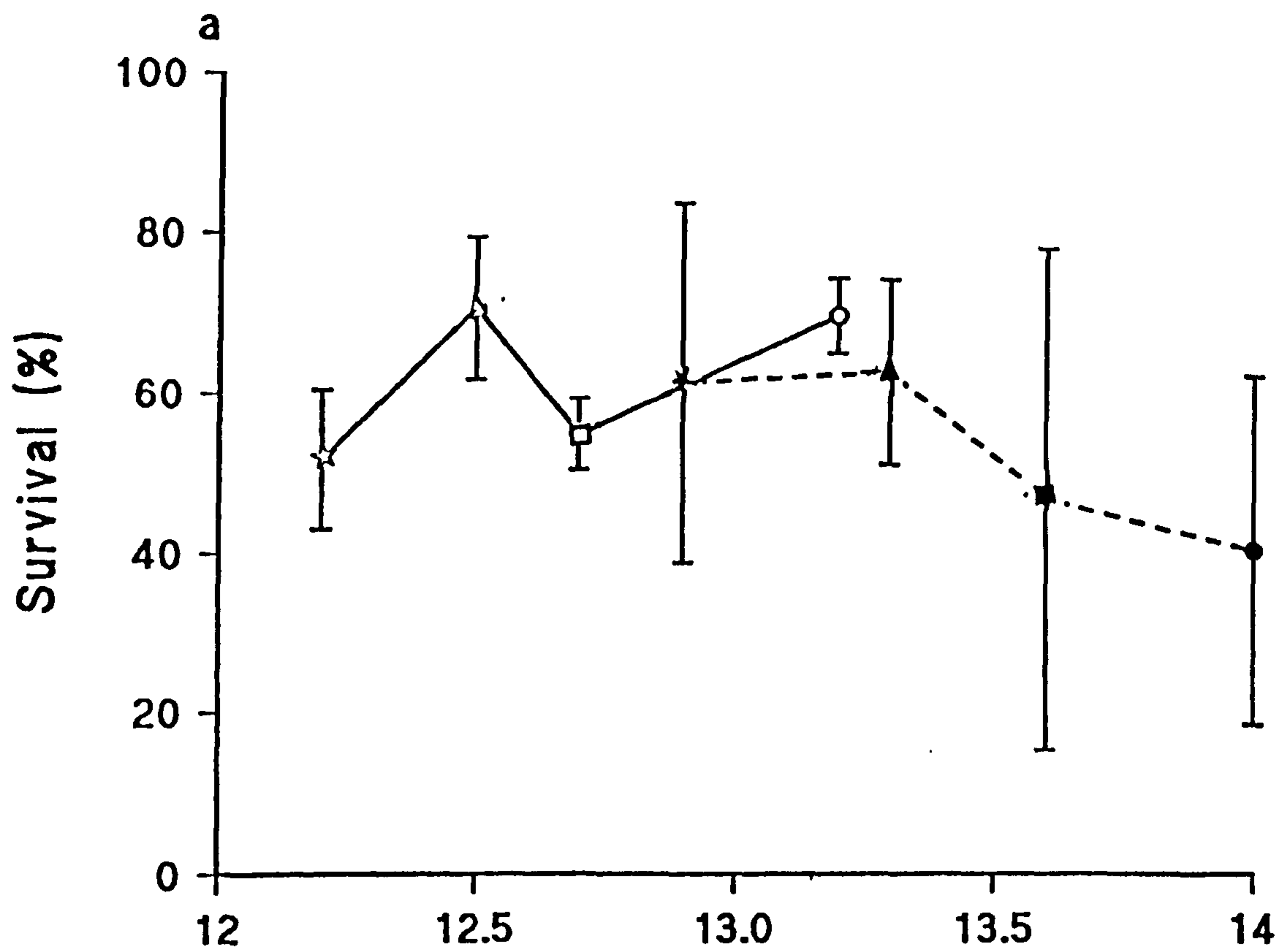


Figure 7a and b: *Penaeus indicus* survival rates in relation to length in cm and weight in grams during two 180 days of culture periods at different densities during winter and summer in the Red Sea water, Jeddah, Saudi Arabia.

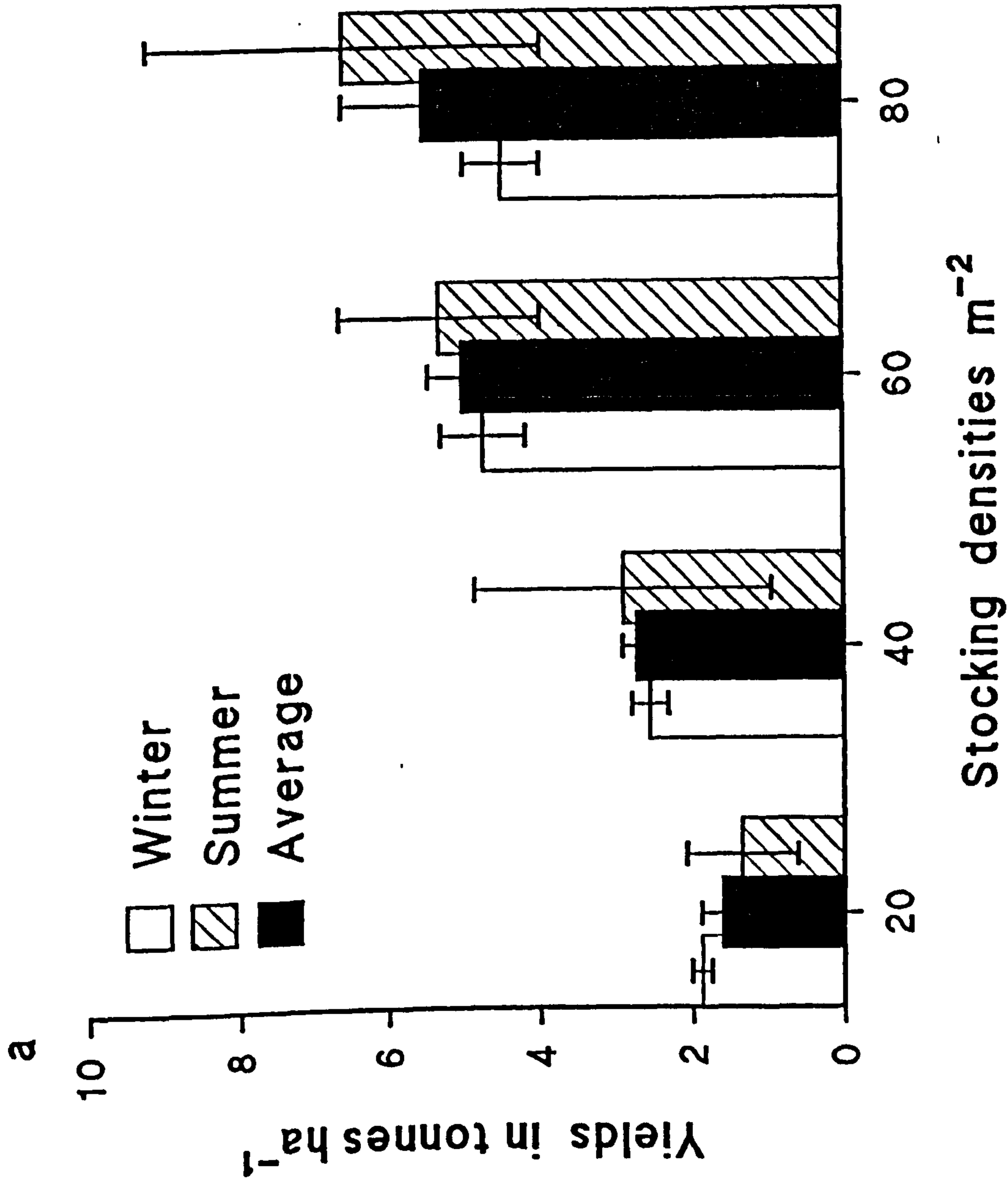
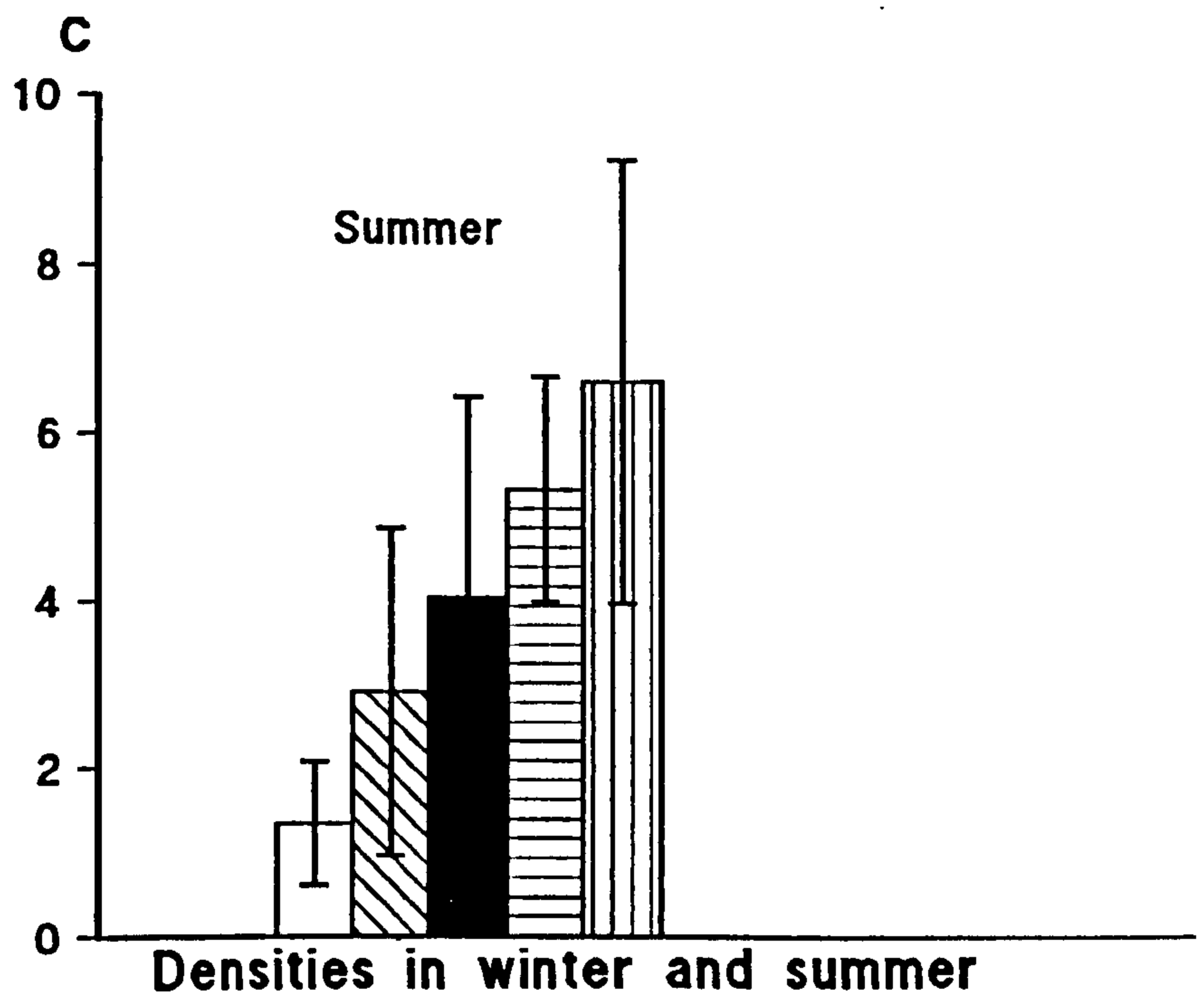
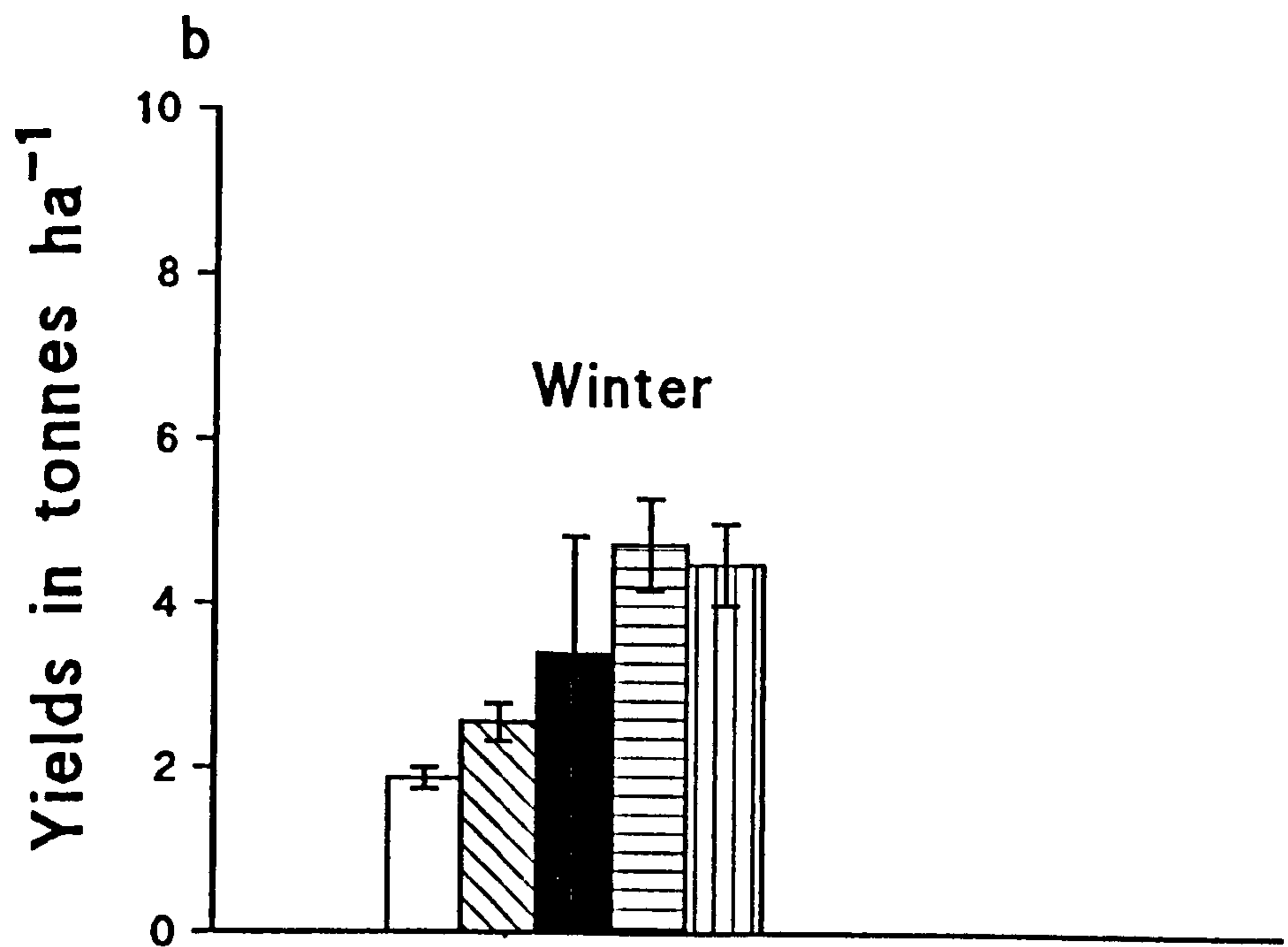


Figure 8 a,b and c: *Penaeus indicus* yields in tonnes during two 180 days of culture periods at different densities in winter and Summer in the Red Sea water, Jeddah, Saudi Arabia.



Stocking densities m<sup>-2</sup>

## **General discussion**

## General discussion

The growing interest in shrimp culture for investment in Saudi Arabia, together with recent spawning and larval productions success for the local shrimp species, *Penaeus indicus* from the Red Sea, necessitated rapid investigations of optimal culture conditions for this species. In addition to establishing guidelines for culturing this species, the present investigations will open the door for the study of other local races of penaeid species such as *P. monodon*.

Experiments were carried out over the complete life cycle of this species in captivity and to optimize culture conditions for each developmental stage.

It was found that optimal salinity for larval culture upto PL5 is 30‰, while for nursery culture (PL5 and above) the optimal salinity is 25-30‰.

The earliest nursery stage for transfer from nursery to growout pond at 43‰ is about PL25. However, it has been observed that a preference for higher salinities of 35-50‰ occurs at the PL35-50 stage. Results from hemolymph osmolality experiments with adult Red Sea *P. indicus* confirm that these prawns are extremely good hyperregulators in dilute seawater and hyporegulators in high salinity media. Therefore, it appears that the Red Sea strain of *P. indicus* is preadapted to tolerate high salinities when compared to the Indian Ocean *P. indicus*

(Raj and Raj, 1982). Future research into ongrow diets should examine optimal levels of minerals required to minimize osmotic stress in pond culture.

Artificial feeds to replace live feeds in *P. indicus* larval culture from Z1 to PL5, using microencapsulated feeds Nippai and Frippak have been investigated. Results reveal that 50% replacement with Nippai and Frippak is possible giving comparable growth to controls which are fed live feeds, but poorer survival. However, research on live feed replacement should not be discouraged by this low survival because total replacement of live feeds using microencapsulated has been demonstrated at laboratory and hatchery level elsewhere (Jones *et al.*, 1987). In addition Kumlu (pers. comm., 1993) reports considerable success with artificial diets in the larval culture of *P. indicus* from Red Sea at the School of Ocean Sciences (Menai Bridge).

However, based on results of this study at the present time it is not advisable yet to depend on microcapsules alone for larval rearing at the Fish Farming Centre, and further research is required in this area as expertise is gained in handling larvae and operating artificial diet systems.

The postlarval comparative growth trials from PL5-PL30 reared on commercial feeds: Taiwanese, Nippai, Frippak and 4 locally formulated feeds at 28-30 °C at 30%



and 42% demonstrate that it is possible to get similar growth and yields from *P. indicus* postlarvae fed local diets. Comparable yields were achieved to those on imported commercial diets. It has been possible to replace expensive local protein sources with cheaper local protein and to produce diets for approximately the same price as the cheapest imported feed. In addition postlarval results obtained in these experiments agree with the results of the previous salinity studies confirming the salinity preference of *P. indicus* from the Red Sea. This strain during early postlarval stages still prefers a salinity of 30 ppt. and is not physiologically capable of tolerating higher salinities.

Local ingredients were also used to prepare growout feeds for *P. indicus* juveniles utilizing 4 locally formulated diets and compared with a Taiwanese diet. Unfortunately water quality factors including, low pH and high ammonia resulted in poor growth and in consequence poor food conversion ratios. These circumstances make comparison of these feeds unrealistic. Hence further comparisons remain essential for *P. indicus* growout. These trials have highlighted serious water quality problems with the present system of wells used to obtain sea water for the Fish Farming Centre. In particular attention should be given to the periodic low pH of water drawn from this system.

Finally shrimp density production trials at 20, 40, 60 and 80m<sup>-2</sup> during winter and summer were conducted in cages placed in a rubber lined earthen pond. For all densities yields were significantly higher (p<0.05) in summer than winter, which is attributed to favourable temperatures resulting in faster growth during summer. But survival in the summer is generally lower than winter. This again may be attributed to poor water quality especially low pH, high ammonia and water column turnover during parts of the summer growing period. Results achieved from this study showed that the best density was at a density of 60m<sup>-2</sup> due to highest recorded survival rate of 62.5, 70.1 % and high yields equivalent to 4.73, 5.31 tonnes for winter and summer respectively with shrimp reaching the biggest sizes commanding the highest total revenue.

Feed conversion ratios are poor ranging from 4.3-5.7 during winter and summer trials due to low harvested size in winter and low survival in summer. Again the negative influence of low pH on growth is stressed.

More research is required to improve Food conversion ratio verses weight gain and to optimise pond water quality.

## References

## References

- Aiken, D., 1990. Shrimp farming in Ecuador. An aquaculture success story. *J. World Aquacult.*, 21 (1):7-16.
- Akiyama, D. M., 1988. Soyabean meal utilization by marine shrimp. Proceedings of AOCS World Congress on Vegetable Protein Utilization in Human Food and Animal Feedstuffs, Singapore, October 2-7, 1988.
- Ali, S. A., 1982. Relative efficiencies of pelletized feeds compounded with different animal proteins and the effect of protein level on the growth of the prawn *Penaeus indicus* Proc. Symp. Coastal Aquacult. 1:321-328.
- Al-Kholy, A. A. and El-Hawary, M. M. 1970. Some penaeids of the Red Sea. *Bull. Inst. Oceanogr. Fish. Cairo*, 449-77.
- Alikunhi, K. H. and Hameed Ali, K., 1978. Induction of maturation and spawning in pond-grown stocks of penaeid shrimps for large-scale seed production. (Abstract) Proc. 1st Nat. Symp. on Shrimp Farming, 16-18 August, Bombay, p. 37.

Apud, F., Primavera, J. H. and Torres, Jr., P. T., 1983. Farming of prawns and shrimps. extension Manual No. 5 (3rd ed.). Aquaculture Dept., Southeast Asian Fisheries Development Centre, Tigbauan, Iloilo, Philippines. 67 pp.

Apud, F., Javellana, D. and Jomen, R. 1984. Survival, growth and production of white shrimp, *Penaeus indicus* in brackishwater ponds. Proc. First Int. Conf. Cult. Penaeid Prawn/Shrimp, Iloilo City, Philippines. pp. 180-181.

Amjad, S. and Jones, D. A. 1989. A comparison of the stability of some artificial feeds used in penaeid larval culture. J. World Aquacult. Soc. 20 (1):12A.

Anonymous, 1990. Status of world aquaculture: 1989. In: K. Homer (ed.), Aquaculture, Asheville, North Carolina. (Buyer Guide), pp. 10-20.

APHA (1980). Standard methods for the examination of water and wastewater. 15th Edition. Washington, D.C. American Public Health Association. 1134 pp.

Aquacop, 1975. Maturation and spawning in captivity of penaeid shrimp, *Penaeus merguensis* de Man, *Penaeus japonicus* Bat, *Penaeus aztecus* Ives, *Metapenaeus ensis* de

Haan, and *Penaeus semisulcatus* de Haan. Proc. World Maricult. Soc., 6, 123-32.

Aquacop, 1983. Constitution of broodstock, maturation, spawning and hatching systems for penaeid shrimps in the Center Oceanologique du pacific. Handbook of Maricult. Vol. 1, Crustacean Aquacult. J. P. Mcvey and J. R. Moore (eds.) CRC Press Inc. Boca Raton, Florida. pp 105-121.

Aquacop, 1985. Overview of penaeid culture research; Impact on commercial culture activity. Proc. First conf. Cult. Penaeid Prawns and Shrimps, Philippines. pp.11-22.

Aravindakshan, P.N, Paulinose, V.T., Balasubramanian, T., Gopalamenon, P. and Krishankutty, M., 1982. Growth of *Penaeus indicus* experimented in cages at different densities in a selected nursery ground, Ramanthuruth Island. National Institute of Oceanography, Regional Centre, Cochin 682018, Proc. Symp. Coastal Aquacult. 1:398-402.

Atkinson, C. E., 1983. People's Republic of China. In: E. E. Brown (ed.), World Fish Farming: Cultivation and Economics. 2nd ed., AVI Publishing Co., Inc., Westport, Connecticut, pp. 390-412.

Badawi, A. and Cas, F., 1989 Fry survey of lagoons along the southern Red Sea Coast. Fish Farming Centre report. Ministry of Agriculture and water of Saudi Arabia. p.35.

Barnard, K. H., 1950. Descriptive catalogue of South African decapod crustacea. Ann. S. Afr. Mus., 38:1-837.

Bukhari, F. A., Seth, M. Y., Cas, F. C., Carlos, M. and White, P., 1989a. Tiger Prawn *P. monodon* production in the different culture facilities on the Red Sea coast of Saudi Arabia. presented in Aquaculture Europe 1989, Bordeaux, October 2-5, 1989. And published in the Saudi Arabian Agricult. Magazine Vol. 20 (4): 48-52.

Bukhari, F. A., Carlos, M. and Cas, F. C., 1989b. Response of the Tiger prawn *P. Monodon* to different feed formulations at Fish Farming Centre, Jeddah, presented in Aquaculture europe 1989, Bordeuax, October 2-5, 1989. And published in the Saudi Arabian Agricult. Magazine. Vol. 21 (1): 38-40.

Bukhari, F. A., Cas, F. C. and Carlos, M., 1989c. Polyculture of Tiger prawn *P. Monodon* with Rabbitfish *Siganus rivulatus* and with Mullet *Liza sp.* at Fish Farming Centre, Jeddah, Saudi Arabian Agricult. Magazine Vol. 21 (2):17-21.

Bukhari, F. A., Al Ghadany, A. and Venturanza, E., 1990. Growth and survival of *P. indicus* in raceways. Saudi Arabian Agricult. Magazine 3rd ed. Vol. 21 (3): 58-60.

Bukhari, F. A., Al-Suhame, A. and Carlos, M., 1991a. Growth and survival of *P. indicus* in different salinities. Saudi Arabian Agricult. Magazine Vol. 22 (1):23-27.

Bukhari, F. A., Mannewong, S., Al-Thobaiti, S., Seth M.Y. and M., Carlos, M., 1991b. Spawning, hatching and larval rearing of the white shrimp *P. indicus* at the Fish Farming Centre, Jeddah, Saudi Arabian Agricult. Magazine Vol. 22 (4):39-49.

Bukhari, F. A. and Al-Thobaiti, S., 1992 Comparative studies on *P. monodon* and *P. indicus* production in lined ponds with and without substrate at Fish Farming Centre, Jeddah, Saudi Arabian Agricult. Magazine Vol. 23(3):49-56.



Bukhari, F. A., Jones, D. A. and Salama A. J. 1993a. Optimal salinities for the culture of *Penaeus indicus* from the Red Sea. Aquacult. Symp., Tech. and Invest. Opportunities, Riyadh, Saudi Arabia, 11-14 1993, Abstract p. 37.

Bukhari, F. A., Jones, D. A. and Salama A. J. 1993b. Development of nursery feeds for *Penaeus indicus* cultured in Saudi Arabia. Aquacult. Symp., Tech. and Invest. Opportunities, Riyadh, Saudi Arabia, 11-14, 1993, Abstract p. 38.

Bukhari, F. A., Jones, D. A. and Salama, A.J. 1993c. The potential for the culture of white shrimp *Penaeus indicus* in high saline ponds on the Saudi Arabian coast of the Red Sea. Europ. Aquacult. Soc. Spec. Pub., 1993, Abstract p. 117.

Brown, E. E., 1983. Introduction. In: E. E. Brown (ed.), World Fish Farming: Cultivation and Economics. 2nd ed., AVI Publishing Co., Inc., Westport Connecticut, pp. 1.

Casvas, I., 1988. Shrimp Farming development in Asia. In: Shrimp'88, Conference Proceedings. INFOFISH, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia. pp. 63-94

Casvas, I., 1993. Perspectives and critical success factors in shrimp farming. In: World Aquaculture Conference 93. Torremolinos, Spain. p. 26

Chakraborti, R. K., Ravichandran, P., Halder, D. D., Mandal, S. K. and Sanfui, D., 1985. Some physico-chemical characteristics of Brackishwater ponds and their influence on the survival, growth and production of *Penaeus monodon* (Fabricius). Indian J. Fish. 32:224-235.

Chamberlain, G. W., Hutchins, D. L. and Lawrence, A. L., 1981. Mono- and polyculture of *Penaeus vannamei* and *P. stylirostris* in ponds. J. World Mari. cult. Soc. 12:25-270.

Chamberlain, G.W., 1993. Aquacult. trends and feed projections. J. World Aqua. 24(1):19-29.

Chen, K. J. and William G. Co. 1988. Prawn Culture Scientific and Practical Approach. Manjung Agricultural and Veterinary Products, Inc. pp. 323

Chen, L. C., 1990. Aquaculture in Taiwan. Fishing News Books, Blackwell Scientific publications, Oxford. 161 pp.

Cheung, T. S., 1960. A key to the identification of Hong Kong penaeid prawns with comments on points of systematic interest. Hong Kong Univ. Fish. J., (3):158 p.

Chien, Y.H., Lee, C.Y., Yao, C.T. and Lai, H.T. 1986. In: J. L. Maclean, L.B. Dizon and L. V. Hosillos (eds.) The First Asian Fisheries Forum. Asian Fisheries Society, Manila, Philippines p. 35-38.

Cole, B. A. and Boyd, C. E., 1986. Feeding rate, water quality and channel catfish production in ponds. Prog. Fish Cult. 48:15-29.

Colvin, L. B., 1985. Intensive growout systems for shrimp. In: Chamberlain, G. W. ,Haby, M. G. and Midget R. J. (eds.), Texas Shrimp Farming Manual. Texas Agricult. Ext. Ser., Texas A&M University, College Station, Texas pp. IV-1 to IV-14.

Colvin, P. M. 1976 nutritional studies on penaeid prawns: Protein requirements in compounded diets for juvenile *Penaeus indicus*. Ibid., 7(4):315-326.

Cook, H.L. and Murphy, M.A. 1966. Rearing penaeid shrimp from eggs to postlarvae. Proc. Conf. Southeast Assoc.

Game Comm., 19:283-288.

Cowey, C. B. and Forster, J. R. M., 1971. The essential amino acid requirements of the prawn *Palaemon serratus*. The growth of prawns on diets containing proteins of different amino acid composition. Intl. J. Life Oceans Coastal Waters 10:77.

Crosnier, A., 1965 Les crevettes penaeides du plateau continental Malgache. Cah, O.R.S.T.O.M. (Oceanogr.)3, Suppl. 3:158 p.

Csavas, I. 1988a. Shrimp farming development in Asia. In Shrimp '88 Conference Proceedings, 26-28 January 1988, Bangkok, Thailand. INFOFISH, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia. p.63-92

Csavas, I. 1993. Perspectives and critical success factors in shrimp farming FAO Regional office for Asia and the Pacific. pp.26

Das, N. K., and Chakrabarti, N. M., 1979. Short term culture of prawns in bracksh water ponds at Kakdwip. Paper in Symp. on Inland Aquacult., C.I.F.R.I., Feb. 12-14.

De Bruin, G. H. P. 1965. Penaeid prawns of Ceylon (Crustacea Decapoda, Penaeidae). Zool. Meded., Leiden, 41(4):73-104.

De Man, J. C., 1882. On some podophthalmus crustacea, presented to the Leyden Museum by Mr. J. A. Krruyte, collected in the Red Sea near the city of Jeddah, in notes from the Leyden Museum, 2: 171-185.

Deshimaru, O. B. and Shigeno K. 1972. Introduction to the artificial diet for prawn *Penaeus japonicus* Ibid., 1(2):115-133.

Dwivedi, S. N. and Reddi, D. V. 1976. Aquaculture yields high production at Brackishwater Fish. Farm, Kakinada. Cent. Inst. Fish. Edn. News letter, 76(2):1-4.

Emmerson, W. D. 1980. Ingestion, growth and development of *Penaeus indicus* larvae as a function of *Thalassiosira weissflogii* cell concentrations. Mar. Biol. 58:65-73.

Emmerson, W. D. 1984. Predation and energetics of *Penaeus indicus* (Decapoda: Penaeidae) larvae feeding on *Brachionus plicatilis* and *Artemia nauplii*. Aquaculture, 38:201-204.

F.A.O. 1987. FAO species identification sheets for fishery purposes. Western Indian Ocean Fishing Area 51 Vol. 5. W. Fischer and G. Bianchi eds.

Farmer, A. S. D. 1979. Experimental rearing of penaeid shrimps in Kuwait. Proc. World Mari. Soc. 10:489-502.

Fast, A. W. and Lester, L. J. (editors). 1992. Marine Shrimp Culture: Principles and practises. Development in Aquaculture and fisheries science. Elsevier, Amsterdam, Holland 862 pp.

Fegan, D. F., 1992. Recent development and issues in the penaeid shrimp hatchery industry. wyban, J.(Editor). of the special session on shrimp farming. W. Aquacult. Soc. p. 55-70.

Fishery Statistics Bulletin, 1986. for the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia, a report from the Marine Fishries Resarch Centre, Ministry of Agriculture and water, Kingdom of Saudi Arabia. Vol. 1 p.139.

Folch, L. , J., M. and Stanley,G. H. S. 1957. A simple method for the isolation and purification of total lipids from animal tissues. J. Biol. Chem., 266: 497-509.

Foreign Trade Statistics Bulletin, 1991 a report from The Central Department of Statistics, Ministry of Finance and National Economy of Saudi Arabia. p. 671.

Forster, J. R. M. and Beard, T. W., 1973 A growth experiment with *Penaeus monodon* Fab. in a closed System. ICES Comm. Meet., 1973/K:39, 6 pp.,

Galgani, M. L., and AQUACOP. 1988. Essais de substitution des algues vivantes par des microparticules inertes pour l'alimentation des larves zoe' de crevettes Penaeides. Aquacult., 69:115-127.

George, M. J., 1962. On the breeding of penaeids and the recruitment of their postlarvae into the back waters of Cochin. Indian J. Fish., 9(1):110-6.

George, M. J. and Mohamed, K. H., 1966. An assessment of marine prawn fishery resources of Kanyakumari District-southwest coast of India. Proc. Indo-Pacif. Fish Coun., 12(2):210-5.

Ghamrawi, M. S., 1978. Some penaeid shrimp species from the Red Sea and the Arabian Gulf. Arab. Gulf J. Scient. Res., Agric. Biol. Sci., B6 (1):113-128.

Gomez, K. and Gomez, A. 1984. Statistical Procedures for Agricultural Research. John Wiley and Sons, New York. 680 pp.

Gopalakrishnan, V., 1952. Food and feeding habits of *Penaeus indicus*. J. Madras Univ., B, XXII, No. 1 pp.69-75.

Gopalan, U. k., Purushan, K. S. and Rao, T. S. S. 1980. Studies on the economics of improved method of paddy field shrimp culture in Vypeen Island, Kerala. Nat. Symp. Shrimp Farming, Bombay, August, 1978:175-186.

Gopinath, K., 1956. Prawn culture in the rice fields of Travancore-Cochin, India. Proc. Indo- Pacif. Fish.

Goswami U. and Goswami, S. C. 1982. Formulation of cheap prawn diets and their biological evaluation on some penaeid prawns. Proc. Symp. Coastal Aquaculture, 1:211-214.

Grajcer, D. and Neal, R. 1972. Growth of Hatchery-reared *Penaeus aztecus* on experimental diets. Proc. 3rd Workshop World Maricult. Soc. Petersburg, Florida, 461-470.



Habib-ul-Hassan, 1988. Pond culture of penaeid shrimps in the Indus delta area. Pakistan, J. Sci. Ind. Res., 31:(1), 1988.

Hall, D. N. F., 1962. Observations on the taxonomy and biology of some Indo-west Pacific Penaeidae (Crustacea Decapoda). Fish. Publs. colon. off., 17:229.

Hirasawa, Y., 1985. Economics of Shrimp culture in Asia. In. Taki, Y., Primavera, J. H. and Liobrera J. A. (eds.): Proceed First Intl. Conf. Cult. Penaeid Prawns /Shrimp. SEAFDEC, Iloilo City, Philippines. pp. 131-150.

Holthuis, L. B. and Rosa, H., 1965. List of species of shrimp and prawns of economic value. FAO Fish. tech. Pap., (52):21.

Hopkins, K. D., 1992. Reporting Fish Growth: A review of the Basics. J. of the World Aquacult. Soc. 23(3):173-179.

Hora, S. L. and Pillay, T. V. R. 1962. Handbook on fish culture in the Indo-Pacific region. FAO Fish. Biol. Tech. Pap., 14:1-204.

Hudinaga, M., 1935. The study of *Penaeus*-I. The development of *Penaeus jaonicus* Bate. Rep. Hayatomo Fish. Res. Lab., 1:1-51.

Hudinaga, M., 1942. Reproduction, development and rearing of *Penaeus jaonicus* Bate. Jap. J. of Zool., 10: 305-393.

Jones, D. A., Munford, J. G. and Gabbot, P. A. 1974. Microcapsules as artificial food particles for aquatic filter feeders. Nature (London) 247:233-235.

Jones, D. A., 1979. Further developments in microencapsulated diet for marine larvae used in aquaculture. In Microencapsulation. (Ed. T. Kondo), Techno. Inc., Tokyo, Japan, pp. 223-229.

Jones, D. A., Broadhurst, A. P., Fegan D. F. and Kurmaly K., 1985. Penaeid larval culture using microencapsulated diets. In: Proceedings First Intern. Conf. Culture Penaeid prawns / shrimp. 4-8 Dec., Iloilo City, Philippines (eds. Y. Taki, H. Primavera and J. Liobrea), pp. 196.

Kungvankij, P., Chua, T. E., Pudadera, Jr., J. Corre, G., Borlongan, Alava, Tiro, Jr., L. B., Potestas, I. O., Taleon, G. A. and Paws, J. N., 1986. Shrimp culture: pond design, operation and management. NACA Training Manual Ser. No. 2, Network of Aquaculture Centres in Asia, Bangkok, Thailand. 67. pp.

Kuo, J. C-M., 1988. Shrimp farming management aspects. In Shrimp 88, Conference proceedings, 26-28 Jan. Bangkok, Thailand, Infofish, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia. pp. 161-74.

Kurata, H. and K. Shigueno 1979. Recent progress in the farming of Kuruma shrimp *Penaeus japonicus*. In: T.V.R. Pillai and Wm. A. Dill (Ed.) Advances in aquaculture. pp. 258-267.

Kurian, C. V., 1982. Some constraints in prawn culture. Proc. Symp. Coastal Aquacult., 1:98-102.

Kurmaly, K., S. Amjad and Jones, D. A. 1988 *Penaeus monodon* nauplius to juvenile on the same artificial diet. J. World Aqua., Vol. 19, 1. Aquacult. Communiques, 43A.

Kurmaly, K., Jones, D. A., Yule, A. B., and J. East. 1989 . Comparative analysis of the growth and survival of *Penaeus monodon* (Fabricius) larvae, from protozoa 1 to

Jones, D. A. and Kurmaly, K. 1987. Feeding and assimilation of frippak and other feeds by crustacean larvae. J. of the World Aqua. cult. Soc. 18: 17A.

Jones, D. A., Amjad, S. and Chitravadivelu, K. 1989. Comparison of artificial feeds used in penaeid shrimp hatcheries. Proceeding of the Third Egyptian-British Conference on Animals, Fish and Poultry Production held in Alexandria, Egypt 7-10 October 1989: 15-20.

Jones, D. A., Kamarudin, M. S. and Le Vay, L. 1993. The potential for replacement of live feeds in larval culture. J. of the World Aqua. cult. Soc. 24 (2) :199-210.

Kanazawa, A., Shimaya, M., Kawasaki M. and Kashiwada K. 1970. Nutritional requirements of prawn-I: Feeding on artificial diet. Bull. Japanese Soc. Sci. Fish., 36(9):949-954.

Kanazawa, A., S. Teshima, S., and Tokiwa, S., 1979. Biosynthesis of fatty acids from palmitic acid in the prawn, *Penaeus japonicus*. Memoirs Faculty of Fisheries, Kagoshima Univ. 28: 17.

Kanazawa, A., Teshima, S. 1981. Essential amino acids of the prawn. Bull. of Jap. Soc. Sci. Fish. 47:1375.

Kanazawa, A., Teshima, S., Sasada, H. and Abdel Rahman S. 1982. Culture of the prawn larvae with microparticulate diets. Bull. of Jap. Soc. Sci. Fish. 48(2): 195-199.

Kanazawa, A. and Teshima, S., 1985. Effects of Dietary lipids, fatty acids, and phospholipids on growth and survival of prawn *Penaeus japonicus* larvae Aquacult. 50:39-49.

Kanazawa, A. 1990. Microparticulate feeds for penaeid larvae. Aquacop Ifremer Actes de Colloques No. 9:395-404.

Kumlu, M. and Jones, D. A. 1993. Optimum rearing conditions for *Penaeus indicus* larvae. European Aquaculture Soc. Spec. Pub., 19, 142. Abstract.

Kungvankij, P., 1984. Overview of penaeid shrimp culture in Asia. Proc. First Int. Conf. Cult. Penaeid Prawn/Shrimp, Iloilo City, Philippines. pp.11-21

Kungvankij, P., Chua, T. E., Pudadera, Jr., J. Corre, G.,

postlarva 1, on live feeds, artificial diets, and on combinations of both. *Aquacult.* 81:27-45.

Langdon, C. J., D. M. Levine and D. A. Jones 1985. Microparticulate feeds for marine suspension-feeders. *J. Microencapsulation*, Vol. 2, No. 1:1-11.

Latscha, T. 1990. The role of astaxanthin in shrimp pigmentation. in J. Barnet (Editor). *Advances in Tropical Aquaculture. Actes de Colloque IFREMER No. 9. IFREMER/SDP/PLOUSANE France.* pp.319-325.

Lawrence, A. L., Fox, J. and Castille, Jr., F.L., 1981. Decreased toxicity of copper and manganese ions to shrimp nauplii (*Penaeus stylirostris* Stimpson). *J. World Maricult. Soc.* 12: 271-280.

Lee, D., O'C. and Wickins, J. F. . 1992. *Crustacean farming.* Blackwell Scientific Publications, Oxford, United Kingdom.

Leger, G. 1983. Hydrology of a coastal lagoon and its mariculture potential: Preliminary Study. In Final Report (1982-1983), *Ecology of a Coral Reef Complex and an Inshore Lagoon near Sharm Obhur, Red Sea* (eds) A.K.A. and

J. Jaubert. King Abdul Aziz University, Jeddah, Saudi Arabia. pp. 167-178.

Lehninger, A. L. 1984. Biochemistry. 4 ed. Kalyani Publisher, Ludhiana, India. 1104 p.

Liao, I. C. and Chao, N. H. 1983. Hatchery and grow-out: Penaeid prawns. Handbook of Maricult. Vol. 1, Crustacean Aquacult. Mcvey, J. P. and Moore, J. R. (eds.), CRC Press Inc. Boca Raton, Florida. pp. 161-167.

Liao, I. C. 1984. A brief review of the larval rearing techniques of penaeid prawns. Proc. of the First Int. Conf. on the culture of Penaeid Prawns/Shrimps, Iloilo City, Philippines, pp 65-78.

Liao, I. C. 1986. General introduction to the prawn system in Taiwan. Agricult. Engineer. 5:219-233.

Lin, C. K. 1989. Prawn culture in Taiwan, what went wrong? J. W. Aquacult. 20(20):19-20.

Ling, S. H., 1977. Aquaculture in Southeast Asia: a historical overview. Univ. Washington Press, Seattle, Washington. 108 pp.

Mahler, L. E., Groh, J. E. and Hodges, C. N., 1974. Controlled environment aquaculture. Proc. World Maricult. Soc. 5:379-384.

Mamman, T.A., Marichamy, R., and Motha, J., 1978. Prospects of prawn culture in salt pan areas, Mar. Fish. Infor. Serv., T&E Ser., No. 70: 1-7.

Mantel, L. H. and Farmer L. A., 1983. Osmotic and Ionic Regulation. In: Mantel, L. H. (ed.) The Biology of Crustacea, Vol. 5, Internal anatomy and Physiological Regulation. Academic Press, New York, pp. 54-162.

Menon, M. K., 1937. Decapod larvae from the Madras plankton. Bull. Madras Govt Mus. (nat.Hist.) 3(5):1-55.

Menon, M.K., 1954. On the paddy field prawn fishery of Travancore-Cochin and an experiment in prawn culture. Proc. Indo-Pacif. Fish. Couc., 5th Sess., Sec. 11 1-5. Counc., 6th Sess., 18:419-424.

Menon, M. K., 1955. On the paddy field prawn fishery of Travancore-Cochin and an experiment in prawn culture. Proc. Indo-Pacif. Fish. Coun., 5(2):131-5.



Menon, M. K., 1957. Contributions to the biology of penaeid prawns of the southwest coast of India. Sex ratio and movements. Indian J. Fish., 4(1):62-74.

Menon, M. K. and Raman, K. 1961. Observations on the prawn fishery of the Cochin backwaters with special reference to the stake net catches. Indian J. Fish., 8(1):1-23.

Menon, M. K., 1965. Life history of prawns - A review of recent studies with special reference to Indian species. Fishery Technol., Ernakulam. 2(1):12-8.

Mock, C. R. and Neal, R. A. 1974. Penaeid shrimp hatchery systems. FAO/CARPAS Symposium on Aquaculture in Latin America, Montivedeo, Uruguay, 9 pp.

Mock, C. R., Fontine, C. T. and Revera, D. B., 1980. Improvements in rearing larval penaeid shrimp by the Galveston Laboratory method. In: G. Persooni, P. Soorgeloos, O. Roels and E. Jaspers (eds). The brine shrimp *Artemia*, Ecology, Culturing use in aquaculture. Univ. Press, Weatren, Belgium. 3:331-342.

Mohamed, K. H., Muthu, M. S., Pillai, N. N., Pandian, S. K. and Ahamed Ali, 1983. Simplified hatchery technique for mass production of penaeid prawn seed using formula feed. *Indian J. Fish.*, 30(2) :320-322.

Morrison W. R.; Smith, L. M.; 1964. Preparation of fatty acid methyl esters and dimethylacetals from lipids with boron fluoride methanol. *J. Lipid. Res.* 5:600-608.

Motoh, H. and P. Buri, 1979. Larvae of decapod crustaceans of the Philippines-IV. Larval development of the banana prawn, *Penaeus merguensis* reared in the laboratory. *Bull. Jap. Soc. Sci. Fish.* 45: 1217-1235.

Muthu, M. S. and Laxminarayana, A., 1977. Induced maturation and spawning of Indian penaeid prawns. *Ind. J. Fish.* 24: 172-180.

Muthu, M. S., Laxminarayana A., and K. H. Mohamed, K. H., 1982. pH as a factor influencing maturation of *Penaeus indicus* in captivity. Centreal Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Cochin-682031. *Proc. Symp. Coastal Aquacult.*, 1:217-222.

Muthu, M. S., Pillai, N.N., George, K. V. and Lekshmi, S. 1982. Growth of the Indian white prawn *Penaeus indicus* in relation to stocking density. Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Cochin-682031. Proc. Symp. Coastal Aquacult., 1:205-208.

NandaKumar, G. 1982. Experimental prawn culture in coastal ponds at Mandapam camp. Cochin, proc. Symp. Coastal Aquacult., 1:103-111.

Nailon, R. W., 1985. Extensive grow-out systems for shrimp. In: G. W. Chamberlain, M. G. Haby and Midget R. J. (eds.), Texas Shrimp Farming Manual. Texas Agricult. Ext. Ser., Texas A&M University, College Station, Texas pp. 6-40.

Nair, S. R. S. and Krishnankutty M., 1975. Note on the varying effects of salinity on the growth of the juveniles of *P. indicus* from the Cochin Backwaters. Bull. Dept. Mar. Sci. Univ. Cochin, 7(1):181-184.

New, M. B. 1976. A review of dietary studies with shrimp and prawn. Aquacult., 9(2): 101-144.

New, M. B. 1987. Feed and feeding of fish and shrimp. A manual on the preparation and presentation of compound feeds for shrimp and fish in aquaculture. FAO Aquaculture Development and Coordination Programme ADCP/REP/87/26. FAO Rome. pp. 275.

Ottogalli, L. 1991. Total substitution of microparticules for algae for *Penaeus stylirostris* larval rearing in New Caledonia. J. of the World Aquacult. Soc. 22:46A.

Panikkar, N. K. and Menon, M. K., 1956. Prawn fisheries of India. Proc. Indo-Pacif. Fish. Coun., 6(3):328-44.

Pascual, F. P. 1983 Nutrition and Feeding of *Penaeus monodon* Aquaculture Extension Manual No.3. SFADEC Aquacult. Dept. pp. 10.

Pascual, F. P. 1989. Nutrition and Feeding of *Penaeus monodon* Aquaculture Extension Manual No.3. Southeast Asian Fisheries Development Center. Tigbauan, Iloilo, Philippines. pp.24

Pascual, F. P., Cruz E. M. and Sumalangeay A. Jr. 1990. Supplemental feeding of *Penaeus monodon* juveniles with diets containing various levels of defatted soyabean meal. *Aquacult.* 89:183-191.

Platon, R. 1978. Design, operation, and economics of a small scale hatchery for the larval rearing of sugpo, *Penaeus monodon*. FAO Aquaculture Extension Manual No.1 SEAFDEC Aquacult. Dept., Philippines, 30 pp.

Primavera, T. Young and C. De Losreyes 1982. Survival, maturation, fecundity and hatching rates of unablated and ablated *Penaeus indicus* H. M. Edwards from bracki -- shwater ponds. *Proc. Symp. Coastal Aquacult.*, 1:48-54.

Rabinelte, H. Randall and Dearing 1978. Shrimp by-product meal in diets of channel catfish. *Progr. Fish. Cult.*, 40 (1):39-40.

Racek, A. A. and Dall, W. 1965. Littoral Penaeinae (Crustacea Decapoda) From Northern Australia, New Guinea and adjacent waters. *Verh. K. ned. Akad. Wet. (B)*, 56(3):1 119.

Robinson, M. K., 1979. Atlas of N. Atlantic Ocean - Indian Ocean, Monthly mean Temperatures and mean Salinities of the surface layer. United states Naval Oceanographic office. Ref. publ. 18 pp.

Rosenberry, R., 1990 World Shrimp Farming 1989. Aquaculture Digest, San Diego, California. 28 pp.

Salser, B., Mahler, L., Lightner, D., Ure, J., Danald, D., Brand, C., Stamp, N., Moore, D. and Colvin, B., 1978. Controlled environment aquaculture on penaeids. In: P. N. Kaul and C. J. Sindermann (eds.), Drugs and food from the Sea. Univ. Oklahoma, Norman, OK. pp. 345-355.

Sambasivam, S., Subramanian P., and Krishnamurthy, K., 1982. Observations on growth and conversion efficiency in the prawn *Penaeus indicus* (H. Milne Edwards) fed on different protein levels. Proc. Symp. Coastal Aquacult., 1:406-408.

Sanders, M. J. and Kedidi, S. M. 1981. Summary review of Red Sea commercial fisheries catches and stock assessments including maps of actual potential fishing grounds U.N.D.P. United Nations F.A.O. report RAB 77/008/19.

Sandifer, P. A. and Joseph, J. D., 1976. Growth response and fatty acid composition of juvenile prawn *Macrobrachium rosenbergii* fed a prepared ration with shrimp-head oil. *Aquacult.*, 8:129-139.

Santiago, C. B., 1987. Feed formulation and feeding. A training manual. SAFDC, Binangonan, Rizal, Philippines. pp.29.

Silas, E. G., Muthu, S., Pillai, N. N. and George, K. V., 1978. Larval development *Penaeus monodon*. *CMFRI Bull.*, 28:2-12.

Sick, L. V. and Andrews, J. W., 1973. The effect of selected dietary lipids, carbohydrates and proteins on the growth and body composition of *Penaeus duorarum* Proc. 4th Annu. Work. World Maricult. Conf., pp. 263-276.

Shewbart, K. L., Meis, W. L. and Ludwig, P. D., 1972. Identification and quantitative analysis of the amino acids present in protein of the brown shrimp, *Penaeus aztecus*. *Mar. Biol.* 16:64.

Shigueno, K. 1975. Shrimp culture in Japan. Asso. Intl. Tech. Promotion, Tokyo, Japan, 153 pp.

Spotte, S. 1970., Fish and invertebrate culture- water management in closed systems. 2nd ed. Willey-Interscience, New York.

Subrahmanyam, C. B., 1965. On the unusual occurrence of penaeid eggs in the inshore waters of Madras. J. mar. biol. Ass. India, 7(1):83-8.

Subrahmanyam, M. 1973. Experimental studies on growth in *Penaeus monodon* Fabricius. Seminar on Mariculture and Mechanised Fishing Proceedings. 28-29 Nov. 1972, Madras. Government of Tamil Nadu pp. 70-73.

Sultan, K. M., Siddharaju, S., and Menon, V.R., 1982. An artificial prawn feed compounded with frog flesh waste as the main ingredient. Proc. Symp. Coastal Aquacult., 1:344-348.

Suseelan C., 1976. The prawn culture practices in salt pan reservoirs at Manakkudy. Bull. Dept. Mer. Sci. Univ. Cochin, 7(3):477-486.



Tacon, A. G. J., 1987. The nutrition and feeding of farmed fish and shrimp- A Training manual, 1. The essential nutrients. Food Agricult. Org., U.N., Field Document 2,GCP/RLA/075/ITA.

Teshima, S. and Kanazawa, A., 1971. Biosynthesis of streols in the lobster, *Panulirus japonica*, the prawn, *Penaeus japonicus*, and the crab, *Portunus trituberculatus*. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 38B: 59-67.

Teshima, S., and Kanazawa, A., 1980a. Transport of dietary lipids and role of serum lipoproteins in the prawn. Bull. Jap. Soc. Sci. Fish., 46: 57-55

Teshima, S., and Kanazawa, A., 1980b. Lipid constituents of serum lipoproteins in the prawn. Bull. Jap. Soc. Sci. Fish., 46: 57-62

Teshima, S., Kanazawa, A. and Sakamoto, M., 1982. Microparticulate diets for the larvae of aquatic animals. Min. Rev. Data File Fish Res. 2:67-86.

Tesng, W. Y., and Chen, W. W. 1981. The artificial propagation of bear shrimp *Penaeus semisulcatus* de Haan, in Hongkong. J. W. Maricult. Soc., 12:260-281.

Tseng, W. Y., 1988. Shrimp maricult.: A practical manual. 2nd. edn. Chien Cheng publisher, Taiwan p. 305.

Tettey, E., and Griffin, W. L., 1984. Investment in Gulf of Mexico shrimp vessels, 1965-77. Mar. Fisheries Rev. 46:49-52.

Van Olst, J., Carblerg, J. M. and Hughes, J. T., 1980. Aquaculture. In The biology and management of lobsters, Vol. 2, Ecology and managment (Ed. by J. S. Cobb & B.F. Phillips),. Academic Press, London. pp.333-84.

Venkatramiah, A., Lakshmi G. J. and Gunter, G., 1975. Effect of protein levels and vegetable matter on growth and food conversion efficiency of brown shrimp. Aquacult., 6:115-125.

Venkataramaih A., Cook, D. W., Biestot, P. and Lakshmi G. J., 1978. Nutritional value of high marsh grass and shrimp shell waste for commercial brown shrimp *Penaeus aztecus* Ives. Prof. of 9th Anual Meeting World Maricult. Soc. pp.217-224.

Villegas, C. T. and Kanazawa, 1980. Rearing of the larval stages of prawn, *Penaeus japonicus* (Bate), using artificial diet. Mem. Kagoshima Univ. Res. Centre S. Pac.,1(1): 43-49.

Wickins, J. F. 1976. The tolerance of warm water prawns to recirculated water. Aquacult., 9: 19-37.

Wickins, J. F., 1981. Water quality requirements for intensive aquaculture: a review. In aquaculture in heated effluents and recirculation systems (Ed. by K. Tiews) . Heenemann verlagsgesellschaft, Berlin. 1: 17-37.

Wickins, J. F., 1982. Opportunities for farming crustaceans in western temperate regions. In Recent advances in aquacult. (Ed. by J. F. Muir & R. J. Roberts), Croom Helm, London. pp.87-177.

Wickins, J. F., 1984. The effect of reduced pH on carapace calcium, strontium and magnesium levels in rapidly growing prawns (*Penaeus monodon* Fabricius). Aquaculture, 41(1):49-60.

Wyban, J. A., Sweeney, J. N. and Kanna, R. A., 1988. Shrimp yields and economic potentials of intensive round systems. J. World Aquacult. Soc. 19:210-217.

## **APPENDICES**

**APPENDIX 2**

## Appendix 2a

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Salinities Y<sub>2</sub>: Survival PL1

(Experiment 1)

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	3	349.229	116.41	2.016
Within groups	8	461.833	57.729	p = .1902
Total	11	811.062		

Model II estimate of between component variance = 19.56

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Salinities Y<sub>2</sub>: Survival PL1

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
S1 25 o/oo	3	25.667	7.422	4.285
S2 30 o/oo	3	39	11.169	6.449
S3 35 o/oo	3	38.333	5.923	3.42
S4 43 0/00	3	36.5	4	2.309

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Salinities Y<sub>2</sub>: Survival PL1

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnett t:
S1 25 o/oo vs. S2 30 o/oo	-13.333	14.308	1.54	2.149
S1 25 o/oo vs. S3 35 o/oo	-12.667	14.308	1.39	2.042
S1 25 o/oo vs. S4 43 0/...	-10.833	14.308	1.016	1.746
S2 30 o/oo vs. S3 35 o/oo	.667	14.308	.004	.107
S2 30 o/oo vs. S4 43 0/...	2.5	14.308	.054	.403
S3 35 o/oo vs. S4 43 0/...	1.833	14.308	.029	.296

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Salinities Y<sub>4</sub>: Survival PL5

(Experiment 1)

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	3	374.667	124.889	1.984
Within groups	8	503.5	62.938	p = .195
Total	11	878.167		

Model II estimate of between component variance = 20.65

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Salinities Y<sub>4</sub>: Survival PL5

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
S1 25 o/oo	3	8.833	3.253	1.878
S2 30 o/oo	3	24.167	11.93	6.888
S3 35 o/oo	3	18.833	9.777	5.645
S4 43 0/00	3	19.5	1.803	1.041

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Salinities Y<sub>4</sub>: Survival PL5

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnnett t:
S1 25 o/oo vs. S2 30 o/oo	-15.333	14.939*	1.868	2.367
S1 25 o/oo vs. S3 35 o/oo	-10	14.939	.794	1.544
S1 25 o/oo vs. S4 43 0/...	-10.667	14.939	.904	1.647
S2 30 o/oo vs. S3 35 o/oo	5.333	14.939	.226	.823
S2 30 o/oo vs. S4 43 0/...	4.667	14.939	.173	.72
S3 35 o/oo vs. S4 43 0/...	-.667	14.939	.004	.103

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Salinities Y<sub>1</sub> Length mm PL1  
(Experiment 1)

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	3	.321	.107	.807
Within groups	8	1.06	.132	p = .5244
Total	11	1.38		

Model II estimate of between component variance = -.009

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Salinities Y<sub>1</sub>: Growth PL1

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
S1 25 o/oo	3	4.77	.376	.217
S2 30 o/oo	3	5.167	.261	.151
S3 35 o/oo	3	4.77	.376	.217
S4 43 0/00	3	4.85	.423	.244

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Salinities Y<sub>1</sub>: Growth PL1

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnnett t:
S1 25 o/oo vs. S2 30 o/oo	-.397	.685	.594	1.335
S1 25 o/oo vs. S3 35 o/oo	0	.685	0	0
S1 25 o/oo vs. S4 43 0/...	-.08	.685	.024	.269
S2 30 o/oo vs. S3 35 o/oo	.397	.685	.594	1.335
S2 30 o/oo vs. S4 43 0/...	.317	.685	.379	1.066
S3 35 o/oo vs. S4 43 0/...	-.08	.685	.024	.269



One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Salinities Y<sub>3</sub> Length mm PL5

(Experiment 1)

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	3	4.19	1.397	10.369
Within groups	8	1.078	.135	p = .0039
Total	11	5.268		

Model II estimate of between component variance = .421

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Salinities Y<sub>3</sub>: Growth PL5

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
S1 25 ‰	3	6.56	.375	.217
S2 30 ‰	3	7.21	.375	.217
S3 35 ‰	3	6.257	.2	.116
S4 43 ‰	3	5.567	.466	.269

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Salinities Y<sub>3</sub>: Growth PL5

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnett t:
S1 25 ‰ vs. S2 30 ‰	-.65	.691	1.568	2.169
S1 25 ‰ vs. S3 35 ‰	.303	.691	.342	1.012
S1 25 ‰ vs. S4 43 ‰	.993	.691*	3.663	3.315
S2 30 ‰ vs. S3 35 ‰	.953	.691*	3.374	3.181
S2 30 ‰ vs. S4 43 ‰	1.643	.691*	10.025*	5.484
S3 35 ‰ vs. S4 43 ‰	.69	.691	1.767	2.303

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Salinities Y<sub>4</sub>: Survival % PL1

(Experiment 2)

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	4	3187.767	796.942	6.403
Within groups	10	1244.667	124.467	p = .008
Total	14	4432.433		

Model II estimate of between component variance = 168.119

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Salinities Y<sub>4</sub>: Survival % PL1B

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
S 15 %	3	9.333	3.403	1.965
S 25 %	3	41	23.016	13.288
S 30 %	3	26.167	8.808	5.085
S 35 %	3	6.333	1.756	1.014
S 43 %	3	1.833	.577	.333

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Salinities Y<sub>4</sub>: Survival % PL1B

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnnett t:
S 15 % vs. S 25 %	-31.667	20.299*	3.021	3.476
S 15 % vs. S 30 %	-16.833	20.299	.854	1.848
S 15 % vs. S 35 %	3	20.299	.027	.329
S 15 % vs. S 43 %	7.5	20.299	.169	.823
S 25 % vs. S 30 %	14.833	20.299	.663	1.628
S 25 % vs. S 35 %	34.667	20.299*	3.621*	3.806
S 25 % vs. S 43 %	39.167	20.299*	4.622*	4.3
S 30 % vs. S 35 %	19.833	20.299	1.185	2.177
S 30 % vs. S 43 %	24.333	20.299*	1.784	2.671
S 35 % vs. S 43 %	4.5	20.299	.061	.494

\* Significant at 95%

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Salinities Y<sub>6</sub>: Survival % PLS

(Experiment 2)

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	4	876.124	219.031	3.35
Within groups	10	653.85	65.385	p = .0551
Total	14	1529.975		

Model II estimate of between component variance = 38.412

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Salinities Y<sub>6</sub>: Survival % PL5B

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
S 15 ‰	3	2.333	2.021	1.167
S 25 ‰	3	21	17.088	9.866
S 30 ‰	3	11.333	5.058	2.92
S 35 ‰	3	3	2.291	1.323
S 43 ‰	3	.553	.092	.053

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Salinities Y<sub>6</sub>: Survival % PL5B

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnnett t:
S 15 ‰ vs. S 25 ‰	-18.667	14.713*	1.998	2.827
S 15 ‰ vs. S 30 ‰	-9	14.713	.465	1.363
S 15 ‰ vs. S 35 ‰	-.667	14.713	.003	.101
S 15 ‰ vs. S 43 ‰	1.78	14.713	.018	.27
S 25 ‰ vs. S 30 ‰	9.667	14.713	.536	1.464
S 25 ‰ vs. S 35 ‰	18	14.713*	1.858	2.726
S 25 ‰ vs. S 43 ‰	20.447	14.713*	2.398	3.097
S 30 ‰ vs. S 35 ‰	8.333	14.713	.398	1.262
S 30 ‰ vs. S 43 ‰	10.78	14.713	.666	1.633
S 35 ‰ vs. S 43 ‰	2.447	14.713	.034	.371

\* Significant at 95%

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Salinities Y<sub>3</sub>Length mm PL1

(Experiment 2)

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	4	3.432	.858	12.287
Within groups	10	.698	.07	p = .0007
Total	14	4.13		

Model II estimate of between component variance = .197

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Salinities Y<sub>3</sub>: Grwoth PL1B

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
S 15 ‰	3	4.937	.189	.109
S 25 ‰	3	5.627	.196	.113
S 30 ‰	3	5.643	.256	.148
S 35 ‰	3	4.82	.338	.195
S 43 ‰	3	4.417	.309	.178

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Salinities Y<sub>3</sub>: Grwoth PL1B

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnnett t:
S 15 ‰ vs. S 25 ‰	-.69	.481*	2.557	3.198
S 15 ‰ vs. S 30 ‰	-.707	.481*	2.682	3.275
S 15 ‰ vs. S 35 ‰	.117	.481	.073	.541
S 15 ‰ vs. S 43 ‰	.52	.481*	1.452	2.41
S 25 ‰ vs. S 30 ‰	-.017	.481	.001	.077
S 25 ‰ vs. S 35 ‰	.807	.481*	3.495*	3.739
S 25 ‰ vs. S 43 ‰	1.21	.481*	7.863*	5.608
S 30 ‰ vs. S 35 ‰	.823	.481*	3.641*	3.816
S 30 ‰ vs. S 43 ‰	1.227	.481*	8.081*	5.685
S 35 ‰ vs. S 43 ‰	.403	.481	.874	1.869

\* Significant at 95%

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Salinities Y<sub>5</sub> Length mm PLS

(Experiment 2)

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	4	1.131	.283	2.276
Within groups	10	1.242	.124	p = .1329
Total	14	2.374		

Model II estimate of between component variance = .04

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Salinities Y<sub>5</sub>: Growth PLSB

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
S 15 %	3	6.483	.293	.169
S 25 %	3	6.957	.284	.164
S 30 %	3	7.167	.606	.35
S 35 %	3	6.56	.157	.091
S 43 %	3	7.067	.252	.145

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Salinities Y<sub>5</sub>: Growth PLSB

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnett t:
S 15 % vs. S 25 %	-.473	.641	.676	1.645
S 15 % vs. S 30 %	-.683	.641*	1.409	2.374
S 15 % vs. S 35 %	-.077	.641	.018	.266
S 15 % vs. S 43 %	-.583	.641	1.027	2.027
S 25 % vs. S 30 %	-.21	.641	.133	.73
S 25 % vs. S 35 %	.397	.641	.475	1.378
S 25 % vs. S 43 %	-.11	.641	.037	.382
S 30 % vs. S 35 %	.607	.641	1.111	2.108
S 30 % vs. S 43 %	.1	.641	.03	.347
S 35 % vs. S 43 %	-.507	.641	.775	1.76

## Appendix 2b

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub> : Salinity Y<sub>1</sub> : Survival PL 2  
**Survival % (Experiment 1)**  
 Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	3	0	0	•
Within groups	8	0	0	p = •
Total	11	0		

Model II estimate of between component variance = 0

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub> : Salinity Y<sub>1</sub> : Survival PL 2

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
Group 1	3	100	0	0
Group 2	3	100	0	0
Group 3	3	100	0	0
Group 4	3	100	0	0

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub> : Salinity Y<sub>1</sub> : Survival PL 2

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnnett t:
Group 1 vs. Group 2	0	0	•	•
Group 1 vs. Group 3	0	0	•	•
Group 1 vs. Group 4	0	0	•	•
Group 2 vs. Group 3	0	0	•	•
Group 2 vs. Group 4	0	0	•	•
Group 3 vs. Group 4	0	0	•	•

Group 1 = 10%

Group 2 = 20%

Group 3 = 35%

Group 4 = 43%

One Factor ANOVA X 1 : Salinity Y 2 : PL 4

Survival %

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	3	14153	4717.667	54.645
Within groups	8	690.667	86.333	p = .0001
Total	11	14843.667		

Model II estimate of between component variance = 1543.778

One Factor ANOVA X 1 : Salinity Y 2 : PL 4

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
Group 1	3	0	0	0
Group 2	3	84.667	13.013	7.513
Group 3	3	76	12.166	7.024
Group 4	3	76	5.292	3.055

One Factor ANOVA X 1 : Salinity Y 2 : PL 4

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnnett t:
Group 1 vs. Group 2	-84.667	17.497*	41.516*	11.16
Group 1 vs. Group 3	-76	17.497*	33.452*	10.018
Group 1 vs. Group 4	-76	17.497*	33.452*	10.018
Group 2 vs. Group 3	8.667	17.497	.435	1.142
Group 2 vs. Group 4	8.667	17.497	.435	1.142
Group 3 vs. Group 4	0	17.497	0	0

One Factor ANOVA X 1 : Salinity Y 3 : PL 6

Survival %

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	3	8374.667	2791.556	38.24
Within groups	8	584	73	p = .0001
Total	11	8958.667		

Model II estimate of between component variance = 906.185

One Factor ANOVA X 1 : Salinity Y 3 : PL 6

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
Group 1	3	0	0	0
Group 2	3	69.333	5.033	2.906
Group 3	3	51.333	15.011	8.667
Group 4	3	56.667	6.429	3.712

One Factor ANOVA X 1 : Salinity Y 3 : PL 6

Comparison:	Mean Diff:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnnett t:
Group 1 vs. Group 2	-69.333	16.089*	32.925*	9.939
Group 1 vs. Group 3	-51.333	16.089*	18.049*	7.358
Group 1 vs. Group 4	-56.667	16.089*	21.994*	8.123
Group 2 vs. Group 3	18	16.089*	2.219	2.58
Group 2 vs. Group 4	12.667	16.089	1.099	1.816
Group 3 vs. Group 4	-5.333	16.089	.195	.765



One Factor ANOVA X 1 : Salinity Y 4 : PL 8

Survival ‡

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	3	3491.667	1163.889	16.24
Within groups	8	573.333	71.667	p = .0009
Total	11	4065		

Model II estimate of between component variance = 364.074

One Factor ANOVA X 1 : Salinity Y 4 : PL 8

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
Group 1	3	0	0	0
Group 2	3	45.333	8.327	4.807
Group 3	3	34	12.166	7.024
Group 4	3	34.667	8.327	4.807

One Factor ANOVA X 1 : Salinity Y 4 : PL 8

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnnett t:
Group 1 vs. Group 2	-45.333	15.941*	14.338*	6.559
Group 1 vs. Group 3	-34	15.941*	8.065*	4.919
Group 1 vs. Group 4	-34.667	15.941*	8.384*	5.015
Group 2 vs. Group 3	11.333	15.941	.896	1.64
Group 2 vs. Group 4	10.667	15.941	.794	1.543
Group 3 vs. Group 4	-.667	15.941	.003	.096

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	3	1777	592.333	17.252
Within groups	8	274.667	34.333	p = .0007
Total	11	2051.667		

Model II estimate of between component variance = 186

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
Group 1	3	0	0	0
Group 2	3	33.333	3.055	1.764
Group 3	3	24	7.211	4.163
Group 4	3	18	8.718	5.033

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnett t:
Group 1 vs. Group 2	-33.333	11.034*	16.181*	6.967
Group 1 vs. Group 3	-24	11.034*	8.388*	5.016
Group 1 vs. Group 4	-18	11.034*	4.718*	3.762
Group 2 vs. Group 3	9.333	11.034	1.269	1.951
Group 2 vs. Group 4	15.333	11.034*	3.424	3.205
Group 3 vs. Group 4	6	11.034	.524	1.254

\* Significant at 95%

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub> : Salinity Y<sub>2</sub> : PL 13

Survival %

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	3	12318.333	4106.111	16.851
Within groups	8	1949.333	243.667	p = .0008
Total	11	14267.667		

Model II estimate of between component variance = 1287.481

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub> : Salinity Y<sub>2</sub> : PL 13

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
Group 1	3	4.667	1.155	.667
Group 2	3	60	11.136	6.429
Group 3	3	90.667	12.858	7.424
Group 4	3	72	26.153	15.1

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub> : Salinity Y<sub>2</sub> : PL 13

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnett t:
Group 1 vs. Group 2	-55.333	29.395*	6.283*	4.341
Group 1 vs. Group 3	-86	29.395*	15.176*	6.748
Group 1 vs. Group 4	-67.333	29.395*	9.303*	5.283
Group 2 vs. Group 3	-30.667	29.395*	1.93	2.406
Group 2 vs. Group 4	-12	29.395	.295	.942
Group 3 vs. Group 4	18.667	29.395	.715	1.465

One Factor ANOVA X 1 : Salinity Y 3 : PL 16

Survival %

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	3	6891.667	2297.222	17.143
Within groups	8	1072	134	p = .0008
Total	11	7963.667		

Model # estimate of between component variance = 721.074

One Factor ANOVA X 1 : Salinity Y 3 : PL 16

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
Group 1	3	.667	1.155	.667
Group 2	3	56.667	11.015	6.36
Group 3	3	55.333	9.866	5.696
Group 4	3	56	17.776	10.263

One Factor ANOVA X 1 : Salinity Y 3 : PL 16

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnnett t:
Group 1 vs. Group 2	-56	21.798*	11.701*	5.925
Group 1 vs. Group 3	-54.667	21.798*	11.151*	5.784
Group 1 vs. Group 4	-55.333	21.798*	11.425*	5.854
Group 2 vs. Group 3	1.333	21.798	.007	.141
Group 2 vs. Group 4	.667	21.798	.002	.071
Group 3 vs. Group 4	-.667	21.798	.002	.071

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub> : Salinity Y<sub>4</sub> : PL 18

SURVIVAL %

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	3	4559.423	1519.808	9.631
Within groups	8	1262.46	157.808	p = .0049
Total	11	5821.883		

Model II estimate of between component variance = 454

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub> : Salinity Y<sub>4</sub> : PL 18

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
Group 1	3	.433	.751	.433
Group 2	3	54	11.136	6.429
Group 3	3	37.333	19.425	11.215
Group 4	3	35.333	11.372	6.566

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub> : Salinity Y<sub>4</sub> : PL 18

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnnett t:
Group 1 vs. Group 2	-53.567	23.656*	9.091*	5.222
Group 1 vs. Group 3	-36.9	23.656*	4.314*	3.598
Group 1 vs. Group 4	-34.9	23.656*	3.859	3.403
Group 2 vs. Group 3	16.667	23.656	.88	1.625
Group 2 vs. Group 4	18.667	23.656	1.104	1.82
Group 3 vs. Group 4	2	23.656	.013	.195

One Factor ANOVA X 1 : Salinity Y 5 : PL 20

SURVIVAL %

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	3	4009.789	1336.596	9.915
Within groups	8	1078.46	134.808	p = .0045
Total	11	5088.249		

Model II estimate of between component variance = 400.596

One Factor ANOVA X 1 : Salinity Y 5 : PL 20

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
Group 1	3	.433	.751	.433
Group 2	3	52	11.136	6.429
Group 3	3	26.667	18.148	10.477
Group 4	3	23.333	9.238	5.333

One Factor ANOVA X 1 : Salinity Y 5 : PL 20

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnnett t:
Group 1 vs. Group 2	-51.567	21.864*	9.863*	5.439
Group 1 vs. Group 3	-26.233	21.864*	2.552	2.767
Group 1 vs. Group 4	-22.9	21.864*	1.945	2.416
Group 2 vs. Group 3	25.333	21.864*	2.38	2.672
Group 2 vs. Group 4	28.667	21.864*	3.048	3.024
Group 3 vs. Group 4	3.333	21.864	.041	.352

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub> : Length mm Y<sub>2</sub> : PL 4

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	3	.452	.151	36.183
Within groups	8	.033	.004	p = .0001
Total	11	.486		

Model II estimate of between component variance = .049

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub> : Length mm Y<sub>2</sub> : PL 4

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
Group 1	3	5.65	0	0
Group 2	3	6.133	.058	.033
Group 3	3	5.8	.1	.058
Group 4	3	5.667	.058	.033

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub> : Length mm Y<sub>2</sub> : PL 4

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnett t:
Group 1 vs. Group 2	-.483	.122*	28.033*	9.171
Group 1 vs. Group 3	-.15	.122*	2.7	2.846
Group 1 vs. Group 4	-.017	.122	.033	.316
Group 2 vs. Group 3	.333	.122*	13.333*	6.325
Group 2 vs. Group 4	.467	.122*	26.133*	8.854
Group 3 vs. Group 4	.133	.122*	2.133	2.53

One Factor ANOVA X 1 : Length mm Y 3 : PL 6

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	3	.636	.212	13.112
Within groups	8	.129	.016	p = .0019
Total	11	.765		

Model II estimate of between component variance = .065

One Factor ANOVA X 1 : Length mm Y 3 : PL 6

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
Group 1	3	5.65	0	0
Group 2	3	6.3	.036	.021
Group 3	3	5.967	.252	.145
Group 4	3	6	0	0

One Factor ANOVA X 1 : Length mm Y 3 : PL 6

Comparison:	Mean Diff:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnnett t:
Group 1 vs. Group 2	-.65	.239*	13.074*	6.263
Group 1 vs. Group 3	-.317	.239*	3.103	3.051
Group 1 vs. Group 4	-.35	.239*	3.791	3.372
Group 2 vs. Group 3	.333	.239*	3.438	3.212
Group 2 vs. Group 4	.3	.239*	2.785	2.89
Group 3 vs. Group 4	-.033	.239	.034	.321



One Factor ANOVA X 1 : Length mm Y 4 : PL 8

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	3	.804	.268	37.504
Within groups	8	.057	.007	p = .0001
Total	11	.861		

Model II estimate of between component variance = .087

One Factor ANOVA X 1 : Length mm Y 4 : PL 8

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
Group 1	3	5.65	0	0
Group 2	3	6.357	.108	.062
Group 3	3	6.167	.087	.05
Group 4	3	6.08	.096	.056

One Factor ANOVA X 1 : Length mm Y 4 : PL 8

Comparison:	Mean Diff:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnnett t:
Group 1 vs. Group 2	-.707	.159*	34.962*	10.241
Group 1 vs. Group 3	-.517	.159*	18.689*	7.488
Group 1 vs. Group 4	-.43	.159*	12.945*	6.232
Group 2 vs. Group 3	.19	.159*	2.527	2.754
Group 2 vs. Group 4	.277	.159*	5.359*	4.01
Group 3 vs. Group 4	.087	.159	.526	1.256

One Factor ANOVA X 1 :Length mm Y 5 :PL 10

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	3	1.177	.392	16.681
Within groups	8	.188	.024	p = .0008
Total	11	1.365		

Model II estimate of between component variance = .123

One Factor ANOVA X 1 :Length mm Y 5 :PL 10

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
Group 1	3	5.65	0	0
Group 2	3	6.467	.252	.145
Group 3	3	6.333	.115	.067
Group 4	3	6.257	.132	.076

One Factor ANOVA X 1 :Length mm Y 5 :PL 10

Comparison:	Mean Diff:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnett t:
Group 1 vs. Group 2	-.817	.289*	14.175*	6.521
Group 1 vs. Group 3	-.683	.289*	9.924*	5.456
Group 1 vs. Group 4	-.607	.289*	7.822*	4.844
Group 2 vs. Group 3	.133	.289	.378	1.065
Group 2 vs. Group 4	.21	.289	.937	1.677
Group 3 vs. Group 4	.077	.289	.125	.612

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub> : Length mm Y<sub>1</sub> : PL 10a

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	3	0	0	0
Within groups	8	-5.551E-17	-6.939E-18	p = •
Total	11	-5.551E-17		

Model II estimate of between component variance = 2.313E-18

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub> : Length mm Y<sub>1</sub> : PL 10a

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
Group 1	3	7.01	0	0
Group 2	3	7.01	0	0
Group 3	3	7.01	0	0
Group 4	3	7.01	0	0

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub> : Length mm Y<sub>1</sub> : PL 10a

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnnett t:
Group 1 vs. Group 2	0	•	0	•
Group 1 vs. Group 3	0	•	0	•
Group 1 vs. Group 4	0	•	0	•
Group 2 vs. Group 3	0	•	0	•
Group 2 vs. Group 4	0	•	0	•
Group 3 vs. Group 4	0	•	0	•

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub> : Length mm Y<sub>2</sub> : PL 13

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	3	2.99	.997	2.395
Within groups	8	3.329	.416	p = .1438
Total	11	6.318		

Model # estimate of between component variance = .194

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub> : Length mm Y<sub>2</sub> : PL 13

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
Group 1	3	8.667	1.201	.694
Group 2	3	7.56	.356	.206
Group 3	3	7.417	.28	.161
Group 4	3	7.597	.127	.073

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub> : Length mm Y<sub>2</sub> : PL 13

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnnett t:
Group 1 vs. Group 2	1.107	1.215	1.472	2.101
Group 1 vs. Group 3	1.25	1.215*	1.878	2.373
Group 1 vs. Group 4	1.07	1.215	1.376	2.032
Group 2 vs. Group 3	.143	1.215	.025	.272
Group 2 vs. Group 4	-.037	1.215	.002	.07
Group 3 vs. Group 4	-.18	1.215	.039	.342

One Factor ANOVA X 1 : Length mm Y 3 : PL 16

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	3	.494	.165	1.069
Within groups	8	1.231	.154	p = .4148
Total	11	1.725		

Model II estimate of between component variance = .004

One Factor ANOVA X 1 : Length mm Y 3 : PL 16

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
Group 1	3	8.27	0	0
Group 2	3	8.31	.606	.35
Group 3	3	7.797	.373	.215
Group 4	3	8.08	.33	.191

One Factor ANOVA X 1 : Length mm Y 3 : PL 16

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnnett t:
Group 1 vs. Group 2	-.04	.739	.005	.125
Group 1 vs. Group 3	.473	.739	.728	1.478
Group 1 vs. Group 4	.19	.739	.117	.593
Group 2 vs. Group 3	.513	.739	.856	1.602
Group 2 vs. Group 4	.23	.739	.172	.718
Group 3 vs. Group 4	-.283	.739	.261	.884

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub> : Length mm Y<sub>4</sub> : PL 18

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	3	2.333	.778	7.484
Within groups	8	.831	.104	p = .0104
Total	11	3.164		

Model # estimate of between component variance = .225

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub> : Length mm Y<sub>4</sub> : PL 18

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev:	Std. Error:
Group 1	3	8.6	0	0
Group 2	3	9.427	.466	.269
Group 3	3	8.3	.115	.067
Group 4	3	8.417	.43	.248

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub> : Length mm Y<sub>4</sub> : PL 18

Comparison:	Mean Diff:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnett t:
Group 1 vs. Group 2	-.827	.607*	3.289	3.141
Group 1 vs. Group 3	.3	.607	.433	1.14
Group 1 vs. Group 4	.183	.607	.162	.697
Group 2 vs. Group 3	1.127	.607*	6.109*	4.281
Group 2 vs. Group 4	1.01	.607*	4.909*	3.838
Group 3 vs. Group 4	-.117	.607	.066	.443

One Factor ANOVA X 1 : Length mm Y 5 : PL 20

Analysis of Variance Table

Source	DF	Sum Squares	Mean Square	F-test
Between groups	3	4.645	1.548	5.246
Within groups	8	2.361	.295	p = .0271
Total	11	7.006		

Model II estimate of between component variance = .418

One Factor ANOVA X 1 : Length mm Y 5 : PL 20

Group	Count	Mean	Std. Dev.	Std. Error
Group 1	3	9.5	0	0
Group 2	3	10.34	1	.578
Group 3	3	8.837	.323	.187
Group 4	3	8.817	.274	.158

One Factor ANOVA X 1 : Length mm Y 5 : PL 20

Comparison	Mean Diff.	Fisher PLSD	Scheffe F-test	Dunnett t
Group 1 vs. Group 2	-.84	1.023	1.195	1.894
Group 1 vs. Group 3	.663	1.023	.745	1.495
Group 1 vs. Group 4	.683	1.023	.791	1.541
Group 2 vs. Group 3	1.503	1.023*	3.829	3.389
Group 2 vs. Group 4	1.523	1.023*	3.931	3.434
Group 3 vs. Group 4	.02	1.023	.001	.045

## Appendix 2c

SURVIVAL (%)  
 One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Salinities Y<sub>1</sub>: %PLS  
 (Experiment 2)

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	3	3827.667	1275.889	4.679
Within groups	8	2181.333	272.667	p = .036
Total	11	6009		

Model II estimate of between component variance = 334.407

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Salinities Y<sub>1</sub>: %PLS

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
S 43 o/oo	3	40	27.495	15.875
S 35 o/oo	3	66.667	11.372	6.566
s 30 o/oo	3	83.333	11.372	6.566
S 25 o/oo	3	84	8.718	5.033

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Salinities Y<sub>1</sub>: %PLS

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnett t:
S 43 o/oo vs. S 35 o/oo	-26.667	31.095	1.304	1.978
S 43 o/oo vs. s 30 o/oo	-43.333	31.095*	3.443	3.214
S 43 o/oo vs. S 25 o/oo	-44	31.095*	3.55	3.263
S 35 o/oo vs. s 30 o/oo	-16.667	31.095	.509	1.236
S 35 o/oo vs. S 25 o/oo	-17.333	31.095	.551	1.286
s 30 o/oo vs. S 25 o/oo	-.667	31.095	.001	.049



**SURVIVAL**

**One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Salinities Y<sub>1</sub>: %PL7**

**Analysis of Variance Table**

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	3	5112	1704	33.412
Within groups	8	408	51	p = .0001
Total	11	5520		

Model II estimate of between component variance = 551

**One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Salinities Y<sub>1</sub>: %PL7**

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
S 43 o/oo	3	20	9.165	5.292
S 35 o/oo	3	56	2	1.155
s 30 o/oo	3	66	10.583	6.11
S 25 o/oo	3	74	2	1.155

**One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Salinities Y<sub>1</sub>: %PL7**

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnett t:
S 43 o/oo vs. S 35 o/oo	-36	13.448*	12.706*	6.174
S 43 o/oo vs. s 30 o/oo	-46	13.448*	20.745*	7.889
S 43 o/oo vs. S 25 o/oo	-54	13.448*	28.588*	9.261
S 35 o/oo vs. s 30 o/oo	-10	13.448	.98	1.715
S 35 o/oo vs. S 25 o/oo	-18	13.448*	3.176	3.087
s 30 o/oo vs. S 25 o/oo	-8	13.448	.627	1.372

**SURVIVAL %**

**One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Salinities Y<sub>1</sub>: %PL10**

**Analysis of Variance Table**

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	3	3331.667	1110.556	4.038
Within groups	8	2200	275	p = .0508
Total	11	5531.667		

Model II estimate of between component variance = 278.519

**One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Salinities Y<sub>1</sub>: %PL10**

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
S 43 o/oo	3	10	5.292	3.055
S 35 o/oo	3	45.333	9.866	5.696
s 30 o/oo	3	54.667	21.385	12.347
S 25 o/oo	3	37.333	22.745	13.132

**One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Salinities Y<sub>1</sub>: %PL10**

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnnett t:
S 43 o/oo vs. S 35 o/oo	-35.333	31.227*	2.27	2.61
S 43 o/oo vs. s 30 o/oo	-44.667	31.227*	3.627	3.299
S 43 o/oo vs. S 25 o/oo	-27.333	31.227	1.358	2.019
S 35 o/oo vs. s 30 o/oo	-9.333	31.227	.158	.689
S 35 o/oo vs. S 25 o/oo	8	31.227	.116	.591
s 30 o/oo vs. S 25 o/oo	17.333	31.227	.546	1.28

## SURVIVAL (%)

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Salinities Y<sub>1</sub>: %PL14

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	3	1992	664	2.515
Within groups	8	2112	264	p = .1321
Total	11	4104		

Model II estimate of between component variance = 133.333

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Salinities Y<sub>1</sub>: %PL14

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
S 43 o/oo	3	6.667	2.309	1.333
S 35 o/oo	3	30	12.49	7.211
s 30 o/oo	3	40.667	18.583	10.729
S 25 o/oo	3	34.667	23.438	13.532

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Salinities Y<sub>1</sub>: %PL14

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnnett t:
S 43 o/oo vs. S 35 o/oo	-23.333	30.596	1.031	1.759
S 43 o/oo vs. s 30 o/oo	-34	30.596*	2.189	2.563
S 43 o/oo vs. S 25 o/oo	-28	30.596	1.485	2.111
S 35 o/oo vs. s 30 o/oo	-10.667	30.596	.215	.804
S 35 o/oo vs. S 25 o/oo	-4.667	30.596	.041	.352
s 30 o/oo vs. S 25 o/oo	6	30.596	.068	.452

## SURVIVAL (%)

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Salinities Y<sub>1</sub>: %PL17

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	3	1184	394.667	1.993
Within groups	8	1584	198	p = .1937
Total	11	2768		

Model II estimate of between component variance = 65.556

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Salinities Y<sub>1</sub>: %PL17

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
S 43 ‰/‰	3	5.333	2.309	1.333
S 35 ‰/‰	3	17.333	14.742	8.511
s 30 ‰/‰	3	25.333	10.066	5.812
S 25 ‰/‰	3	32	21.633	12.49

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Salinities Y<sub>1</sub>: %PL17

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnnett t:
S 43 ‰/‰ vs. S 35 ‰/‰	-12	26.497	.364	1.044
S 43 ‰/‰ vs. s 30 ‰/‰	-20	26.497	1.01	1.741
S 43 ‰/‰ vs. S 25 ‰/‰	-26.667	26.497*	1.796	2.321
S 35 ‰/‰ vs. s 30 ‰/‰	-8	26.497	.162	.696
S 35 ‰/‰ vs. S 25 ‰/‰	-14.667	26.497	.543	1.277
s 30 ‰/‰ vs. S 25 ‰/‰	-6.667	26.497	.112	.58

**SURVIVAL (%)**

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Salinities Y<sub>1</sub>: %PL20

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	3	875.667	291.889	1.727
Within groups	8	1352	169	p = .2385
Total	11	2227.667		

Model II estimate of between component variance = 40.963

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Salinities Y<sub>1</sub>: %PL20

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
S 43 o/oo	3	5.333	2.309	1.333
S 35 o/oo	3	12	12.166	7.024
s 30 o/oo	3	13.333	7.572	4.372
S 25 o/oo	3	28.667	21.572	12.454

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Salinities Y<sub>1</sub>: %PL20

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnett t:
S 43 o/oo vs. S 35 o/oo	-6.667	24.48	.131	.628
S 43 o/oo vs. s 30 o/oo	-8	24.48	.189	.754
S 43 o/oo vs. S 25 o/oo	-23.333	24.48	1.611	2.198
S 35 o/oo vs. s 30 o/oo	-1.333	24.48	.005	.126
S 35 o/oo vs. S 25 o/oo	-16.667	24.48	.822	1.57
s 30 o/oo vs. S 25 o/oo	-15.333	24.48	.696	1.445

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Salinities Y<sub>1</sub>: PLS Length mm  
(Experiment 2)  
Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	3	.06	.02	.263
Within groups	8	.611	.076	p = .8504
Total	11	.671		

Model II estimate of between component variance = -.019

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Salinities Y<sub>1</sub>: PLS

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
S 43 o/oo	3	5.173	.507	.293
S 35 o/oo	3	5.26	.182	.105
s 30 o/oo	3	5.137	.119	.069
S 25 o/oo	3	5.317	.023	.013

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Salinities Y<sub>1</sub>: PLS

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnnett t:
S 43 o/oo vs. S 35 o/oo	-.087	.52	.049	.384
S 43 o/oo vs. s 30 o/oo	.037	.52	.009	.163
S 43 o/oo vs. S 25 o/oo	-.143	.52	.135	.635
S 35 o/oo vs. s 30 o/oo	.123	.52	.1	.547
S 35 o/oo vs. S 25 o/oo	-.057	.52	.021	.251
s 30 o/oo vs. S 25 o/oo	-.18	.52	.212	.798

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Salinities Y<sub>1</sub>: PL7 Length mm

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	3	.109	.036	1.315
Within groups	8	.221	.028	p = .3352
Total	11	.33		

Model II estimate of between component variance = .003

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Salinities Y<sub>1</sub>: PL7

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
S 43 o/oo	3	5.887	.295	.17
S 35 o/oo	3	5.647	.076	.044
s 30 o/oo	3	5.87	.066	.038
S 25 o/oo	3	5.823	.115	.066

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Salinities Y<sub>1</sub>: PL7

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnett t:
S 43 o/oo vs. S 35 o/oo	.24	.313	1.043	1.769
S 43 o/oo vs. s 30 o/oo	.017	.313	.005	.123
S 43 o/oo vs. S 25 o/oo	.063	.313	.073	.467
S 35 o/oo vs. s 30 o/oo	-.223	.313	.904	1.646
S 35 o/oo vs. S 25 o/oo	-.177	.313	.565	1.302
s 30 o/oo vs. S 25 o/oo	.047	.313	.039	.344

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Salinities Y<sub>1</sub>: PL10 Length mm

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	3	1.576	.525	13.465
Within groups	8	.312	.039	p = .0017
Total	11	1.888		

Model II estimate of between component variance = .162

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Salinities Y<sub>1</sub>: PL10

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
S 43 ‰/‰	3	6.94	.324	.187
S 35 ‰/‰	3	6.007	.153	.088
s 30 ‰/‰	3	6.11	.062	.036
S 25 ‰/‰	3	6.303	.153	.088

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Salinities Y<sub>1</sub>: PL10

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnnett t:
S 43 ‰/‰ vs. S 35 ‰/‰	.933	.372*	11.163*	5.787
S 43 ‰/‰ vs. s 30 ‰/‰	.83	.372*	8.828*	5.146
S 43 ‰/‰ vs. S 25 ‰/‰	.637	.372*	5.195*	3.948
S 35 ‰/‰ vs. s 30 ‰/‰	-.103	.372	.137	.641
S 35 ‰/‰ vs. S 25 ‰/‰	-.297	.372	1.128	1.839
s 30 ‰/‰ vs. S 25 ‰/‰	-.193	.372	.479	1.199



One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Salinities Y<sub>1</sub>: PL14 Length mm

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	3	4.686	1.562	11.989
Within groups	8	1.042	.13	p = .0025
Total	11	5.728		

Model II estimate of between component variance = .477

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Salinities Y<sub>1</sub>: PL14

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
S 43 o/oo	3	8.75	.278	.161
S 35 o/oo	3	7.77	.514	.297
s 30 o/oo	3	6.987	.413	.238
S 25 o/oo	3	7.87	.095	.055

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Salinities Y<sub>1</sub>: PL14

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnnett t:
S 43 o/oo vs. S 35 o/oo	.98	.68*	3.686	3.325
S 43 o/oo vs. s 30 o/oo	1.763	.68*	11.933*	5.983
S 43 o/oo vs. S 25 o/oo	.88	.68*	2.972	2.986
S 35 o/oo vs. s 30 o/oo	.783	.68*	2.355	2.658
S 35 o/oo vs. S 25 o/oo	-.1	.68	.038	.339
s 30 o/oo vs. S 25 o/oo	-.883	.68*	2.995	2.997

\* Significant at 95%

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Salinities Y<sub>1</sub>: PL17 Length mm

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	3	4.396	1.465	3.421
Within groups	8	3.427	.428	p = .0729
Total	11	7.823		

Model II estimate of between component variance = .346

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Salinities Y<sub>1</sub>: PL17

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
S 43 o/oo	3	9.533	.225	.13
S 35 o/oo	3	8.603	.942	.544
s 30 o/oo	3	7.83	.373	.215
S 25 o/oo	3	8.537	.798	.46

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Salinities Y<sub>1</sub>: PL17

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnett t:
S 43 o/oo vs. S 35 o/oo	.93	1.232	1.01	1.74
S 43 o/oo vs. s 30 o/oo	1.703	1.232*	3.387	3.188
S 43 o/oo vs. S 25 o/oo	.997	1.232	1.16	1.865
S 35 o/oo vs. s 30 o/oo	.773	1.232	.698	1.447
S 35 o/oo vs. S 25 o/oo	.067	1.232	.005	.125
s 30 o/oo vs. S 25 o/oo	-.707	1.232	.583	1.322

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Salinities Y<sub>1</sub>: PL20 Length mm

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	3	8.465	2.822	5.045
Within groups	8	4.474	.559	p = .0299
Total	11	12.939		

Model II estimate of between component variance = .754

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Salinities Y<sub>1</sub>: PL20

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
S 43 o/oo	3	10.783	.333	.192
S 35 o/oo	3	9.613	1.122	.648
s 30 o/oo	3	8.5	.18	.104
S 25 o/oo	3	10.167	.913	.527

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Salinities Y<sub>1</sub>: PL20

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnnett t:
S 43 o/oo vs. S 35 o/oo	1.17	1.408	1.224	1.916
S 43 o/oo vs. s 30 o/oo	2.283	1.408*	4.661*	3.739
S 43 o/oo vs. S 25 o/oo	.617	1.408	.34	1.01
S 35 o/oo vs. s 30 o/oo	1.113	1.408	1.108	1.823
S 35 o/oo vs. S 25 o/oo	-.553	1.408	.274	.906
s 30 o/oo vs. S 25 o/oo	-1.667	1.408*	2.483	2.73

\* Significant at 95%

Appendix 2d

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	7	10143.69	1449.099	12.517
Within groups	16	1852.267	115.767	p = .0001
Total	23	11995.956		

Model II estimate of between component variance = 190.476

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
S 5 %0	3	27.533	5.398	3.117
S 10 %0	3	47.533	17.665	10.199
S 15 %0	3	59.333	8.373	4.834
S 25 %0	3	81.167	8.064	4.656
S 30 %0	3	87.667	3.785	2.185
S 35 %0	3	78.533	7.903	4.563
S 43 %0	3	74.833	18.015	10.401
S 50 %0	3	91.1	6.966	4.022

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnett t:
S 5 %0 vs. S 10 %0	-20	18.626*	.74	2.277
S 5 %0 vs. S 15 %0	-31.8	18.626*	1.872	3.62
S 5 %0 vs. S 25 %0	-53.633	18.626*	5.325*	6.105
S 5 %0 vs. S 30 %0	-60.133	18.626*	6.693*	6.845
S 5 %0 vs. S 35 %0	-51	18.626*	4.814*	5.805
S 5 %0 vs. S 43 %0	-47.3	18.626*	4.141*	5.384
S 5 %0 vs. S 50 %0	-63.567	18.626*	7.479*	7.236
S 10 %0 vs. S 15 %0	-11.8	18.626	.258	1.343
S 10 %0 vs. S 25 %0	-33.633	18.626*	2.094	3.828
S 10 %0 vs. S 30 %0	-40.133	18.626*	2.981*	4.568
S 10 %0 vs. S 35 %0	-31	18.626*	1.779	3.529
S 10 %0 vs. S 43 %0	-27.3	18.626*	1.38	3.108
S 10 %0 vs. S 50 %0	-43.567	18.626*	3.513*	4.959
S 15 %0 vs. S 25 %0	-21.833	18.626*	.882	2.485
S 15 %0 vs. S 30 %0	-28.333	18.626*	1.486	3.225
S 15 %0 vs. S 35 %0	-19.2	18.626*	.682	2.186
S 15 %0 vs. S 43 %0	-15.5	18.626	.445	1.764
S 15 %0 vs. S 50 %0	-31.767	18.626*	1.868	3.616
S 25 %0 vs. S 30 %0	-6.5	18.626	.078	.74
S 25 %0 vs. S 35 %0	2.633	18.626	.013	.3
S 25 %0 vs. S 43 %0	6.333	18.626	.074	.721
S 25 %0 vs. S 50 %0	-9.933	18.626	.183	1.131
S 30 %0 vs. S 35 %0	9.133	18.626	.154	1.04
S 30 %0 vs. S 43 %0	12.833	18.626	.305	1.461
S 30 %0 vs. S 50 %0	-3.433	18.626	.022	.391
S 35 %0 vs. S 43 %0	3.7	18.626	.025	.421
S 35 %0 vs. S 50 %0	-12.567	18.626	.292	1.43
S 43 %0 vs. S 50 %0	-16.267	18.626	.49	1.852

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	7	18933.32	2704.76	30.642
Within groups	16	1412.3	88.269	p = .0001
Total	23	20345.62		

Model II estimate of between component variance = 373.784

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
S 5 %0	3	8.333	6.158	3.555
S 10 %0	3	18.233	13.22	7.632
S 15 %0	3	19.733	17.319	9.999
S 25 %0	3	45.633	5.3	3.06
S 30 %0	3	66.233	6.149	3.55
S 35 %0	3	63.8	7.363	4.251
S 43 %0	3	62.3	3.8	2.194
S 50 %0	3	95.567	7.679	4.433

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnnett t:
S 5 %0 vs. S 10 %0	-9.9	16.264	.238	1.291
S 5 %0 vs. S 15 %0	-11.4	16.264	.315	1.486
S 5 %0 vs. S 25 %0	-37.3	16.264*	3.378*	4.862
S 5 %0 vs. S 30 %0	-57.9	16.264*	8.138*	7.548
S 5 %0 vs. S 35 %0	-55.467	16.264*	7.469*	7.231
S 5 %0 vs. S 43 %0	-53.967	16.264*	7.07*	7.035
S 5 %0 vs. S 50 %0	-87.233	16.264*	18.474*	11.372
S 10 %0 vs. S 15 %0	-1.5	16.264	.005	.196
S 10 %0 vs. S 25 %0	-27.4	16.264*	1.823	3.572
S 10 %0 vs. S 30 %0	-48	16.264*	5.593*	6.257
S 10 %0 vs. S 35 %0	-45.567	16.264*	5.041*	5.94
S 10 %0 vs. S 43 %0	-44.067	16.264*	4.714*	5.745
S 10 %0 vs. S 50 %0	-77.333	16.264*	14.518*	10.081
S 15 %0 vs. S 25 %0	-25.9	16.264*	1.628	3.376
S 15 %0 vs. S 30 %0	-46.5	16.264*	5.249*	6.062
S 15 %0 vs. S 35 %0	-44.067	16.264*	4.714*	5.745
S 15 %0 vs. S 43 %0	-42.567	16.264*	4.399*	5.549
S 15 %0 vs. S 50 %0	-75.833	16.264*	13.961*	9.886
S 25 %0 vs. S 30 %0	-20.6	16.264*	1.03	2.685
S 25 %0 vs. S 35 %0	-18.167	16.264*	.801	2.368
S 25 %0 vs. S 43 %0	-16.667	16.264*	.674	2.173
S 25 %0 vs. S 50 %0	-49.933	16.264*	6.053*	6.509
S 30 %0 vs. S 35 %0	2.433	16.264	.014	.317
S 30 %0 vs. S 43 %0	3.933	16.264	.038	.513
S 30 %0 vs. S 50 %0	-29.333	16.264*	2.089	3.824
S 35 %0 vs. S 43 %0	1.5	16.264	.005	.196
S 35 %0 vs. S 50 %0	-31.767	16.264*	2.45	4.141
S 43 %0 vs. S 50 %0	-33.267	16.264*	2.687*	4.337

\* Significant at 95%

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	7	13501.336	1928.762	24.66
Within groups	16	1251.413	78.213	p = .0001
Total	23	14752.75		

Model II estimate of between component variance = 264.364

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
S 5 %O	3	0	0	0
S 10 %O	3	9.633	9.409	5.432
S 15 %O	3	11.467	10.987	6.343
S 25 %O	3	30.1	4.351	2.512
S 30 %O	3	45.933	10.038	5.795
S 35 %O	3	47.933	8.616	4.975
S 43 %O	3	50.2	10.306	5.95
S 50 %O	3	74.367	10.786	6.227

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnett t:
S 5 %O vs. S 10 %O	-9.633	15.309	.254	1.334
S 5 %O vs. S 15 %O	-11.467	15.309	.36	1.588
S 5 %O vs. S 25 %O	-30.1	15.309*	2.482	4.168
S 5 %O vs. S 30 %O	-45.933	15.309*	5.781*	6.361
S 5 %O vs. S 35 %O	-47.933	15.309*	6.295*	6.638
S 5 %O vs. S 43 %O	-50.2	15.309*	6.904*	6.952
S 5 %O vs. S 50 %O	-74.367	15.309*	15.152*	10.299
S 10 %O vs. S 15 %O	-1.833	15.309	.009	.254
S 10 %O vs. S 25 %O	-20.467	15.309*	1.148	2.834
S 10 %O vs. S 30 %O	-36.3	15.309*	3.61*	5.027
S 10 %O vs. S 35 %O	-38.3	15.309*	4.019*	5.304
S 10 %O vs. S 43 %O	-40.567	15.309*	4.509*	5.618
S 10 %O vs. S 50 %O	-64.733	15.309*	11.481*	8.965
S 15 %O vs. S 25 %O	-18.633	15.309*	.951	2.58
S 15 %O vs. S 30 %O	-34.467	15.309*	3.255*	4.773
S 15 %O vs. S 35 %O	-36.467	15.309*	3.643*	5.05
S 15 %O vs. S 43 %O	-38.733	15.309*	4.11*	5.364
S 15 %O vs. S 50 %O	-62.9	15.309*	10.84*	8.711
S 25 %O vs. S 30 %O	-15.833	15.309*	.687	2.193
S 25 %O vs. S 35 %O	-17.833	15.309*	.871	2.47
S 25 %O vs. S 43 %O	-20.1	15.309*	1.107	2.784
S 25 %O vs. S 50 %O	-44.267	15.309*	5.369*	6.13
S 30 %O vs. S 35 %O	-2	15.309	.011	.277
S 30 %O vs. S 43 %O	-4.267	15.309	.05	.591
S 30 %O vs. S 50 %O	-28.433	15.309*	2.215	3.938
S 35 %O vs. S 43 %O	-2.267	15.309	.014	.314
S 35 %O vs. S 50 %O	-26.433	15.309*	1.914	3.661
S 43 %O vs. S 50 %O	-24.167	15.309*	1.6	3.347

\* Significant at 95%

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Salinities Y<sub>2</sub>: Yields PL 40

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	7	5378.804	768.401	2.472
Within groups	16	4972.928	310.808	p = .0634
Total	23	10351.732		

Model II estimate of between component variance = 65.37

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
S 5 %O	3	29.3	8.166	4.715
S 10 %O	3	40.167	34.277	19.79
S 15 %O	3	46	18.265	10.545
S 25 %O	3	65.8	8.227	4.75
S 30 %O	3	61.517	16.734	9.662
S 35 %O	3	57.533	3.98	2.298
S 43 %O	3	63.067	20.206	11.666
S 50 %O	3	79.533	11.808	6.817

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnett t:
S 5 %O vs. S 10 %O	-10.867	30.519	.081	.755
S 5 %O vs. S 15 %O	-16.7	30.519	.192	1.16
S 5 %O vs. S 25 %O	-36.5	30.519*	.919	2.536
S 5 %O vs. S 30 %O	-32.217	30.519*	.716	2.238
S 5 %O vs. S 35 %O	-28.233	30.519	.55	1.961
S 5 %O vs. S 43 %O	-33.767	30.519*	.786	2.346
S 5 %O vs. S 50 %O	-50.233	30.519*	1.74	3.49
S 10 %O vs. S 15 %O	-5.833	30.519	.023	.405
S 10 %O vs. S 25 %O	-25.633	30.519	.453	1.781
S 10 %O vs. S 30 %O	-21.35	30.519	.314	1.483
S 10 %O vs. S 35 %O	-17.367	30.519	.208	1.206
S 10 %O vs. S 43 %O	-22.9	30.519	.362	1.591
S 10 %O vs. S 50 %O	-39.367	30.519*	1.068	2.735
S 15 %O vs. S 25 %O	-19.8	30.519	.27	1.376
S 15 %O vs. S 30 %O	-15.517	30.519	.166	1.078
S 15 %O vs. S 35 %O	-11.533	30.519	.092	.801
S 15 %O vs. S 43 %O	-17.067	30.519	.201	1.186
S 15 %O vs. S 50 %O	-33.533	30.519*	.775	2.33
S 25 %O vs. S 30 %O	4.283	30.519	.013	.298
S 25 %O vs. S 35 %O	8.267	30.519	.047	.574
S 25 %O vs. S 43 %O	2.733	30.519	.005	.19
S 25 %O vs. S 50 %O	-13.733	30.519	.13	.954
S 30 %O vs. S 35 %O	3.983	30.519	.011	.277
S 30 %O vs. S 43 %O	-1.55	30.519	.002	.108
S 30 %O vs. S 50 %O	-18.017	30.519	.224	1.252
S 35 %O vs. S 43 %O	-5.533	30.519	.021	.384
S 35 %O vs. S 50 %O	-22	30.519	.334	1.528
S 43 %O vs. S 50 %O	-16.467	30.519	.187	1.144

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	7	13410.633	1915.805	2.421
Within groups	16	12661.667	791.354	p = .0678
Total	23	26072.3		

Model II estimate of between component variance = 160.636

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
S 5 %O	3	18.733	12.43	7.176
S 10 %O	3	27.1	31.321	18.083
S 15 %O	3	35.533	28.304	16.341
S 25 %O	3	73.067	14.551	8.401
S 30 %O	3	68.533	4.25	2.454
S 35 %O	3	71.267	8.607	4.969
S 43 %O	3	74.767	10.238	5.911
S 50 %O	3	84.233	63.131	36.449

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnett t:
S 5 %O vs. S 10 %O	-8.367	48.697	.019	.364
S 5 %O vs. S 15 %O	-16.8	48.697	.076	.731
S 5 %O vs. S 25 %O	-54.333	48.697*	.799	2.366
S 5 %O vs. S 30 %O	-49.8	48.697*	.672	2.168
S 5 %O vs. S 35 %O	-52.533	48.697*	.747	2.287
S 5 %O vs. S 43 %O	-56.033	48.697*	.85	2.44
S 5 %O vs. S 50 %O	-65.5	48.697*	1.162	2.852
S 10 %O vs. S 15 %O	-8.433	48.697	.019	.367
S 10 %O vs. S 25 %O	-45.967	48.697	.572	2.001
S 10 %O vs. S 30 %O	-41.433	48.697	.465	1.804
S 10 %O vs. S 35 %O	-44.167	48.697	.528	1.923
S 10 %O vs. S 43 %O	-47.667	48.697	.615	2.075
S 10 %O vs. S 50 %O	-57.133	48.697*	.884	2.487
S 15 %O vs. S 25 %O	-37.533	48.697	.381	1.634
S 15 %O vs. S 30 %O	-33	48.697	.295	1.437
S 15 %O vs. S 35 %O	-35.733	48.697	.346	1.556
S 15 %O vs. S 43 %O	-39.233	48.697	.417	1.708
S 15 %O vs. S 50 %O	-48.7	48.697*	.642	2.12
S 25 %O vs. S 30 %O	4.533	48.697	.006	.197
S 25 %O vs. S 35 %O	1.8	48.697	.001	.078
S 25 %O vs. S 43 %O	-1.7	48.697	.001	.074
S 25 %O vs. S 50 %O	-11.167	48.697	.034	.486
S 30 %O vs. S 35 %O	-2.733	48.697	.002	.119
S 30 %O vs. S 43 %O	-6.233	48.697	.011	.271
S 30 %O vs. S 50 %O	-15.7	48.697	.067	.684
S 35 %O vs. S 43 %O	-3.5	48.697	.003	.152
S 35 %O vs. S 50 %O	-12.967	48.697	.046	.565
S 43 %O vs. S 50 %O	-9.467	48.697	.024	.412



One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Salinities Y<sub>2</sub>: Yield PL 60

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	7	55215.943	7887.992	8.774
Within groups	16	14384.733	899.046	p = .0002
Total	23	69600.676		

Model II estimate of between component variance = 998.421

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
S 5 %O	3	0	0	0
S 10 %O	3	21.567	28.669	16.552
S 15 %O	3	36.367	31.499	18.186
S 25 %O	3	88.567	21.655	12.502
S 30 %O	3	93.967	30.111	17.385
S 35 %O	3	78.3	13.783	7.958
S 43 %O	3	110.733	60.323	34.827
S 50 %O	3	156.4	13.187	7.613

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnnett t:
S 5 %O vs. S 10 %O	-21.567	51.905	.111	.881
S 5 %O vs. S 15 %O	-36.367	51.905	.315	1.485
S 5 %O vs. S 25 %O	-88.567	51.905*	1.87	3.618
S 5 %O vs. S 30 %O	-93.967	51.905*	2.105	3.838
S 5 %O vs. S 35 %O	-78.3	51.905*	1.461	3.198
S 5 %O vs. S 43 %O	-110.733	51.905*	2.923*	4.523
S 5 %O vs. S 50 %O	-156.4	51.905*	5.83*	6.388
S 10 %O vs. S 15 %O	-14.8	51.905	.052	.605
S 10 %O vs. S 25 %O	-67	51.905*	1.07	2.737
S 10 %O vs. S 30 %O	-72.4	51.905*	1.249	2.957
S 10 %O vs. S 35 %O	-56.733	51.905*	.767	2.317
S 10 %O vs. S 43 %O	-89.167	51.905*	1.895	3.642
S 10 %O vs. S 50 %O	-134.833	51.905*	4.333*	5.507
S 15 %O vs. S 25 %O	-52.2	51.905*	.649	2.132
S 15 %O vs. S 30 %O	-57.6	51.905*	.791	2.353
S 15 %O vs. S 35 %O	-41.933	51.905	.419	1.713
S 15 %O vs. S 43 %O	-74.367	51.905*	1.318	3.038
S 15 %O vs. S 50 %O	-120.033	51.905*	3.434*	4.903
S 25 %O vs. S 30 %O	-5.4	51.905	.007	.221
S 25 %O vs. S 35 %O	10.267	51.905	.025	.419
S 25 %O vs. S 43 %O	-22.167	51.905	.117	.905
S 25 %O vs. S 50 %O	-67.833	51.905*	1.097	2.771
S 30 %O vs. S 35 %O	15.667	51.905	.059	.64
S 30 %O vs. S 43 %O	-16.767	51.905	.067	.685
S 30 %O vs. S 50 %O	-62.433	51.905*	.929	2.55
S 35 %O vs. S 43 %O	-32.433	51.905	.251	1.325
S 35 %O vs. S 50 %O	-78.1	51.905*	1.454	3.19
S 43 %O vs. S 50 %O	-45.667	51.905	.497	1.865

\* Significant at 95%

**APPENDIX 3**

### Appendix 3a

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: diets Y<sub>1</sub>: Survival % PL 1

(Experiment 1)

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	4	10411.5	2602.875	36.842
Within groups	10	706.5	70.65	p = .0001
Total	14	11118		

Model II estimate of between component variance = 633.056

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: diets Y<sub>1</sub>: Survival % PL 1

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
Alge ( control )	3	59.667	10.774	6.22
Alge 50%+Nippai...	3	55.5	12.135	7.006
Alge 50%+Frippa...	3	8	6.614	3.819
Alge 20%+Nippai...	3	4.167	6.788	3.919
Alge20%+Frippa...	3	.167	.289	.167

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: diets Y<sub>1</sub>: Survival % PL 1

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnett t:
Alge ( cont... vs. Alge 50...	4.167	15.293	.092	.607
Alge ( cont... vs. Alge 50...	51.667	15.293*	14.169*	7.528
Alge ( cont... vs. Alge 20...	55.5	15.293*	16.35*	8.087
Alge ( cont... vs. Alge20...	59.5	15.293*	18.791*	8.67
Alge 50%+... vs. Alge 50...	47.5	15.293*	11.976*	6.921
Alge 50%+... vs. Alge 20...	51.333	15.293*	13.987*	7.48
Alge 50%+... vs. Alge20...	55.333	15.293*	16.251*	8.063
Alge 50%+... vs. Alge 20...	3.833	15.293	.078	.559
Alge 50%+... vs. Alge20...	7.833	15.293	.326	1.141
Alge 20%+... vs. Alge20...	4	15.293	.085	.583

\* Significant at 95%

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: diets Y<sub>1</sub>: Survival % PL 5  
(Experiment 1)

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	4	1197.6	299.4	90.727
Within groups	10	33	3.3	p = .0001
Total	14	1230.6		

Model II estimate of between component variance = 74.025

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: diets Y<sub>1</sub>: Survival % PL 5

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
Alge ( control )	3	18	1.323	.764
Alge 50%+Nippai...	3	20	2.646	1.528
Alge 50%+Frippa...	3	1.5	2.179	1.258
Alge 20%+Nippai...	3	1	1.732	1
Alge20%+Frippa...	3	0	0	0

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: diets Y<sub>1</sub>: Survival % PL 5

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnett t:
Alge ( cont... vs. Alge 50...	-2	3.305	.455	1.348
Alge ( cont... vs. Alge 50...	16.5	3.305*	30.938*	11.124
Alge ( cont... vs. Alge 20...	17	3.305*	32.841*	11.461
Alge ( cont... vs. Alge20...	18	3.305*	36.818*	12.136
Alge 50%+... vs. Alge 50...	18.5	3.305*	38.892*	12.473
Alge 50%+... vs. Alge 20...	19	3.305*	41.023*	12.81
Alge 50%+... vs. Alge20...	20	3.305*	45.455*	13.484
Alge 50%+... vs. Alge 20...	.5	3.305	.028	.337
Alge 50%+... vs. Alge20...	1.5	3.305	.256	1.011
Alge 20%+... vs. Alge20...	1	3.305	.114	.674

\* Significant at 95%

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: diets Y<sub>1</sub>: LENGTH ( mm ) PL 1  
(Experiment 1)

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	4	10.805	2.701	26.026
Within groups	10	1.038	.104	p = .0001
Total	14	11.842		

Model II estimate of between component variance = .649

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: diets Y<sub>1</sub>: Growth ( mm ) PL 1

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
Alge ( control )	3	4.583	.087	.05
Alge 50%+Nippai...	3	3.81	.167	.096
Alge 50%+Frippa...	3	2.863	.195	.113
Alge 20%+Nippai...	3	2.467	.552	.319
Alge20%+Frippa...	3	2.383	.375	.217

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: diets Y<sub>1</sub>: Growth ( mm ) PL 1

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnett t:
Alge ( cont... vs. Alge 50...	.773	.586*	2.161	2.94
Alge ( cont... vs. Alge 50...	1.72	.586*	10.689*	6.539
Alge ( cont... vs. Alge 20...	2.117	.586*	16.188*	8.047
Alge ( cont... vs. Alge20...	2.2	.586*	17.488*	8.364
Alge 50%+... vs. Alge 50...	.947	.586*	3.238	3.599
Alge 50%+... vs. Alge 20...	1.343	.586*	6.52*	5.107
Alge 50%+... vs. Alge20...	1.427	.586*	7.354*	5.424
Alge 50%+... vs. Alge 20...	.397	.586	.569	1.508
Alge 50%+... vs. Alge20...	.48	.586	.832	1.825
Alge 20%+... vs. Alge20...	.083	.586	.025	.317

\* Significant at 95%

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: diets Y<sub>1</sub>: LENGTH ( mm ) PL 5  
(Experiment 1)

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	4	30.696	7.674	7.873
Within groups	10	9.747	.975	p = .0039
Total	14	40.443		

Model II estimate of between component variance = 1.675

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: diets Y<sub>1</sub>: Growth ( mm ) PL 5

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
Alge ( control )	3	5.637	.091	.052
Alge 50%+Nippai...	3	5.353	.424	.245
Alge 50%+Frippa...	3	5.31	1.964	1.134
Alge 20%+Nippai...	3	2.673	.83	.479
Alge20%+Frippa...	3	2.383	.375	.217

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: diets Y<sub>1</sub>: Growth ( mm ) PL 5

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnnett t:
Alge ( cont... vs. Alge 50...	.283	1.796	.031	.351
Alge ( cont... vs. Alge 50...	.327	1.796	.041	.405
Alge ( cont... vs. Alge 20...	2.963	1.796*	3.378	3.676
Alge ( cont... vs. Alge20...	3.253	1.796*	4.072*	4.036
Alge 50%+... vs. Alge 50...	.043	1.796	.001	.054
Alge 50%+... vs. Alge 20...	2.68	1.796*	2.763	3.325
Alge 50%+... vs. Alge20...	2.97	1.796*	3.394	3.684
Alge 50%+... vs. Alge 20...	2.637	1.796*	2.675	3.271
Alge 50%+... vs. Alge20...	2.927	1.796*	3.295	3.631
Alge 20%+... vs. Alge20...	.29	1.796	.032	.36

\* Significant at 95%

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Feeds Y<sub>4</sub>: PL1 SURVIVAL %  
 (Experiment 2)  
 Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	2	84.222	42.111	.495
Within groups	6	510.667	85.111	p = .6326
Total	8	594.889		

Model II estimate of between component variance = -21.5

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Feeds Y<sub>4</sub>: PL1 Sur 2

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
Alge 100%	3	39	11.169	6.449
Fn + Alge	3	31.667	7.182	4.147
Ni + Alge	3	34	8.888	5.132

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Feeds Y<sub>4</sub>: PL1 Sur 2

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnett t:
Alge 100% vs. Fn + Alge	7.333	18.434	.474	.974
Alge 100% vs. Ni + Alge	5	18.434	.22	.664
Fn + Alge vs. Ni + Alge	-2.333	18.434	.048	.31

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Feeds Y<sub>6</sub>: PLS SURVIVAL %  
 (Experiment 2)  
 Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	2	438.389	219.194	3.88
Within groups	6	339	56.5	p = .0829
Total	8	777.389		

Model II estimate of between component variance = 81.347

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Feeds Y<sub>6</sub>: PLS Sur 2

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
Alge 100%	3	24.167	11.93	6.888
Fri + Alge	3	8.333	3.686	2.128
Ni + Alge	3	21.833	3.686	2.128

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Feeds Y<sub>6</sub>: PLS Sur 2

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnett t:
Alge 100% vs. Fn + Alge	15.833	15.019*	3.328	2.58
Alge 100% vs. Ni + Alge	2.333	15.019	.072	.38
Fri + Alge vs. Ni + Alge	-13.5	15.019	2.419	2.2

\* Significant at 95%



One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Feeds Y<sub>3</sub>: PL1 LENGTH mm  
 (Experiment 2)  
 Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	2	.112	.056	.372
Within groups	6	.907	.151	p = .7042
Total	8	1.019		

Model II estimate of between component variance = -.047

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Feeds Y<sub>3</sub>: PL1 Gr 2

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
Alge 100%	3	5.167	.261	.151
Fri + Alge	3	4.95	.347	.2
Ni + Alge	3	5.203	.515	.297

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Feeds Y<sub>3</sub>: PL1 Gr 2

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnnett t:
Alge 100% vs. Fn + Alge	.217	.777	.233	.683
Alge 100% vs. Ni + Alge	-.037	.777	.007	.116
Fri + Alge vs. Ni + Alge	-.253	.777	.318	.798

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Feeds Y<sub>5</sub>: PLS LENGTH mm

(Experiment 2)

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	2	2.348	1.174	3.58
Within groups	6	1.968	.328	p = .0948
Total	8	4.316		

Model II estimate of between component variance = .423

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Feeds Y<sub>5</sub>: PLS Gr 2

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
Alge 100%	3	7.21	.375	.217
Fri + Alge	3	5.96	.296	.171
Ni + Alge	3	6.537	.869	.502

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Feeds Y<sub>5</sub>: PLS Gr 2

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnnett t:
Alge 100% vs. Fri + Alge	1.25	1.144*	3.573	2.673
Alge 100% vs. Ni + Alge	.673	1.144	1.037	1.44
Fri + Alge vs. Ni + Alge	-.577	1.144	.76	1.233

\* Significant at 95%

**One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Feeds Y<sub>4</sub>: PL 1 SURVIVAL %  
(Experiment 3)**

**Analysis of Variance Table**

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	2	443.722	221.861	3.279
Within groups	6	406	67.667	p = .1091
Total	8	849.722		

Model II estimate of between component variance = 77.097

**One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Feeds Y<sub>4</sub>: PL 1 Su.**

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
Alge 100%	3	26.167	8.808	5.085
Fri + Alge	3	29.667	9.385	5.419
Ni + Alge	3	13.333	6.11	3.528

**One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Feeds Y<sub>4</sub>: PL 1 Su.**

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnett t:
Alge 100% vs. Fri + Alge	-3.5	16.437	.136	.521
Alge 100% vs. Ni + Alge	12.833	16.437	1.825	1.911
Fri + Alge vs. Ni + Alge	16.333	16.437	2.957	2.432

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Feeds Y<sub>6</sub>: PL 5 SURVIVAL %  
(Experiment 3)

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	2	17.056	8.528	.168
Within groups	6	304	50.667	p = .8489
Total	8	321.056		

Model II estimate of between component variance = -21.069

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Feeds Y<sub>6</sub>: PL 5 Su.

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
Alge 100%	3	11.333	5.058	2.92
Fri + Alge	3	11.167	9.815	5.667
Ni + Alge	3	8.333	5.485	3.167

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Feeds Y<sub>6</sub>: PL 5 Su.

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnett t:
Alge 100% vs. Fri + Alge	.167	14.223	4.112E-4	.029
Alge 100% vs. Ni + Alge	3	14.223	.133	.516
Fri + Alge vs. Ni + Alge	2.833	14.223	.119	.488

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Feeds Y<sub>3</sub>: PL 1 LENGTH mm  
(Experiment 3)

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	2	.704	.352	8.759
Within groups	6	.241	.04	p = .0166
Total	8	.945		

Model II estimate of between component variance = .156

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Feeds Y<sub>3</sub>: PL 1 Gr.

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
Alge 100%	3	5.643	.256	.148
Fri + Alge	3	4.98	.131	.075
Ni + Alge	3	5.163	.195	.113

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Feeds Y<sub>3</sub>: PL 1 Gr.

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnnett t:
Alge 100% vs. Fri + Alge	.663	.401*	8.211*	4.053
Alge 100% vs. Ni + Alge	.48	.401*	4.3	2.932
Fri + Alge vs. Ni + Alge	-.183	.401	.627	1.12

\* Significant at 95%

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Feeds Y<sub>5</sub>: PL 5 LENGTH mm  
 (Experiment 3)  
 Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	2	3.466	1.733	5.625
Within groups	6	1.848	.308	p = .0421
Total	8	5.314		

Model II estimate of between component variance = .712

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Feeds Y<sub>5</sub>: PL 5 Gr.

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
Alge 100%	3	7.167	.606	.35
Fri + Alge	3	5.647	.621	.359
Ni + Alge	3	6.407	.414	.239

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Feeds Y<sub>5</sub>: PL 5 Gr.

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnett t:
Alge 100% vs. Fri + Alge	1.52	1.109*	5.625*	3.354
Alge 100% vs. Ni + Alge	.76	1.109	1.406	1.677
Fri + Alge vs. Ni + Alge	-.76	1.109	1.406	1.677

\* Significant at 95%

## Appendix 3b

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: DIETS Y<sub>1</sub>: SURVIVAL % PL30

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	13	15812.571	1216.352	12.953
Within groups	28	2629.333	93.905	p = .0001
Total	41	18441.905		

Model II estimate of between component variance = 86.342

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
TAIWNIES 41	3	16.667	2.309	1.333
TAIWNIES 30	3	52.667	10.066	5.812
FRIPPACK 41	3	11.333	11.015	6.36
FRIPPACK 30	3	59.333	17.01	9.821
NIPPAL 41	3	12.667	6.11	3.528
NIPPAL 30	3	50.667	7.024	4.055
FFC1 41	3	8.667	13.317	7.688
FFC1 30	3	72.667	9.452	5.457
FFC2 41	3	22.667	5.033	2.906
FFC2 30	3	36.667	3.055	1.764
FFC3 41	3	31.333	12.22	7.055
FFC3 30	3	50	7.211	4.163
FFC4 41	3	20	14.422	8.327
FFC4 30	3	36	0	0

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnett t:
TAIWNIES 41 vs. TAIWNI...	-36	16.209*	1.592	4.55
TAIWNIES 41 vs. FRIPPA...	5.333	16.209	.035	.674
TAIWNIES 41 vs. FRIPPA...	-42.667	16.209*	2.237*	5.393
TAIWNIES 41 vs. NIPPAL ...	4	16.209	.02	.506
TAIWNIES 41 vs. NIPPAL ...	-34	16.209*	1.42	4.297
TAIWNIES 41 vs. FFC1 41	8	16.209	.079	1.011
TAIWNIES 41 vs. FFC1 30	-56	16.209*	3.853*	7.078
TAIWNIES 41 vs. FFC2 41	-6	16.209	.044	.758
TAIWNIES 41 vs. FFC2 30	-20	16.209*	.491	2.528
TAIWNIES 41 vs. FFC3 41	-14.667	16.209	.264	1.854

\* Significant at 95%

TAIWNIES 41 vs. FFC3 30	-33.333	16.209*	1.365	4.213
TAIWNIES 41 vs. FFC4 41	-3.333	16.209	.014	.421
TAIWNIES 41 vs. FFC4 30	-19.333	16.209*	.459	2.443
TAIWNIES 30 vs. FRIPPA...	41.333	16.209*	2.099*	5.224
TAIWNIES 30 vs. FRIPPA...	-6.667	16.209	.055	.843
TAIWNIES 30 vs. NIPPAI ...	40	16.209*	1.966	5.055
TAIWNIES 30 vs. NIPPAI ...	2	16.209	.005	.253
TAIWNIES 30 vs. FFC1 41	44	16.209*	2.379*	5.561
TAIWNIES 30 vs. FFC1 30	-20	16.209*	.491	2.528
TAIWNIES 30 vs. FFC2 41	30	16.209*	1.106	3.792
TAIWNIES 30 vs. FFC2 30	16	16.209	.315	2.022
TAIWNIES 30 vs. FFC3 41	21.333	16.209*	.559	2.696
TAIWNIES 30 vs. FFC3 30	2.667	16.209	.009	.337
TAIWNIES 30 vs. FFC4 41	32.667	16.209*	1.311	4.129
TAIWNIES 30 vs. FFC4 30	16.667	16.209*	.341	2.106
FRIPPACK 41 vs. FRIPPA...	-48	16.209*	2.831*	6.067
FRIPPACK 41 vs. NIPPAI ...	-1.333	16.209	.002	.169
FRIPPACK 41 vs. NIPPAI ...	-39.333	16.209*	1.901	4.971
FRIPPACK 41 vs. FFC1 41	2.667	16.209	.009	.337
FRIPPACK 41 vs. FFC1 30	-61.333	16.209*	4.622*	7.752
FRIPPACK 41 vs. FFC2 41	-11.333	16.209	.158	1.432
FRIPPACK 41 vs. FFC2 30	-25.333	16.209*	.789	3.202
FRIPPACK 41 vs. FFC3 41	-20	16.209*	.491	2.528
FRIPPACK 41 vs. FFC3 30	-38.667	16.209*	1.837	4.887
FRIPPACK 41 vs. FFC4 41	-8.667	16.209	.092	1.095
FRIPPACK 41 vs. FFC4 30	-24.667	16.209*	.748	3.118
FRIPPACK 30 vs. NIPPAI ...	46.667	16.209*	2.676*	5.898
FRIPPACK 30 vs. NIPPAI ...	8.667	16.209	.092	1.095
FRIPPACK 30 vs. FFC1 41	50.667	16.209*	3.154*	6.404
FRIPPACK 30 vs. FFC1 30	-13.333	16.209	.218	1.685
FRIPPACK 30 vs. FFC2 41	36.667	16.209*	1.652	4.634
FRIPPACK 30 vs. FFC2 30	22.667	16.209*	.631	2.865
FRIPPACK 30 vs. FFC3 41	28	16.209*	.963	3.539
FRIPPACK 30 vs. FFC3 30	9.333	16.209	.107	1.18
FRIPPACK 30 vs. FFC4 41	39.333	16.209*	1.901	4.971

\* Significant at 95%



FRIPACK 30 vs. FFC4 30	23.333	16.209*	.669	2.949
NIPPAI 41 vs. NIPPAI 30	-38	16.209*	1.774	4.803
NIPPAI 41 vs. FFC1 41	4	16.209	.02	.506
NIPPAI 41 vs. FFC1 30	-60	16.209*	4.423*	7.583
NIPPAI 41 vs. FFC2 41	-10	16.209	.123	1.264
NIPPAI 41 vs. FFC2 30	-24	16.209*	.708	3.033
NIPPAI 41 vs. FFC3 41	-18.667	16.209*	.428	2.359
NIPPAI 41 vs. FFC3 30	-37.333	16.209*	1.713	4.718
NIPPAI 41 vs. FFC4 41	-7.333	16.209	.066	.927
NIPPAI 41 vs. FFC4 30	-23.333	16.209*	.669	2.949
NIPPAI 30 vs. FFC1 41	42	16.209*	2.167*	5.308
NIPPAI 30 vs. FFC1 30	-22	16.209*	.595	2.781
NIPPAI 30 vs. FFC2 41	28	16.209*	.963	3.539
NIPPAI 30 vs. FFC2 30	14	16.209	.241	1.769
NIPPAI 30 vs. FFC3 41	19.333	16.209*	.459	2.443
NIPPAI 30 vs. FFC3 30	.667	16.209	.001	.084
NIPPAI 30 vs. FFC4 41	30.667	16.209*	1.156	3.876
NIPPAI 30 vs. FFC4 30	14.667	16.209	.264	1.854
FFC1 41 vs. FFC1 30	-64	16.209*	5.033*	8.089
FFC1 41 vs. FFC2 41	-14	16.209	.241	1.769
FFC1 41 vs. FFC2 30	-28	16.209*	.963	3.539
FFC1 41 vs. FFC3 41	-22.667	16.209*	.631	2.865
FFC1 41 vs. FFC3 30	-41.333	16.209*	2.099*	5.224
FFC1 41 vs. FFC4 41	-11.333	16.209	.158	1.432
FFC1 41 vs. FFC4 30	-27.333	16.209*	.918	3.455
FFC1 30 vs. FFC2 41	50	16.209*	3.072*	6.319
FFC1 30 vs. FFC2 30	36	16.209*	1.592	4.55
FFC1 30 vs. FFC3 41	41.333	16.209*	2.099*	5.224
FFC1 30 vs. FFC3 30	22.667	16.209*	.631	2.865
FFC1 30 vs. FFC4 41	52.667	16.209*	3.408*	6.656
FFC1 30 vs. FFC4 30	36.667	16.209*	1.652	4.634
FFC2 41 vs. FFC2 30	-14	16.209	.241	1.769
FFC2 41 vs. FFC3 41	-8.667	16.209	.092	1.095
FFC2 41 vs. FFC3 30	-27.333	16.209*	.918	3.455
FFC2 41 vs. FFC4 41	2.667	16.209	.009	.337

\* Significant at 95%

FFC2 41 vs. FFC4 30	-13.333	16.209	.218	1.685
FFC2 30 vs. FFC3 41	5.333	16.209	.035	.674
FFC2 30 vs. FFC3 30	-13.333	16.209	.218	1.685
FFC2 30 vs. FFC4 41	16.667	16.209*	.341	2.106
FFC2 30 vs. FFC4 30	.667	16.209	.001	.084
FFC3 41 vs. FFC3 30	-18.667	16.209*	.428	2.359
FFC3 41 vs. FFC4 41	11.333	16.209	.158	1.432
FFC3 41 vs. FFC4 30	-4.667	16.209	.027	.59
FFC3 30 vs. FFC4 41	30	16.209*	1.106	3.792
FFC3 30 vs. FFC4 30	14	16.209	.241	1.769
FFC4 41 vs. FFC4 30	-16	16.209	.315	2.022

\* Significant at 95%

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: DIETS Y<sub>1</sub>: LENGTH GAIN PL30

mm

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	13	171.891	13.222	2.71
Within groups	28	136.632	4.88	p = .0132
Total	41	308.524		

Model II estimate of between component variance = .642

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
TAIWNIES 41	3	11.513	1.531	.884
TAIWNIES 30	3	10.387	1.321	.763
FRIPPACK 41	3	10.937	2.092	1.208
FRIPPACK 30	3	8.69	.646	.373
NIPPAI 41	3	7.353	2.542	1.468
NIPPAI 30	3	7.71	1.2	.693
FFC1 41	3	5.587	4.481	2.587
FFC1 30	3	8.45	.515	.297
FFC2 41	3	10.687	2.67	1.542
FFC2 30	3	8.68	1.095	.632
FFC3 41	3	8.213	1.338	.772
FFC3 30	3	7.283	1.826	1.054
FFC4 41	3	13.703	4.138	2.389
FFC4 30	3	8.353	.786	.454

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnnett t:
TAIWNIES 41 vs. TAIWNI...	1.127	3.695	.03	.625
TAIWNIES 41 vs. FRIPPA...	.577	3.695	.008	.32
TAIWNIES 41 vs. FRIPPA...	2.823	3.695	.188	1.565
TAIWNIES 41 vs. NIPPAI ...	4.16	3.695*	.409	2.306
TAIWNIES 41 vs. NIPPAI ...	3.803	3.695*	.342	2.109
TAIWNIES 41 vs. FFC1 41	5.927	3.695*	.831	3.286
TAIWNIES 41 vs. FFC1 30	3.063	3.695	.222	1.698
TAIWNIES 41 vs. FFC2 41	.827	3.695	.016	.458
TAIWNIES 41 vs. FFC2 30	2.833	3.695	.19	1.571
TAIWNIES 41 vs. FFC3 41	3.3	3.695	.258	1.83

\* Significant at 95%

TAIWNIES 41 vs. FFC3 30	4.23	3.695*	.423	2.345
TAIWNIES 41 vs. FFC4 41	-2.19	3.695	.113	1.214
TAIWNIES 41 vs. FFC4 30	3.16	3.695	.236	1.752
TAIWNIES 30 vs. FRIPPA...	-.55	3.695	.007	.305
TAIWNIES 30 vs. FRIPPA...	1.697	3.695	.068	.941
TAIWNIES 30 vs. NIPPAI ...	3.033	3.695	.218	1.682
TAIWNIES 30 vs. NIPPAI ...	2.677	3.695	.169	1.484
TAIWNIES 30 vs. FFC1 41	4.8	3.695*	.545	2.661
TAIWNIES 30 vs. FFC1 30	1.937	3.695	.089	1.074
TAIWNIES 30 vs. FFC2 41	-.3	3.695	.002	.166
TAIWNIES 30 vs. FFC2 30	1.707	3.695	.069	.946
TAIWNIES 30 vs. FFC3 41	2.173	3.695	.112	1.205
TAIWNIES 30 vs. FFC3 30	3.103	3.695	.228	1.721
TAIWNIES 30 vs. FFC4 41	-3.317	3.695	.26	1.839
TAIWNIES 30 vs. FFC4 30	2.033	3.695	.098	1.127
FRIPPACK 41 vs. FRIPPA...	2.247	3.695	.119	1.246
FRIPPACK 41 vs. NIPPAI ...	3.583	3.695	.304	1.987
FRIPPACK 41 vs. NIPPAI ...	3.227	3.695	.246	1.789
FRIPPACK 41 vs. FFC1 41	5.35	3.695*	.677	2.966
FRIPPACK 41 vs. FFC1 30	2.487	3.695	.146	1.379
FRIPPACK 41 vs. FFC2 41	.25	3.695	.001	.139
FRIPPACK 41 vs. FFC2 30	2.257	3.695	.12	1.251
FRIPPACK 41 vs. FFC3 41	2.723	3.695	.175	1.51
FRIPPACK 41 vs. FFC3 30	3.653	3.695	.316	2.026
FRIPPACK 41 vs. FFC4 41	-2.767	3.695	.181	1.534
FRIPPACK 41 vs. FFC4 30	2.583	3.695	.158	1.432
FRIPPACK 30 vs. NIPPAI ...	1.337	3.695	.042	.741
FRIPPACK 30 vs. NIPPAI ...	.98	3.695	.023	.543
FRIPPACK 30 vs. FFC1 41	3.103	3.695	.228	1.721
FRIPPACK 30 vs. FFC1 30	.24	3.695	.001	.133
FRIPPACK 30 vs. FFC2 41	-1.997	3.695	.094	1.107
FRIPPACK 30 vs. FFC2 30	.01	3.695	2.365E-6	.006
FRIPPACK 30 vs. FFC3 41	.477	3.695	.005	.264
FRIPPACK 30 vs. FFC3 30	1.407	3.695	.047	.78
FRIPPACK 30 vs. FFC4 41	-5.013	3.695*	.594	2.78

\* Significant at 95%

FRIPPACK 30 vs. FFC4 30	.337	3.695	.003	.187
NIPPAI 41 vs. NIPPAI 30	-.357	3.695	.003	.198
NIPPAI 41 vs. FFC1 41	1.767	3.695	.074	.979
NIPPAI 41 vs. FFC1 30	-1.097	3.695	.028	.608
NIPPAI 41 vs. FFC2 41	-3.333	3.695	.263	1.848
NIPPAI 41 vs. FFC2 30	-1.327	3.695	.042	.736
NIPPAI 41 vs. FFC3 41	-.86	3.695	.017	.477
NIPPAI 41 vs. FFC3 30	.07	3.695	1.159E-4	.039
NIPPAI 41 vs. FFC4 41	-6.35	3.695*	.953	3.521
NIPPAI 41 vs. FFC4 30	-1	3.695	.024	.554
NIPPAI 30 vs. FFC1 41	2.123	3.695	.107	1.177
NIPPAI 30 vs. FFC1 30	-.74	3.695	.013	.41
NIPPAI 30 vs. FFC2 41	-2.977	3.695	.21	1.65
NIPPAI 30 vs. FFC2 30	-.97	3.695	.022	.538
NIPPAI 30 vs. FFC3 41	-.503	3.695	.006	.279
NIPPAI 30 vs. FFC3 30	.427	3.695	.004	.237
NIPPAI 30 vs. FFC4 41	-5.993	3.695*	.849	3.323
NIPPAI 30 vs. FFC4 30	-.643	3.695	.01	.357
FFC1 41 vs. FFC1 30	-2.863	3.695	.194	1.588
FFC1 41 vs. FFC2 41	-5.1	3.695*	.615	2.828
FFC1 41 vs. FFC2 30	-3.093	3.695	.226	1.715
FFC1 41 vs. FFC3 41	-2.627	3.695	.163	1.456
FFC1 41 vs. FFC3 30	-1.697	3.695	.068	.941
FFC1 41 vs. FFC4 41	-8.117	3.695*	1.558	4.5
FFC1 41 vs. FFC4 30	-2.767	3.695	.181	1.534
FFC1 30 vs. FFC2 41	-2.237	3.695	.118	1.24
FFC1 30 vs. FFC2 30	-.23	3.695	.001	.128
FFC1 30 vs. FFC3 41	.237	3.695	.001	.131
FFC1 30 vs. FFC3 30	1.167	3.695	.032	.647
FFC1 30 vs. FFC4 41	-5.253	3.695*	.653	2.913
FFC1 30 vs. FFC4 30	.097	3.695	2.210E-4	.054
FFC2 41 vs. FFC2 30	2.007	3.695	.095	1.113
FFC2 41 vs. FFC3 41	2.473	3.695	.145	1.371
FFC2 41 vs. FFC3 30	3.403	3.695	.274	1.887
FFC2 41 vs. FFC4 41	-3.017	3.695	.215	1.673

FFC2 41 vs. FFC4 30	2.333	3.695	.129	1.294
FFC2 30 vs. FFC3 41	.467	3.695	.005	.259
FFC2 30 vs. FFC3 30	1.397	3.695	.046	.774
FFC2 30 vs. FFC4 41	-5.023	3.695*	.597	2.785
FFC2 30 vs. FFC4 30	.327	3.695	.003	.181
FFC3 41 vs. FFC3 30	.93	3.695	.02	.516
FFC3 41 vs. FFC4 41	-5.49	3.695*	.713	3.044
FFC3 41 vs. FFC4 30	-.14	3.695	4.635E-4	.078
FFC3 30 vs. FFC4 41	-6.42	3.695*	.975	3.559
FFC3 30 vs. FFC4 30	-1.07	3.695	.027	.593
FFC4 41 vs. FFC4 30	5.35	3.695*	.677	2.966

\* Significant at 95%

### Appendix 3c

One Factor ANOVA  $X_1$ : Feeds  $Y_1$ : Yields in grammes 1000 PL<sup>-1</sup> at PL25

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	13	300.593	23.123	2.519
Within groups	28	257.043	9.18	p = .0198
Total	41	557.636		

Model II estimate of between component variance = 1.072

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
Tai 30%	3	11.017	3.461	1.998
Tai 42%	3	4.937	1.51	.872
Fri 30%	3	10.063	4.064	2.347
Fri 42%	3	3.54	.821	.474
Ni 30%	3	5.71	1.889	1.091
Ni 42%	3	4.317	.754	.435
FCC1 30%	3	12.34	4.35	2.512
FFC1 42%	3	6.387	6.719	3.879
FFC2 30%	3	8.527	2.478	1.431
FFC2 42%	3	7.49	3.499	2.02
FFC3 30%	3	8.207	2.347	1.355
FFC3 42%	3	5.787	.833	.481
FFC4 30%	3	10.753	1.957	1.13
FFC4 42%	3	5.053	.674	.389

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnett t:
Tai 30% vs. Tai 42%	6.08	5.068*	.465	2.458
Tai 30% vs. Fri 30%	.953	5.068	.011	.385
Tai 30% vs. Fri 42%	7.477	5.068*	.703	3.022
Tai 30% vs. Ni 30%	5.307	5.068*	.354	2.145
Tai 30% vs. Ni 42%	6.7	5.068*	.564	2.708
Tai 30% vs. FCC1 30%	-1.323	5.068	.022	.535
Tai 30% vs. FFC1 42%	4.63	5.068	.269	1.872
Tai 30% vs. FFC2 30%	2.49	5.068	.078	1.007
Tai 30% vs. FFC2 42%	3.527	5.068	.156	1.426
Tai 30% vs. FFC3 30%	2.81	5.068	.099	1.136

\* Significant at 95%

Tai 30% vs. FFC3 42%	5.23	5.068*	.244	2.114
Tai 30% vs. FFC4 30%	.263	5.068	.001	.106
Tai 30% vs. FFC4 42%	5.963	5.068*	.447	2.411
Tai 42% vs. Fri 30%	5.127	5.068*	.33	2.072
Tai 42% vs. Fri 42%	1.397	5.068	.025	.565
Tai 42% vs. Ni 30%	.772	5.068	.008	.313
Tai 42% vs. Ni 42%	.62	5.068	.005	.251
Tai 42% vs. FCC1 30%	-7.403	5.068*	.689	2.993
Tai 42% vs. FFC1 42%	-1.45	5.068	.026	.586
Tai 42% vs. FCC2 30%	-3.59	5.068	.162	1.451
Tai 42% vs. FFC2 42%	-2.553	5.068	.082	1.032
Tai 42% vs. FCC3 30%	-3.27	5.068	.134	1.322
Tai 42% vs. FFC3 42%	-.85	5.068	.009	.344
Tai 42% vs. FFC4 30%	-5.817	5.068*	.425	2.351
Tai 42% vs. FFC4 42%	-.117	5.068	1.711E-4	.047
Fri 30% vs. Fri 42%	6.523	5.068*	.535	2.637
Fri 30% vs. Ni 30%	4.353	5.068	.238	1.76
Fri 30% vs. Ni 42%	5.747	5.068*	.415	2.323
Fri 30% vs. FCC1 30%	-2.277	5.068	.065	.92
Fri 30% vs. FFC1 42%	3.677	5.068	.17	1.486
Fri 30% vs. FFC2 30%	1.537	5.068	.03	.621
Fri 30% vs. FFC2 42%	2.573	5.068	.083	1.04
Fri 30% vs. FFC3 30%	1.857	5.068	.043	.751
Fri 30% vs. FFC3 42%	4.277	5.068	.29	1.729
Fri 30% vs. FFC4 30%	-.69	5.068	.006	.279
Fri 30% vs. FFC4 42%	5.01	5.068	.315	2.025
Fri 42% vs. Ni 30%	-2.17	5.068	.059	.877
Fri 42% vs. Ni 42%	-.777	5.068	.008	.314
Fri 42% vs. FCC1 30%	-8.8	5.068*	.973	3.557
Fri 42% vs. FFC1 42%	-2.847	5.068	.102	1.151
Fri 42% vs. FFC2 30%	4.987	5.068	.313	2.016
Fri 42% vs. FFC2 42%	-3.95	5.068	.196	1.597
Fri 42% vs. FFC3 30%	4.667	5.068	.274	1.886
Fri 42% vs. FFC3 42%	-2.247	5.068	.063	.908
Fri 42% vs. FFC4 30%	7.213	5.068*	.654	2.916

\* Significant at 95%



Fn 42% vs. FFC4 42%	-1.513	5.068	.029	.612
Ni 30% vs. Ni 42%	1.393	5.068	.024	.563
Ni 30% vs. FCC1 30%	-6.63	5.068*	.552	2.68
<del>Ni 30% vs. FFC1 42%</del>	<del>-.677</del>	<del>5.068</del>	<del>.006</del>	<del>.274</del>
Ni 30% vs. FFC2 30%	-2.817	5.068	.1	1.139
<del>Ni 30% vs. FFC2 42%</del>	<del>-1.78</del>	<del>5.068</del>	<del>.04</del>	<del>.72</del>
Ni 30% vs. FFC3 30%	-2.497	5.068	.078	1.009
<del>Ni 30% vs. FFC3 42%</del>	<del>-.077</del>	<del>5.068</del>	<del>7.988E-5</del>	<del>.031</del>
Ni 30% vs. FFC4 30%	-5.043	5.068	.32	2.039
<del>Ni 30% vs. FFC4 42%</del>	<del>-.657</del>	<del>5.068</del>	<del>.005</del>	<del>.265</del>
<del>Ni 42% vs. FCC1 30%</del>	<del>-8.023</del>	<del>5.068*</del>	<del>.809</del>	<del>3.243</del>
Ni 42% vs. FFC1 42%	-2.07	5.068	.054	.837
<del>Ni 42% vs. FFC2 30%</del>	<del>-4.21</del>	<del>5.068</del>	<del>.223</del>	<del>1.702</del>
Ni 42% vs. FFC2 42%	-3.173	5.068	.127	1.283
<del>Ni 42% vs. FFC3 30%</del>	<del>-5.89</del>	<del>5.068</del>	<del>.19</del>	<del>1.572</del>
Ni 42% vs. FFC3 42%	-1.47	5.068	.027	.594
<del>Ni 42% vs. FFC4 30%</del>	<del>-6.437</del>	<del>5.068*</del>	<del>.521</del>	<del>2.602</del>
Ni 42% vs. FFC4 42%	-.737	5.068	.007	.298
FCC1 30% vs. FFC1 42%	5.953	5.068*	.445	2.406
FCC1 30% vs. FFC2 30%	3.813	5.068	.183	1.541
<del>FCC1 30% vs. FFC2 42%</del>	<del>4.85</del>	<del>5.068</del>	<del>.296</del>	<del>1.96</del>
FCC1 30% vs. FFC3 30%	4.133	5.068	.215	1.671
<del>FCC1 30% vs. FFC3 42%</del>	<del>6.553</del>	<del>5.068*</del>	<del>.54</del>	<del>2.649</del>
FCC1 30% vs. FFC4 30%	1.587	5.068	.032	.641
<del>FCC1 30% vs. FFC4 42%</del>	<del>7.287</del>	<del>5.068*</del>	<del>.667</del>	<del>2.945</del>
<del>FCC1 42% vs. FFC2 30%</del>	<del>-2.14</del>	<del>5.068</del>	<del>.058</del>	<del>.865</del>
FCC1 42% vs. FFC2 42%	-1.103	5.068	.015	.446
<del>FCC1 42% vs. FFC3 30%</del>	<del>-1.82</del>	<del>5.068</del>	<del>.042</del>	<del>.796</del>
FCC1 42% vs. FFC3 42%	.6	5.068	.005	.243
<del>FCC1 42% vs. FFC4 30%</del>	<del>-4.267</del>	<del>5.068</del>	<del>.24</del>	<del>1.785</del>
FCC1 42% vs. FFC4 42%	1.333	5.068	.022	.539
FCC2 30% vs. FFC2 42%	1.037	5.068	.014	.419
FCC2 30% vs. FFC3 30%	.32	5.068	.001	.129
<del>FCC2 30% vs. FFC3 42%</del>	<del>2.74</del>	<del>5.068</del>	<del>.094</del>	<del>1.108</del>
FCC2 30% vs. FFC4 30%	-2.227	5.068	.062	.9

FFC2 30%o vs. FFC4 42%o	3.473	5.068	.152	1.404
FFC2 42%o vs. FFC3 30%o	-.717	5.068	.006	.29
FFC2 42%o vs. FFC3 42%o	1.703	5.068	.036	.689
FFC2 42%o vs. FFC4 30%o	-2.263	5.068	.134	1.319
FFC2 42%o vs. FFC4 42%o	2.437	5.068	.075	.985
FFC3 30%o vs. FFC3 42%o	2.42	5.068	.074	.978
FFC3 30%o vs. FFC4 30%o	-2.547	5.068	.082	1.029
FFC3 30%o vs. FFC4 42%o	-3.153	5.068	.125	1.275
FFC3 42%o vs. FFC4 30%o	-1.067	5.068	.31	2.008
FFC3 42%o vs. FFC4 42%o	.733	5.068	.007	.296
FFC4 30%o vs. FFC4 42%o	5.7	5.068*	.408	2.304

\* Significant at 95%

**APPENDIX 4**

## Appendix 4a

One Factor ANOVA  $X_1$ : Feeds  $Y_1$ : % leaching 1 hr

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	4	28.137	7.034	10.826
Within groups	10	6.497	.65	p = .0012
Total	14	34.634		

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
Taiwanies	3	97.757	.516	.298
Soya bean	3	95.797	.335	.193
Fish meal	3	96.163	1.255	.724
Squid	3	94.003	.922	.532
Shrimp heads	3	94.25	.667	.385

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnett t:
Taiwanies vs. Soya bean	1.96	1.467*	2.217	2.978
Taiwanies vs. Fish meal	1.593	1.467*	1.465	2.421
Taiwanies vs. Squid	3.753	1.467*	8.131*	5.703
Taiwanies vs. Shrimp hea...	3.507	1.467*	7.097*	5.328
Soya bean vs. Fish meal	-.367	1.467	.078	.557
Soya bean vs. Squid	1.793	1.467*	1.856	2.725
Soya bean vs. Shrimp hea...	1.547	1.467*	1.381	2.35
Fish meal vs. Squid	2.16	1.467*	2.693	3.282
Fish meal vs. Shrimp heads	1.913	1.467*	2.113	2.907
Squid vs. Shrimp heads	-.247	1.467	.035	.375

\* Significant at 95%

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Feeds Y<sub>1</sub>: %leaching 3 hr

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	4	30.685	7.671	4.65
Within groups	10	16.497	1.65	p = .0222
Total	14	47.181		

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
Taiwanies	3	94.653	.816	.471
Soya bean	3	91.927	1.208	.697
Fish meal	3	94.203	2.285	1.319
Squid	3	92.36	.587	.339
Shrimp heads	3	90.833	.747	.431

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnnett t:
Taiwanies vs. Soya bean	2.727	2.337*	1.69	2.6
Taiwanies vs. Fish meal	.45	2.337	.046	.429
Taiwanies vs. Squid	2.293	2.337	1.196	2.187
Taiwanies vs. Shrimp hea...	3.82	2.337*	3.317	3.643
Soya bean vs. Fish meal	-2.277	2.337	1.178	2.171
Soya bean vs. Squid	-.433	2.337	.043	.413
Soya bean vs. Shrimp hea...	1.093	2.337	.272	1.043
Fish meal vs. Squid	1.843	2.337	.772	1.758
Fish meal vs. Shrimp heads	3.37	2.337*	2.582	3.213
Squid vs. Shrimp heads	1.527	2.337	.53	1.456

\* Significant at 95%

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	4	24.416	6.104	7.63
Within groups	10	8	.8	p = .0044
Total	14	32.416		

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
Taiwanies	3	89.7	.335	.193
Soya bean	3	86.117	.772	.445
Fish meal	3	86.557	1.608	.928
Squid	3	87.9	.269	.155
Shrimp heads	3	86.903	.797	.46

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnett t:
Taiwanies vs. Soya bean	3.583	1.627*	6.019*	4.907
Taiwanies vs. Fish meal	3.143	1.627*	4.632*	4.304
Taiwanies vs. Squid	1.8	1.627*	1.519	2.465
Taiwanies vs. Shrimp hea...	2.797	1.627*	3.666*	3.829
Soya bean vs. Fish meal	-.44	1.627	.091	.602
Soya bean vs. Squid	-1.783	1.627*	1.491	2.442
Soya bean vs. Shrimp hea...	-.787	1.627	.29	1.077
Fish meal vs. Squid	-1.343	1.627	.846	1.839
Fish meal vs. Shrimp heads	-.347	1.627	.056	.475
Squid vs. Shrimp heads	.997	1.627	.466	1.365

\* Significant at 95%

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Feeds Y<sub>1</sub>: %leaching 14 hr

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	4	122.083	30.521	45.074
Within groups	10	6.771	.677	p = .0001
Total	14	128.854		

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
Taiwanies	3	89.673	.316	.182
Soya bean	3	88.337	.317	.183
Fish meal	3	86.433	.625	.361
Squid	3	83.79	.356	.205
Shrimp heads	3	81.917	1.633	.943

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnett t:
Taiwanies vs. Soya bean	1.337	1.497	.989	1.989
Taiwanies vs. Fish meal	3.24	1.497*	5.814*	4.822
Taiwanies vs. Squid	5.883	1.497*	19.169*	8.757
Taiwanies vs. Shrimp hea...	7.757	1.497*	33.321*	11.545
Soya bean vs. Fish meal	1.903	1.497*	2.006	2.833
Soya bean vs. Squid	4.547	1.497*	11.448*	6.767
Soya bean vs. Shrimp hea...	6.42	1.497*	22.826*	9.555
Fish meal vs. Squid	2.643	1.497*	3.87*	3.934
Fish meal vs. Shrimp heads	4.517	1.497*	11.298*	6.722
Squid vs. Shrimp heads	1.873	1.497*	1.944	2.788

\* Significant at 95%

## Appendix 4b

One Factor ANOVA  $X_1$ : DIETS  $Y_1$ : SURVIVAL ( % )

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	4	840	210	.525
Within groups	10	4000	400	p = .7201
Total	14	4840		

Model II estimate of between component variance = -47.5

Group:	Count:	mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
DIET A	3	70	10	5.774
DIET B	3	63.333	5.774	3.333
DIET C	3	53.333	30.551	17.638
DIET D	3	53.333	28.868	16.667
DIET E	3	50	10	5.774

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnett t:
DIET A vs. DIET B	6.667	36.39	.042	.408
DIET A vs. DIET C	16.667	36.39	.26	1.021
DIET A vs. DIET D	16.667	36.39	.26	1.021
DIET A vs. DIET E	20	36.39	.375	1.225
DIET B vs. DIET C	10	36.39	.094	.612
DIET B vs. DIET D	10	36.39	.094	.612
DIET B vs. DIET E	13.333	36.39	.167	.816
DIET C vs. DIET D	0	36.39	0	0
DIET C vs. DIET E	3.333	36.39	.01	.204
DIET D vs. DIET E	3.333	36.39	.01	.204



One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: DIETS Y<sub>1</sub>: Weight gain ( g )

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	4	4.184	1.046	.515
Within groups	10	20.296	2.03	p = .7265
Total	14	24.48		

Model II estimate of between component variance = -.246

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
DIET A	3	1.68	.576	.333
DIET B	3	1.27	.989	.571
DIET C	3	2.227	.981	.566
DIET D	3	.68	1.205	.696
DIET E	3	1.087	2.535	1.463

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnnett t:
DIET A vs. DIET B	.41	2.592	.031	.352
DIET A vs. DIET C	-.547	2.592	.055	.47
DIET A vs. DIET D	1	2.592	.185	.86
DIET A vs. DIET E	.593	2.592	.065	.51
DIET B vs. DIET C	-.957	2.592	.169	.822
DIET B vs. DIET D	.59	2.592	.064	.507
DIET B vs. DIET E	.183	2.592	.006	.158
DIET C vs. DIET D	1.547	2.592	.442	1.33
DIET C vs. DIET E	1.14	2.592	.24	.98
DIET D vs. DIET E	-.407	2.592	.031	.35

**APPENDIX 5**

## Appendix 5a

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Densities Y<sub>3</sub>: Survival%

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	7	2423.792	346.256	1.207
Within groups	16	4589.873	286.867	p = .3539
Total	23	7013.665		

Model II estimate of between component variance = 8.484

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
S 20/m2	3	40.333	21.79	12.58
W 20/m2	3	69.6	4.715	2.722
S 40/m2	3	46.667	31.276	18.057
W 40/m2	3	54.77	5.118	2.955
S 60/m2	3	62.5	11.586	6.689
W 60/m2	3	70.573	8.817	5.091
S 80/m2	3	61.233	22.466	12.971
W 80/m2	3	51.757	8.768	5.062

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnnett t:
S 20/m2 vs. W 20/m2	-29.267	29.32	.64	2.116
S 20/m2 vs. S 40/m2	-6.333	29.32	.03	.458
S 20/m2 vs. W 40/m2	-14.437	29.32	.156	1.044
S 20/m2 vs. S 60/m2	-22.167	29.32	.367	1.603
S 20/m2 vs. W 60/m2	-30.24	29.32*	.683	2.187
S 20/m2 vs. S 80/m2	-20.9	29.32	.326	1.511
S 20/m2 vs. W 80/m2	-11.423	29.32	.097	.826
W 20/m2 vs. S 40/m2	22.933	29.32	.393	1.658
W 20/m2 vs. W 40/m2	14.83	29.32	.164	1.072
W 20/m2 vs. S 60/m2	7.1	29.32	.038	.513
W 20/m2 vs. W 60/m2	-.973	29.32	.001	.07
W 20/m2 vs. S 80/m2	8.367	29.32	.052	.605
W 20/m2 vs. W 80/m2	17.843	29.32	.238	1.29
S 40/m2 vs. W 40/m2	-8.103	29.32	.049	.586
S 40/m2 vs. S 60/m2	-15.833	29.32	.187	1.145
S 40/m2 vs. W 60/m2	-23.907	29.32	.427	1.729
S 40/m2 vs. S 80/m2	-14.567	29.32	.159	1.053
S 40/m2 vs. W 80/m2	-5.09	29.32	.019	.368
W 40/m2 vs. S 60/m2	-7.73	29.32	.045	.559
W 40/m2 vs. W 60/m2	-15.803	29.32	.187	1.143

W 40/m2 vs. S 80/m2	-6.463	29.32	.031	.467
W 40/m2 vs. W 80/m2	3.013	29.32	.007	.218
S 60/m2 vs. W 60/m2	-8.073	29.32	.049	.584
S 60/m2 vs. S 80/m2	1.267	29.32	.001	.092
S 60/m2 vs. W 80/m2	10.743	29.32	.086	.777
W 60/m2 vs. S 80/m2	9.34	29.32	.065	.675
W 60/m2 vs. W 80/m2	18.817	29.32	.264	1.361
S 80/m2 vs. W 80/m2	9.477	29.32	.067	.685

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Densities Y<sub>2</sub>: L. gain mm

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	7	7.592	1.085	42.036
Within groups	16	.413	.026	p = .0001
Total	23	8.005		

Model II estimate of between component variance = .151

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
S 20/m2	3	8.4	.1	.058
W 20/m2	3	7.567	.098	.057
S 40/m2	3	8.033	.208	.12
W 40/m2	3	7.107	.193	.112
S 60/m2	3	7.7	.1	.058
W 60/m2	3	6.857	.045	.026
S 80/m2	3	7.333	.306	.176
W 80/m2	3	6.597	.025	.015

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnett t:
S 20/m2 vs. W 20/m2	.833	.278*	5.768*	6.354
S 20/m2 vs. S 40/m2	.367	.278*	1.117	2.796
S 20/m2 vs. W 40/m2	1.293	.278*	13.893*	9.862
S 20/m2 vs. S 60/m2	.7	.278*	4.07*	5.337
S 20/m2 vs. W 60/m2	1.543	.278*	19.783*	11.768
S 20/m2 vs. S 80/m2	1.067	.278*	9.45*	8.133
S 20/m2 vs. W 80/m2	1.803	.278*	27.01*	13.75
W 20/m2 vs. S 40/m2	-.467	.278*	1.809	3.558
W 20/m2 vs. W 40/m2	.46	.278*	1.757	3.507
W 20/m2 vs. S 60/m2	-.133	.278	.148	1.017
W 20/m2 vs. W 60/m2	.71	.278*	4.187*	5.414
W 20/m2 vs. S 80/m2	.233	.278	.452	1.779
W 20/m2 vs. W 80/m2	.97	.278*	7.815*	7.396
S 40/m2 vs. W 40/m2	.927	.278*	7.132*	7.066
S 40/m2 vs. S 60/m2	.333	.278*	.923	2.542
S 40/m2 vs. W 60/m2	1.177	.278*	11.5*	8.972
S 40/m2 vs. S 80/m2	.7	.278*	4.07*	5.337
S 40/m2 vs. W 80/m2	1.437	.278*	17.143*	10.954
W 40/m2 vs. S 60/m2	-.593	.278*	2.924*	4.524
W 40/m2 vs. W 60/m2	.25	.278	.519	1.906

\* Significant at 95%

W 40/m2 vs. S 80/m2	-.227	.278	.427	1.728
W 40/m2 vs. W 80/m2	.51	.278*	2.16	3.889
S 60/m2 vs. W 60/m2	.843	.278*	5.907*	6.43
S 60/m2 vs. S 80/m2	.367	.278*	1.117	2.796
S 60/m2 vs. W 80/m2	1.103	.278*	10.111*	8.413
W 60/m2 vs. S 80/m2	-.477	.278*	1.887	3.635
W 60/m2 vs. W 80/m2	.26	.278	.561	1.982
S 80/m2 vs. W 80/m2	.737	.278*	4.507*	5.617

\* Significant at 95%

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Densities Y<sub>1</sub>: W. gain ( g )

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	7	85.864	12.266	12.524
Within groups	16	15.671	.979	p = .0001
Total	23	101.535		

Model II estimate of between component variance = 1.612

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
S 20/m2	3	16.467	.451	.26
W 20/m2	3	13.44	.575	.332
S 40/m2	3	15.567	.058	.033
W 40/m2	3	11.73	1.967	1.136
S 60/m2	3	14.067	1.514	.874
W 60/m2	3	11.163	.263	.152
S 80/m2	3	13.3	.8	.462
W 80/m2	3	10.887	.653	.377

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnett t:
S 20/m2 vs. W 20/m2	3.027	1.713*	2.004	3.746
S 20/m2 vs. S 40/m2	.9	1.713	.177	1.114
S 20/m2 vs. W 40/m2	4.737	1.713*	4.909*	5.862
S 20/m2 vs. S 60/m2	2.4	1.713*	1.26	2.97
S 20/m2 vs. W 60/m2	5.303	1.713*	6.153*	6.563
S 20/m2 vs. S 80/m2	3.167	1.713*	2.194	3.919
S 20/m2 vs. W 80/m2	5.58	1.713*	6.812*	6.905
W 20/m2 vs. S 40/m2	-2.127	1.713*	.989	2.632
W 20/m2 vs. W 40/m2	1.71	1.713	.64	2.116
W 20/m2 vs. S 60/m2	-.627	1.713	.086	.776
W 20/m2 vs. W 60/m2	2.277	1.713*	1.134	2.817
W 20/m2 vs. S 80/m2	.14	1.713	.004	.173
W 20/m2 vs. W 80/m2	2.553	1.713*	1.426	3.16
S 40/m2 vs. W 40/m2	3.837	1.713*	3.22*	4.748
S 40/m2 vs. S 60/m2	1.5	1.713	.492	1.856
S 40/m2 vs. W 60/m2	4.403	1.713*	4.242*	5.449
S 40/m2 vs. S 80/m2	2.267	1.713*	1.124	2.805
S 40/m2 vs. W 80/m2	4.68	1.713*	4.792*	5.792
W 40/m2 vs. S 60/m2	-2.337	1.713*	1.195	2.892
W 40/m2 vs. W 60/m2	.567	1.713	.07	.701

\* Significant at 95%

W 40/m2 vs. S 80/m2	-1.57	1.713	.539	1.943
W 40/m2 vs. W 80/m2	.843	1.713	.156	1.044
S 60/m2 vs. W 60/m2	2.903	1.713*	1.844	3.593
S 60/m2 vs. S 80/m2	.767	1.713	.129	.949
S 60/m2 vs. W 80/m2	3.18	1.713*	2.212	3.935
W 60/m2 vs. S 80/m2	-2.137	1.713*	.999	2.644
W 60/m2 vs. W 80/m2	.277	1.713	.017	.342
S 80/m2 vs. W 80/m2	2.413	1.713*	1.274	2.987

\* Significant at 95%



One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Densities Y<sub>4</sub>: Yields/tons/ha

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	7	70.529	10.076	5.908
Within groups	16	27.284	1.705	p = .0016
Total	23	97.814		

Model II estimate of between component variance = 1.196

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
S 20/m2	3	1.337	.734	.424
W 20/m2	3	1.867	.133	.077
S 40/m2	3	2.903	1.946	1.124
W 40/m2	3	2.553	.227	.131
S 60/m2	3	5.313	1.334	.77
W 60/m2	3	4.727	.558	.322
S 80/m2	3	6.59	2.628	1.517
W 80/m2	3	4.48	.499	.288

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnnett t:
S 20/m2 vs. W 20/m2	-.53	2.261	.035	.497
S 20/m2 vs. S 40/m2	-1.567	2.261	.308	1.469
S 20/m2 vs. W 40/m2	-1.217	2.261	.186	1.141
S 20/m2 vs. S 60/m2	-3.977	2.261*	1.987	3.73
S 20/m2 vs. W 60/m2	-3.39	2.261*	1.444	3.179
S 20/m2 vs. S 80/m2	-5.253	2.261*	3.468*	4.927
S 20/m2 vs. W 80/m2	-3.143	2.261*	1.242	2.948
W 20/m2 vs. S 40/m2	-1.037	2.261	.135	.972
W 20/m2 vs. W 40/m2	-.687	2.261	.059	.644
W 20/m2 vs. S 60/m2	-3.447	2.261*	1.493	3.233
W 20/m2 vs. W 60/m2	-2.86	2.261*	1.028	2.682
W 20/m2 vs. S 80/m2	-4.723	2.261*	2.803*	4.43
W 20/m2 vs. W 80/m2	-2.613	2.261*	.858	2.451
S 40/m2 vs. W 40/m2	.35	2.261	.015	.328
S 40/m2 vs. S 60/m2	-2.41	2.261*	.73	2.26
S 40/m2 vs. W 60/m2	-1.823	2.261	.418	1.71
S 40/m2 vs. S 80/m2	-3.687	2.261*	1.708	3.458
S 40/m2 vs. W 80/m2	-1.577	2.261	.312	1.479
W 40/m2 vs. S 60/m2	-2.76	2.261*	.957	2.589
W 40/m2 vs. W 60/m2	-2.173	2.261	.594	2.038

\* Significant at 95%

W 40/m2 vs. S 80/m2	-4.037	2.261*	2.048	3.786
W 40/m2 vs. W 80/m2	-1.927	2.261	.466	1.807
S 60/m2 vs. W 60/m2	.587	2.261	.043	.55
S 60/m2 vs. S 80/m2	-1.277	2.261	.205	1.197
S 60/m2 vs. W 80/m2	.833	2.261	.087	.782
W 60/m2 vs. S 80/m2	-1.863	2.261	.436	1.748
W 60/m2 vs. W 80/m2	.247	2.261	.008	.231
S 80/m2 vs. W 80/m2	2.11	2.261	.559	1.979

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Densities Y<sub>5</sub>: FCR

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	7	129.688	18.527	.713
Within groups	16	415.915	25.995	p = .6626
Total	23	545.603		

Model II estimate of between component variance = -1.067

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
S 20/m2	3	9.367	7.069	4.081
W 20/m2	3	4.89	.361	.208
S 40/m2	3	11.2	12.212	7.051
W 40/m2	3	7.17	.661	.382
S 60/m2	3	4.467	1.266	.731
W 60/m2	3	5.78	.726	.419
S 80/m2	3	4.433	2.312	1.335
W 80/m2	3	8.033	.902	.521

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnnett t:
S 20/m2 vs. W 20/m2	4.477	8.826	.165	1.075
S 20/m2 vs. S 40/m2	-1.833	8.826	.028	.44
S 20/m2 vs. W 40/m2	2.197	8.826	.04	.528
S 20/m2 vs. S 60/m2	4.9	8.826	.198	1.177
S 20/m2 vs. W 60/m2	3.587	8.826	.106	.862
S 20/m2 vs. S 80/m2	4.933	8.826	.201	1.185
S 20/m2 vs. W 80/m2	1.333	8.826	.015	.32
W 20/m2 vs. S 40/m2	-6.31	8.826	.328	1.516
W 20/m2 vs. W 40/m2	-2.28	8.826	.043	.548
W 20/m2 vs. S 60/m2	.423	8.826	.001	.102
W 20/m2 vs. W 60/m2	-.89	8.826	.007	.214
W 20/m2 vs. S 80/m2	.457	8.826	.002	.11
W 20/m2 vs. W 80/m2	-3.143	8.826	.081	.755
S 40/m2 vs. W 40/m2	4.03	8.826	.134	.968
S 40/m2 vs. S 60/m2	6.733	8.826	.374	1.617
S 40/m2 vs. W 60/m2	5.42	8.826	.242	1.302
S 40/m2 vs. S 80/m2	6.767	8.826	.377	1.625
S 40/m2 vs. W 80/m2	3.167	8.826	.083	.761
W 40/m2 vs. S 60/m2	2.703	8.826	.06	.649
W 40/m2 vs. W 60/m2	1.39	8.826	.016	.334

W 40/m2 vs. S 80/m2	2.737	8.826	.062	.657
W 40/m2 vs. W 80/m2	-.863	8.826	.006	.207
S 60/m2 vs. W 60/m2	-1.313	8.826	.014	.315
S 60/m2 vs. S 80/m2	.033	8.826	9.159E-6	.008
S 60/m2 vs. W 80/m2	-3.567	8.826	.105	.857
W 60/m2 vs. S 80/m2	1.347	8.826	.015	.323
W 60/m2 vs. W 80/m2	-2.253	8.826	.042	.541
S 80/m2 vs. W 80/m2	-3.6	8.826	.107	.865

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Density Y<sub>3</sub>: Sur. %

Appendix 5b

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	3	795.608	265.203	.88
Within groups	20	6026.937	301.347	p = .4681
Total	23	6822.545		

Model II estimate of between component variance = -12.048

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Density Y<sub>3</sub>: Sur. %

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
D 20	6	54.967	21.349	8.716
D 40	6	50.85	20.533	8.382
D 60	6	66.533	10.217	4.171
D 80	6	58.15	14.954	6.105

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Density Y<sub>3</sub>: Sur. %

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnett t:
D 20 vs. D 40	4.117	20.909	.056	.411
D 20 vs. D 60	-11.567	20.909	.444	1.154
D 20 vs. D 80	-3.183	20.909	.034	.318
D 40 vs. D 60	-15.683	20.909	.816	1.565
D 40 vs. D 80	-7.3	20.909	.177	.728
D 60 vs. D 80	8.383	20.909	.233	.836

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Density Y<sub>1</sub>: L. Gain

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	3	3.357	1.119	4.861
Within groups	20	4.603	.23	p = .0106
Total	23	7.96		

Model II estimate of between component variance = .296

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Density Y<sub>1</sub>: L. Gain

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
D 20	6	7.983	.467	.19
D 40	6	7.567	.539	.22
D 60	6	7.283	.462	.189
D 80	6	6.967	.446	.182

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Density Y<sub>1</sub>: L. Gain

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnett t:
D 20 vs. D 40	.417	.578	.754	1.504
D 20 vs. D 60	.7	.578*	2.129	2.527
D 20 vs. D 80	1.017	.578*	4.491*	3.67
D 40 vs. D 60	.283	.578	.349	1.023
D 40 vs. D 80	.6	.578*	1.564	2.166
D 60 vs. D 80	.317	.578	.436	1.143

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Density Y<sub>2</sub>: W. gain

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	3	28.428	9.476	2.59
Within groups	20	73.177	3.659	p = .0814
Total	23	101.605		

Model II estimate of between component variance = 1.939

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Density Y<sub>2</sub>: W. gain

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
D 20	6	14.95	1.726	.705
D 40	6	13.633	2.457	1.003
D 60	6	12.617	1.861	.76
D 80	6	12.1	1.468	.599

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Density Y<sub>2</sub>: W. gain

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnnett t:
D 20 vs. D 40	1.317	2.304	.474	1.192
D 20 vs. D 60	2.333	2.304*	1.488	2.113
D 20 vs. D 80	2.85	2.304*	2.22	2.581
D 40 vs. D 60	1.017	2.304	.282	.921
D 40 vs. D 80	1.533	2.304	.643	1.388
D 60 vs. D 80	.517	2.304	.073	.468

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Density Y<sub>4</sub>: Yield

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	3	59.227	19.742	10.681
Within groups	20	36.967	1.848	p = .0002
Total	23	96.194		

Model II estimate of between component variance = 5.965

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Density Y<sub>4</sub>: Yield

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
D 20	6	1.602	.554	.226
D 40	6	2.728	1.254	.512
D 60	6	5.02	.969	.396
D 80	6	5.368	2.139	.873

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Density Y<sub>4</sub>: Yield

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnett t:
D 20 vs. D 40	-1.127	1.638	.687	1.435
D 20 vs. D 60	-3.418	1.638*	6.322*	4.355
D 20 vs. D 80	-3.767	1.638*	7.676*	4.799
D 40 vs. D 60	-2.292	1.638*	2.841	2.92
D 40 vs. D 80	-2.64	1.638*	3.771*	3.363
D 60 vs. D 80	-.348	1.638	.066	.444



One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Density Y<sub>5</sub>: FCR

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	3	53.35	17.783	.723
Within groups	20	492.263	24.613	p = .5503
Total	23	545.613		

Model II estimate of between component variance = -2.277

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Density Y<sub>5</sub>: FCR

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
D 20	6	7.133	5.102	2.083
D 40	6	9.183	8.044	3.284
D 60	6	5.117	1.169	.477
D 80	6	6.233	2.52	1.029

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Density Y<sub>5</sub>: FCR

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnett t:
D 20 vs. D 40	-2.05	5.976	.171	.716
D 20 vs. D 60	2.017	5.976	.165	.704
D 20 vs. D 80	.9	5.976	.033	.314
D 40 vs. D 60	4.067	5.976	.672	1.42
D 40 vs. D 80	2.95	5.976	.354	1.03
D 60 vs. D 80	-1.117	5.976	.051	.39

## Appendix 5C

One Factor ANOVA  $X_1$ : Cultre month  $Y_1$ : Wi.g.20/m<sup>2</sup>

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	1	.282	.282	.297
Within groups	4	3.793	.948	p = .6147
Total	5	4.075		

Model II estimate of between component variance = -.667

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
Five month	3	14.867	1.137	.657
Six month	3	14.433	.777	.448

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnnett t:
Five month vs. Six month	.433	2.208	.297	.545

One Factor ANOVA  $X_1$ : Cultre month  $Y_2$ : Wi.g.40/m<sup>2</sup>

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	1	.135	.135	.067
Within groups	4	8.08	2.02	p = .8088
Total	5	8.215		

Model II estimate of between component variance = -1.885

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
Five month	3	13.2	.4	.231
Six month	3	12.9	1.97	1.137

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnnett t:
Five month vs. Six month	.3	3.222	.067	.259

One Factor ANOVA  $X_1$ : Cultre month  $Y_3$ : Wi.g.60/m<sup>2</sup>

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	1	1.815	1.815	24.75
Within groups	4	.293	.073	p = .0076
Total	5	2.108		

Model II estimate of between component variance = 1.742

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
Five month	3	11.233	.252	.145
Six month	3	12.333	.289	.167

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnnett t:
Five month vs. Six month	-1.1	.614*	24.75*	4.975

\* Significant at 95%

One Factor ANOVA X<sub>1</sub>: Cultre month Y<sub>4</sub>: Wi.g.80/m<sup>2</sup>

Analysis of Variance Table

Source:	DF:	Sum Squares:	Mean Square:	F-test:
Between groups	1	1.402	1.402	2.961
Within groups	4	1.893	.473	p = .1604
Total	5	3.295		

Model II estimate of between component variance = .928

Group:	Count:	Mean:	Std. Dev.:	Std. Error:
Five month	3	11.067	.666	.384
Six month	3	12.033	.709	.41

Comparison:	Mean Diff.:	Fisher PLSD:	Scheffe F-test:	Dunnett t:
Five month vs. Six month	-.967	1.56	2.961	1.721